



Heartland Genealogy

April – June 2023

By

Marcia Crawford Philbrick

Seneca, Kansas

Heartland Genealogy

Tackling those Brick Walls

Posts published from April 1, 2023 to June 30, 2023, from heartlandgenealogy.org. Printed on February 2, 2024 using Print My Blog

Saturday Tidbits

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ APRIL 1, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: NEMAHA COUNTY

Courier Tribune

List Nemaha Serial Numbers for the Draft

24 Oct 1940

List Nemaha Serial Numbers for the Draft

Over 1600 names are in the County Roll

A Master List Will Be Chosen in Washington, D.C.

Tuesday to Determine Order in Which Local

Numbers Will Be Called

The Courier-Tribune prints today a list of names and numbers important to almost every home in Nemaha county. It is the list of men between ages of 21 and 36 who enrolled on Wednesday, October 16th, for possible service to their country, and with each man's name, the county serial number which has been drawn for him by the local draft board.

The arrangement is by number rather than by names because numbers will be the important thing next Tuesday, October 29th, when a master list is to be drawn at Washington, D.C. to determine the order in which local numbers will be called. President Roosevelt will draw the first number.

The local drawing and listing was completed Tuesday except perhaps for a few straggling cards. The board officially posted the list yesterday and sent a copy to state headquarters. The Sabetha Herald and Courier-Tribune joined in setting the large amount of type necessary and the list is printed in the two papers. TO avoid runing the type to still greater length, a key system is sued to abbreviate names of towns. Where two letters make the name of the town clear, only two are used. Seneca becomes Se; Sabetha Sa; Corning Co; Centralia Ce; Goff GO; Wetmore We; and Baileyville, Bern, Kelly, Havensville, Soldier, Pawnee, Axtell and other points are similarly abbreviated. Oneida and ONaga addresses required the use of Onei and Ona. The Nemaha County list follows:

continued from last Saturday

- 301 James Craig Ba
- 302 Kenneth Devon Cole We
- 303 Alban Matthias Haug Se
- 304 Bernard August Glissman Co
- 305 Nelson Gerald Torrey Se
- 306 Jerome Francis Billinger Ba
- 307 Cletus Henry Lackey Se
- 308 Edwin Bernard Hermes Go
- 309 Bert Andrew Simmons Co
- 310 Joseph Eugene Mulryan Se
- 311 John Andrew Rokey Sa
- 312 Lawrence C. Eigenman Ax
- 313 Glen James Madden Ax
- 314 Peter August Buessing Ba
- 315 Glen Wesley Norrie Sa
- 316 Claude Kendell Talley We
- 317 Ralph Riley Brown Ce
- 318 William Lloyd Pfrang Go
- 319 Lowell Marsh Allison Se
- 320 John Samuel Graney Se
- 321 Harry Carl Hutfles Se

322 Samuel George Gill We
323 Clyde Jake Ralston Sa
324 Reuben Edelman Sa
325 Elgin Andrew Strahm Sa
326 Albert Bartholomew McKee Se
327 Ralph William Robinson Sa
328 George Miller Barrett We
329 Paul Patrick Smith Se
330 Keith Harriman Eno Sa
331 Joseph C. Hunninghake Se
332 Arthur John Kramer Se
333 John Raymond Giesel Be
334 John Leslie Milne On
335 Arthur Edwin Wempe Se
336 Elmer Kenneth Stalcup Ce
337 Mirl Edwin Fund Go
338 Robert Quentin Lindeen Se
339 Ivol Heiniger Stoldt Sa
340 Earl Hugh Wilson Go
341 Garth Edwin Brinkworth Co
342 Henry A. Woolsoncroft Ce
343 Charles Burton King Sa
344 Martin Joseph Warner Sa
345 John Eugene Snodgrass Se
346 William Francis Koch Ve
347 Bernard A. Niehues Jr Go
348 Edward Nolan Murdock Ha
349 Wilford Emmett Johnson Se
350 William E. McEchron, Jr Se

Look for more next Saturday

Saturday Night Genealogy Fun

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ APRIL 2, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: SATURDAYNIGHTGENEALOGYFUN

Calling all Genea-Musings Fans:

It's Saturday Night again –

time for some more Genealogy Fun!!

Here is your assignment, should you decide to accept it (you ARE reading this, so I assume that you really want to play along – cue the Mission Impossible music!):

- 1) What genealogy record collections would you like to see digitized or indexed? List one or more.**
- 2) Put it in your own blog post, in a comment to this post, or in a Facebook post. Please leave a link in a comment to this post.**

What genealogy record collection would I like to see digitized? For me, my answer might be obvious: LAND RECORDS!



While there are a lot of land records already digitized on FamilySearch, there are also areas of the country where those land records were not filmed. Thus, the records are not available for digitization. While I can understand the privacy issue when it comes to many types of genealogical records, I think it would be hard for someone to argue that land records over 100 years old should be kept private. Unfortunately, records from the deeds office are not always available.

Refine your search

Search by:

Place

United States, Kansas, Ford

Surnames

Titles

Author

Subjects

Keywords

Search for:

Call Number

Film/Fiche/Image Group Number (DGS)

Availability

Any

Online

FamilySearch center

Update

Reset

Search Results for FamilySearch Catalog

PRINT Catalog Print List (0)

Notes

Created in 1867 from Marion County (formally Peketon area) and organized in 1873. It size was enlarged in 1883 when it absorbed Clark County. But it was again reduced in 1885 when Clark County was reorganized.

Part of United States, Kansas

Places within United States, Kansas, Ford

United States, Kansas, Ford - Cemeteries (15)

United States, Kansas, Ford - Census - 1870 - Indexes (1)

United States, Kansas, Ford - Census - 1872 (1)

United States, Kansas, Ford - Census - 1905 (1)

United States, Kansas, Ford - Census - 1915 (1)

United States, Kansas, Ford - Census - 1925 (1)

United States, Kansas, Ford - Church records (1)

United States, Kansas, Ford - Directories (1)

United States, Kansas, Ford - Genealogy (1)

United States, Kansas, Ford - History (2)

United States, Kansas, Ford - Land and property (2)

Print List

Family maps of Ford County, Kansas : with homesteads, roads, waterways, towns, cemeteries, railroads and more

Add

Author: Boyd, Gregory A. (Gregory Alan), 1960-

Kansas, Ford County, land entry case files, 1894-1919

Add

Author: United States. General Land Office; United States. National Archives and Records Administration

United States. General Land Office. Land and property. Indexes (2)

Refine your search

Search by:

Place

United States, Illinois, Peoria

Surnames

Titles

Author

Subjects

Keywords

Search for:

Call Number

Film/Fiche/Image Group Number (DGS)

Availability

☒ Any
 ☐ Online
 ☐ FamilySearch center

Update

Reset

Search Results for FamilySearch Catalog

PRINT

Catalog Print List (0)

Notes

Peoria County was created in 1825 from Fulton County.

Part of [United States, Illinois](#)

Places within [United States, Illinois, Peoria](#)

» [United States, Illinois, Peoria - Archives and libraries - Inventories, registers, catalogs](#) (1)
 » [United States, Illinois, Peoria - Biography](#) (11)
 » [United States, Illinois, Peoria - Biography - Indexes](#) (1)
 » [United States, Illinois, Peoria - Biography - Portraits](#) (2)
 » [United States, Illinois, Peoria - Cemeteries](#) (20)
 » [United States, Illinois, Peoria - Cemeteries - Directories](#) (1)
 » [United States, Illinois, Peoria - Cemeteries - Indexes](#) (1)
 » [United States, Illinois, Peoria - Census - 1850](#) (2)
 » [United States, Illinois, Peoria - Census - 1860](#) (3)
 » [United States, Illinois, Peoria - Census - 1870](#) (2)
 » [United States, Illinois, Peoria - Census - 1870 - Indexes](#) (1)
 » [United States, Illinois, Peoria - Directories](#) (3)
 » [United States, Illinois, Peoria - Funeral homes](#) (1)
 » [United States, Illinois, Peoria - Genealogy](#) (1)
 » [United States, Illinois, Peoria - Genealogy - Newspapers - Indexes](#) (1)
 » [United States, Illinois, Peoria - Genealogy - Periodicals](#) (1)
 » [United States, Illinois, Peoria - Genealogy - Societies](#) (1)
 » [United States, Illinois, Peoria - History](#) (18)
 » [United States, Illinois, Peoria - Land and property](#) (1)

Land atlas and plat book, Peoria County, Illinois, 1980

Author: Rockford Map Publishers

Add

» [United States, Illinois, Peoria - Land and property - Maps](#) (1)
 » [United States, Illinois, Peoria - Maps](#) (6)
 » [United States, Illinois, Peoria - Military records - Civil War, 1861-1865](#) (2)

Secondly, I would like to see county governments allow FamilySearch to publicly share those older land records versus requiring users to visit an affiliate library or a Family History center.

BACK TO SEARCH RESULTS

PRINT

Catalog Print List (0)

Deed records, 1827-1901

Authors:

Warren County (Indiana). Recorder (Main Author)

Format:

Manuscript/Manuscript on Film

Language:

English

Publication:

Salt Lake City, Utah : Filmed by the Genealogical Society of Utah, 1994

Physical:

on 25 microfilm reels ; 35 mm.

Add to Print List

Notes

Individual volumes include indexes.

[View this catalog record in WorldCat for other possible copy locations](#)

Subjects

Locality Subjects

[United States, Indiana, Warren - Land and property](#)

Film/Digital Notes

Note	Location	Collection/Shelf	Film	Image Group Number (DGS)	Format
General index, 1826-1864	Family History Library	United States & Canada 2nd Floor Film	1976840	7846259	35 mm
General index, 1864-1883 (1883 A-L)	Family History Library	United States & Canada 2nd Floor Film	1976841	8035280	35 mm
General index, 1883-1892 (1883 M-Z) General index, 1891-1900	Family History Library	United States & Canada 2nd Floor Film	1976842	8071876	35 mm
Deed records, v. 1-3, 1827-1836	Family History Library	United States & Canada 2nd Floor Film	1976843	8140334	35 mm
Deed records, v. 4-5, 1835-1840	Family History Library	United States & Canada 2nd Floor Film	1976844	8071877	35 mm
Deed records, v. 6-7, 1838-1844	Family History Library	United States & Canada 2nd Floor Film	1976955	8030407	35 mm
Deed records, v. 8-9, 1844-1848	Family History Library	United States & Canada 2nd Floor Film	1977053	8071878	35 mm
Deed records, v. 10-11, 1841-1850	Family History Library	United States & Canada 2nd Floor Film	1977054	8071879	35 mm

<https://heartlandgenealogy.org/?format=pdf&post-type=post&order-date=asc&order-menu=asc&statuses%5B%5D=publish&dates%5Bafter%5D=20...> 6/516

Thirdly, I would like to see other records from the deeds office made available. For most counties in Kansas, this would include the Range index and Miscellaneous Records. Some county Recorder of Deeds may also maintain records of military discharges.

I would make the same plea for records from other offices at the county level: let the records over 100 years old be made available for genealogical and/or historical research. This would include records such as

- Probate Records
- Naturalization Records
- Marriage Licenses, bonds and applications
- School records
- Birth registers
- Death registers
- Court cases

Josie's Ledger

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ APRIL 3, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: UNCATEGORIZED

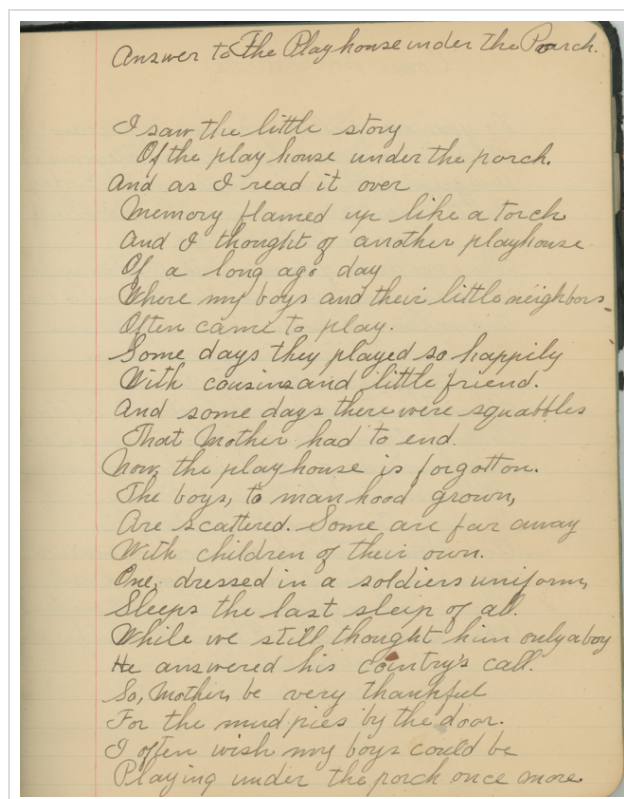
I recently shared a poem written by my 2nd great grandfather, Washington Marion Crawford. While discussing this poem with my cousins, one shared a comment about his having a copy of Josie's ledger of poetry. This comment reminded me that I have the actual ledger. In remembering this ledger, I realized that I hadn't done enough to share with future generations.

When the Internet was young, I did transcribe some of these poems and contributed them to the Kansas Memory project. However, I did not submit all of the poems. Evidently, I also had never scanned the ledger. I have since scanned the ledger and created a document with the scanned image on the left and the transcription on the right. This PDF file has been uploaded as a memory to Josie Hammond's profile on FamilySearch. I've also uploaded Josie's Ledger to Archive.org. Thus, I'm hoping that her ledger will be preserved well into the future.

Answer to the Playhouse Under the Porch

I saw the little story
Of the playhouse under the porch.
And as I read it over
Memory flamed up like a torch.
And I thought of another playhouse
Of a long ago day
Where my boys and their little neighbors
Often came to play

Some days they played so happily
With cousins and little friend
And some days there were squabbles
That Mother had to end
Now, the playhouse is forgotten
The boys to manhood grown
Are scattered. Some are far away
With children of their own.
One, dressed in a soldier's uniform
Sleeps the last sleep of all.
While we still thought him only a boy
He answered his country's call
So, Mother, be very thoughtful
For the mudpies by the door.
I often wish my boys could be
Playing under the porch once more.



Trail Resources

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ APRIL 4, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: OREGON, TRAILS

Did any of your ancestors get ‘Gold Fever’? Or, did any get ‘Oregon Fever’? One of the people I believe to be my ancestor, Hiram M. Currey of Peoria, Illinois, is fairly prominent in various records prior to 1850. However, he seems to just disappear around 1849. Thus, I’ve wondered if he had ‘gold fever’ and left Illinois for California.

That curiosity led me to learn more about the trails and the resources available to document someone’s journey west. Since this time of learning was in the early days of the Internet, most of my knowledge of the trails came thru participating in an area chapter of the Oregon California Trails Association. During that time, we visited sites where swales are still visible in the prairie, visited cemeteries and grave sites along the trail and helped mark the trail.

During this time period, I also learned about the letters and diaries documenting the journey west. And I acquired a copy of the book, *Platte River Road Narratives*. In this handy reference tool, the author, Merrill J. Mattes, ‘attempts to identify, describe and evaluate all known substantive central overland accounts during the half century prior to the advent of the transcontinental railroad.’ Thus, I was able to identify several accounts by men who migrated from Peoria, Illinois. Since my husband and I live a few hours from Independence, Missouri, we were able to visit the National Frontier Trails Museum where I was able to read these accounts on microfilm.

While learning about these trail diaries, I discovered that my great-grandmother’s aunt, Amelia Hammond Hadley had a diary published in the series *Covered Wagon Women*. Her journal is in the Special Collections in the University of Oregon Libraries.

In the process of learning more about Hiram M. Currey, I found land transactions with a Providence M. Currey. I believe these two men are brothers, but I don't have a will, obituary or any document other than the land record connecting them. Like Amelia, Providence M. Currey ventured west with his family making a donation land claim in 1853. Desiring to know more about my CURREY ancestry, my husband and I traveled the trail from our home in Kansas to Oregon where we were able to visit the graves of Providence's son, George B. Currey, research in the Oregon Historical Society and the University of Oregon and visit the End of the Oregon Trail Interpretive Center.

So, when I was researching Jacob Thompson's family in Oregon, I got in touch with a researcher who had added his profile to WikiTree. She pointed me to a couple of trail resources involving Jacob.

- 1852 on the Oregon Trail – the Wapello Train
- Early Oregonian Search – Jacob Thompson

Her response prompted me to search for a diary about the Wapello train. Thru that process, I found Letters from the Oregon Trail in the University of Pittsburgh ULS Digital Collection. Remembering that the newspapers often contained articles about the westward migration, I searched the Wapello county newspapers on Newspapers.com. While I didn't find anything about Jacob Thompson, I found some related items.

- Oregon: Circular from the Delegate, in Reference to the Settlement, Soil and Climate of Oregon Territory. Des Moines Courier (Ottumwa, Iowa). 12 Feb 1852. page 1 available on Newspapers.com
- Ad – Who Wants an Oregon or California Outfit. Ottumwa Semi-Weekly Courier (Ottumwa, Iowa) 25 March 1852, page 3

**WHO WANTS
AN OREGON, OR CALIFORNIA
OUTFIT?**

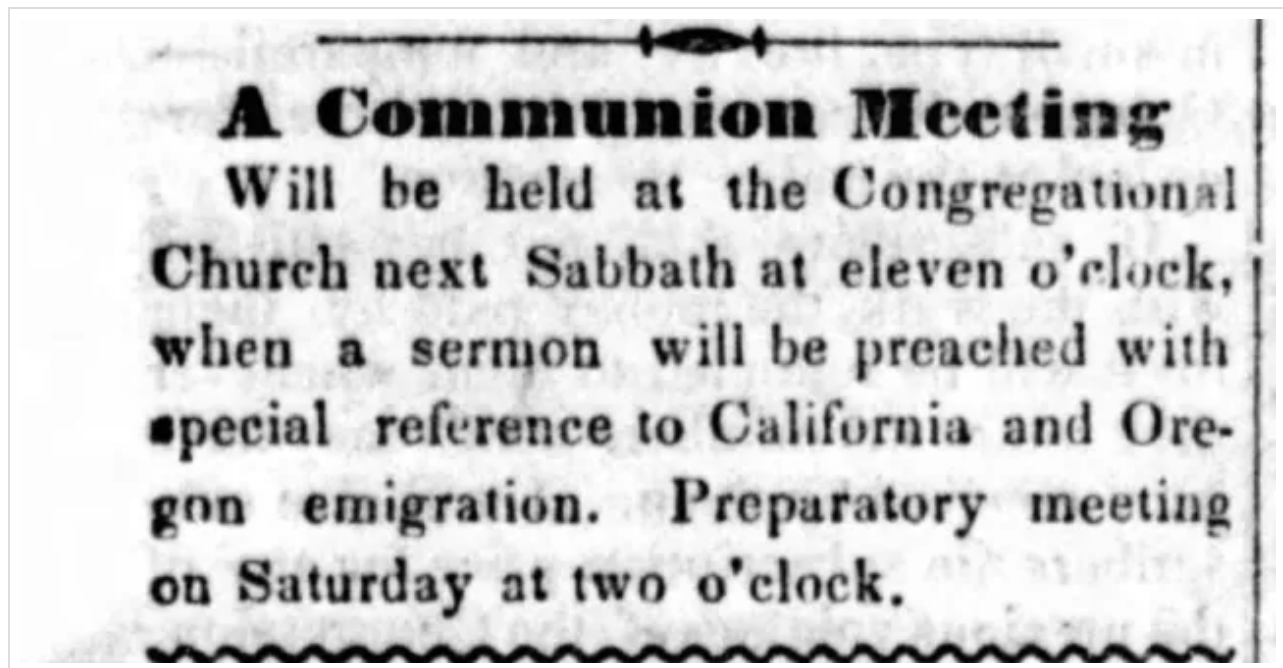
5 Yoke of Oxen with Yokes, Chains,
&c.; 1 light Ox Wagon, nearly new;
1 Poney built Mare, 4 years old. For
sale by low, by **J. D. DEVIN.**
Ottumwa, March 17th. w3.

- Farm for Sale. Ottumwa Semi-Weekly Courier (Ottumwa, Iowa) 18 Mar 1852, page 3

FARM FOR SALE.

THE undersigned designs moving to
Oregon in the Spring, and wishes to
dispose of his farm lying one mile North of
Ottumwa. Said farm contains about 100
acres; 70 of which are fenced and 50 under
cultivation; six acres well set in Timothy;
 a good frame house, young
orchard, (peach trees bear-
ing) well, smokehouse, sta-
 ble, &c., in short the very kind of a farm
to make money off of. The timber is first
rate. I will take one half cash and the
balance in stock and wagons. Apply soon
if you want a bargain.
JAMES S. WILLIAMS.
January 8th, 1852.

- A Communion Meeting. Ottumwa Semi-Weekly Courier (Ottumwa, Iowa) 15 April 1852, page 3



- Oregon Letter by H. P. Graves Ottumwa Semi-Weekly Courier (Ottumwa, Iowa) 9 Dec 1852, page 2

I've just begun to research Jacob Thompson and the Wapello emigrants. Further research will require digging into county records and trail resources.

- How the Donation Land Act Created the State of Oregon and Influenced its History
- Donation Land Claims
- End of the Oregon Trail
- Oregon Genealogical Society: Pioneer & Early Settler Certificates
- Oregon Historical Society – Biographies of Early Settlers
- Oregon Historical Society – Diaries
- Kansas Historical Society – Emigrant Graves on the Oregon and California Trails in Kansas
- Emigrant Diaries and Journals
- Historical Trails: Pioneers Talk
- Oregon-California Trails Association – Oregon Trail Diaries
- Letters and Journals from the Oregon Trail
- BYU – Trails of Hope: Overland Diaries and Letters, 1846-1869
- FamilySearch Wiki – Oregon Trail

While my 'freepages' on RootsWeb hasn't been updated in ages, I was able to find it. Since it hasn't been update, the likelihood of broken links is HIGH. However, the site, Oregon Trail:

The Trail West, might provide some ideas for locating additional information for emigrant families.

Oregon Trail
The Trail West

Oregon California Trails Association

Oregon Trail	Oregon History
Oregon Genealogy	Oregon and Other Trail History
Mormon Pioneer Trail	California Trail
Native Americans along Trail	Archives with Trail Resources
Missouri Trail Resources	Oregon Trail in Kansas
Kansas Communities along Trail	Nebraska Trail Resources
Wyoming Trail Resources	Utah Trail Resources
Idaho Trail Resources	Washington Trail Resources
Trail Maps	Trail Resources
Trail Diaries	Other Trail Links
Western History	Newspaper Articles -- St. Joseph Gazette and other papers

Who Are the Children

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ APRIL 5, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: EVANS, NEBRASKA

Do you have any family units that seem to have extra children? That's my situation with the family of my potential double cousins: Henry Evans and his wife Mary Elizabeth Thompson. My RootsMagic file has nine children in the family.

- Jacob A. Evans (1851-1943)
- Matilda Evans (1853-1920)
- Viola E Evans (1855-1921)
- James M Evans (1858-1935)
- Dora C. Evans (1860-1908)
- John F. Evans (1862-1936)
- Frank W. Evans (1863-1909)
- Isaac Edward C. Evans (1865-1943)
- Lillie Belle Evans (1867-1939)

As I'm updating the research on the descendants of Henry and Mary, I'm finding disagreement about the children in the family. The FamilySearch site doesn't list Dora. However, if I go back to the 1870 census record for the family, all nine children are listed.



Henry Evans was shown on the 1870 census in Adams county, Iowa. His household included Mary E, a 36 year old female; Jacob A, a 19 year old male, Matilda E, a 16 year old female, Viola, a 14 year old female, James M, a 12 year old male, Endora, a 10 year old female, John, an 8 year old male, Francis W, a 7 year old male, Isaac E, a 5 year old male and Lena Belle a 2 year old female. All of the children were born in Iowa.

1870 U.S. CENSUS, ADAMS COUNTY, IOWA, POPULATION SCHEDULE, WASHINGTON TOWNSHIP, ADAMS COUNTY, IOWA, PAGE 2, IMAGE 2 OF 14, FAMILY 8, HENRY H EVANS; DIGITAL IMAGE, ANCESTRY.COM (WWW.ANCESTRY.COM : VIEWED ONLINE SEPTEMBER 2018)

SCHEDULE 1.—Inhabitants in Washington Township, in the County of Adams, State of Iowa, enumerated by me on the 15th day of July, 1870.

Post Office: Mt. Eden, Iowa, A. S. Mills, Ass't Marshal.

1	2	3	4			7	8		10	11		13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
			5	6	9		12												
1		Burch Mary	54	F	W				Virginia										
2		McCallum Mary	46	F	W	Seamstress		900	Kentucky										
3	7	Thompson John	25	M	W	Farmer		700	Indiana										
4		Mary A	28	F	W	Keeping house			Illinois										
5		Francis	6	M	W	at home			Iowa										
6		Martha E	30	F	W	at home			Iowa										
7		John L	34	M	W	Farmer	1380	350	Indiana										
8	8	Evans Henry	40	M	W	Farmer	1420	130	Indiana										
9		Mary S	36	F	W	Keeping house			Indiana										
10		Jacob A	19	M	W	Farm laborer			Iowa										
11		Matilda E	16	F	W	at home			Iowa										
12		Helen	14	F	W	Attending school			Iowa										
13		James M	12	M	W	at home			Iowa										
14		Andrew	10	F	W	Attending school			Iowa										
15		John	8	M	W	Attending school			Iowa										
16		Francis H	7	M	W	Attending school			Iowa										
17		Isaac E	5	M	W	at home			Iowa										
18		Lena Bell	2	F	W	at home			Iowa										

Then, an obituary for Henry Evans in the Loup Valley Queen doesn't name the children but says he left six children.

”

Henry Evans

On Thursday night, July 8th, occurred the death of Henry Evans, on Spring creek a few miles north of this city.

Mr. Evans was born in Warrick county, Indiana, and lived to the ripe old age of 81 years, and was up to the time of his death, quite hale, however he had been bothered with paralysis, which disease caused his death on the date mentioned above.

On August 22, 1850, he was married to Mary Thompson, at Ottumwa, Iowa, and for 59 years these people have fought life's battle side by side,

reared a family which stands as high as the highest in the estimation of the good people of this country, and through their efforts, they were able to accumulate a goodly store of this world's blessings.

*Deceased leaves a wife and **six children** to mourn his departure, and his friends are so numerous as to make it necessary to say that they are numbered by those with whom he met.*

Funeral services were held at the home on Friday, July 9th at 3 o'clock p.m., ably conducted by Rev. J. W. Seabrooke, of the Callaway M.E. church, after which the remains were tenderly borne to their last resting place in the beautiful Fairview cemetery.

Through these columns we wish to extend the heartfelt sympathy of friends and neighbors to those who have been left behind to mourn the loss of a loved one.

Card of Thanks

To those friends and neighbors who were so kind we wish to extend our heartfelt thanks for their valued services during the sickness of our beloved husband and father. May they be rewarded with blessings extended from a higher hand than any upon this earth.

Mary Evans and family

**"HENRY EVANS," THE LOUP VALLEY QUEEN (CALLAWAY, NEBRASKA), 15 JULY 1909,
PAGE 1; DIGITAL IMAGES, NEWSPAPERS.COM (WWW.NEWSPAPERS.COM : VIEWED
ONLINE 23 MARCH 2023).**

That's six children instead of nine. Since Dora Evans Sloan died in 1908 prior to Henry Evans, that might account for one discrepancy. Another child, Frank Evans, was murdered in January prior to his father's death. While mention of Frank's murder is scattered throughout quite a few newspapers, the article published in The Deming Headlight on January 8, 1909, gives details of the crime.

Frank Evans Murdered

Well Known Stockman Cruelly Struck Down

”

One of the most deplorable cases that The Graphic has had occasion to chronicle for a long time is the killing of one of our most influential cattlemen, Frank Evans, which took place in “the Jog” some eighty miles southwest of Deming, between two and three o’clock New Years morning. About eight-thirty a.m. on January 1st Dr. Swope received a telegram to come at once to Hermanas as Frank Evans is badly hurt. In less than an hour with Frank Nordhaus driving his big auto they were whirling away to the relief of the wounded man.

Mr. Evans, accompanied by his assistants, Edward Cohen, S. Billingslea and Jim Kennedy, were moving a herd of some four-hundred range cattle to a new range recently secured in the extreme southwestern part of the territory. They had reached a point some fifteen miles below the international boundary line fence and there camped for the night. Mr. Evans and his principal assistant, Eddie Cohen, retired in the same bunk after a hearty supper, Kennedy and Billingslea occupying separate beds at some distance away. Both were sleeping soundly when awakened by Kennedy at two a.m., when he pulled the tarps from their heads and inquired which was on the side next to where he stood. Ed Cohen asked, “What do you want,” and Kennedy replied, “Thought I would get breakfast.” Cohen replied, “It is too early to get breakfast.” “Well,” said Kennedy, “I will make an fire and we will have plenty of coals.” Cohen then went back to sleep to be awakened some time latter by Kennedy striking Evans in the head with an ax. This he repeated twice before Cohen could spring from his bed and stop him. When confronted by Cohen Kennedy threw the ax away and in spite of the efforts of both Cohen and Billingslea, who are both small men, he cut the rope halter and sprang upon Evans’ horse, which stood ready saddled, and rode away. With the light of a firebrand Evans’ companions examined his injures. Three gaping sickening wounds showed the effects of the assassin’s blows with the pole of the ax

The boys hastily dressed and while one did all that was possible to relieve the unconscious, dying man, the other rode hastily away to summon help

from a camp some two miles distant. Mr. Evans was still breathing. The amount of injury was not easy to determine in the poor light. A hasty consultation was had and Cohen rode way to summon medical assistance while Billingslea rode in the opposite direction to notify Mr. Peterson, a partner of Evans in the CCC Cattle Company, of what had happened. Dr. Swope met Cohen at Hermanas and then learned the particulars of the homicide. Mr. Peterson reached the scene at 11 o'clock to find that Evans has expired some two hours and a half after receiving the wounds. He placed the body in a hack and started for Deming. Dr. Swope and his party met the corpse some ten miles below the international boundary. The remains were brought to Deming that night, where they were prepared for burial and later shipped to the former home of Mr. Evans in Nebraska for interment whither they were accompanied by Mr. A. Rankin, another partner of Mr. Evans.

Kennedy, after committing the foul deed, rode to Hachita, where he got breakfast. HE then walked some little distance east to a siding, where he boarded a train going east. Ed Cohen met the train at Hermanas and succeeded in detaining Kennedy until an officer could come for him. Frank Evans has lived in the vicinity of Deming for ten or eleven years. He was a quiet unassuming man and has been eminently successful in his business. He probably did not have an enemy in the county.

James Kennedy came to Luna county some three years ago and was well known in Deming. He was rather eccentric and when under the influence of liquor was often entirely without reason. He had settled on a claim five miles south of Demin and had asked work of Evans to help him pay expenses. There was no difficulty between the men and no reason can be assigned for the foul act.

The examining trial of Kennedy was held at Hachita on the fourth, the offense having occurred in Grant county. Kennedy plead not guilty to the charge and was held to the action of the grand jury without bail and is now in jail at Silver City.

Evans was unmarried, as is Kennedy, and was about 50 years of age. Kennedy is probably 35.

"FRANK EVANS MURDERED," THE DEMING HEADLIGHT (DEMING, NEW MEXICO), 8 JANUARY 1909, PAGE 1; DIGITAL IMAGES, NEWSPAPERS.COM (WWW.NEWSPAPERS.COM : VIEWED ONLINE 25 MARCH 2023).

Then an article about Frank Evans' murder in The Mason City Star names his siblings.



Frank Evans Murdered

Former Custer County Citizen Meets Death in New Mexico

Frank Evans, a former resident of Custer county, was murdered near El Paso, Texas on New Year's day and the remains were shipped to Callaway, arriving there on Wednesday and were buried on Thursday of this week.

This murder is without question is one of the most dastardly crimes on record, and the particulars as we are able to learn them are substantially as follows:

Mr. Evans is a man forty two years old and for a number of years has been interested with Wright Rankin also of this county in the cattle business at Deming, New Mexico. A short time ago another range was secured for their cattle and at the time the crime was committed, Mr. Evans was engaged in moving the cattle from the old range to the new one. After proceeding about sixty miles with the stock the cattle were left in charge of a man named Canada, who was a neighbor of Messers. Rankin and Evans and was taken along as cook. He was to look after the cattle that night and in case any thing went wrong, was to awaken the members of the party who were sleeping. During the early hours of New Year's morning, Canada secured an ax and split open the head of Frank Evans while he was asleep, killing him instantly.

Canada then took Evan's horse and endeavored to get away but was captured after he had gone about ten miles and is now in jail awaiting trial.

Wright Ranking accompanied the body of Evans to Callaway and he was buried on Thursday afternoon of this week. Frank Evans was known as a

*peaceable, quiet citizen, both in this county and in New Mexico. He leaves a father, mother, three brothers and three sisters in this county. His parents, **Mr. and Mrs. Henry Evans, and brothers, Jake, John and Ed and sister, Mrs. J.J. Stivers, all reside near Callaway. His other two sisters Mrs. Jesse Gandy resides in Broken Bow and Mrs. John Price near this city. His parents are upwards of eighty years of age.***
— Custer County Chief

“FRANK EVANS MURDERED,” THE MASON CITY STAR (MASON CITY, NE), 15 JANUARY 1909, PAGE 1; DIGITAL IMAGES, NEWSPAPERS.COM (WWW.NEWSPAPERS.COM : VIEWED ONLINE 26 MARCH 2023).

So comparing the 1870 census record to The Mason City Star article reveals the following.

1870 Census	Frank Evans Murdered	Notes
Jacob A	Jake	
Matilda E	Mrs. Jesse Gandy	Married Jesse Gandy
Viola	Mrs. J. J. Stivers	Married John J Stivers
James M		
Endora		Married Silas Doan / died 1908
John	John	
Francis W		murdered Jan 1909
Isaac E	Ed	
Lena Belle	Mrs. John Price	Married John Huston Price

Based on this analysis, it appears that James M. Evans likely died prior to his father’s death in 1909. Further research will be needed to learn more about James Evans.

Jacob Andrew Evans

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ APRIL 6, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: EVANS, IOWA, NEBRASKA

Have you researched a family that seemed to always be moving? While I knew that the family of Henry Evans had made several moves between the time of Henry and Mary Elizabeth Thompson's marriage in 1850 in Wapello County, Iowa and his death in 1909 in Custer County, Nebraska, I did not realize how often they moved.

Then an Ancestry hint led me to the obituary of Jacob Andrew Evans. This obituary details when and where he moved as a child.

- 1860 – near Ft. Scott, Kansas
- 1862 – Adams County, Iowa
- 1875 – York County, Nebraska
- 1878 – Furnas County, Nebraska
- about 1880 – Marshall County, Kansas
- 1881 – Custer County, Nebraska

These details about the family's migration may help me find the marriage record for Dora Evans and Silas Doan. Her obituary indicates they were married in Kansas but does not indicate which state. Perhaps, they were married in Marshall county!



Funeral Services Held Friday for Jacob A. Evans

Jacob Andrew Evans was born near Ottumwa, Iowa on June 1st 1851 and departed this temporal life at Callaway, Nebraska, on February 3, 1943, after an earthly pilgrimage of 91 years, 8 months and 2 days.

In the year 1860, his parents left hi native state and moved onto a

farmstead near Ft. Scott, Kansas, where they lived two years. In the year 1862, the family moved to Adams county, Iowa, and located near Corning where they lived until the year 1875 when they came to York county, Nebraska where they lived for three years. In 1878 they again changed their residence and moved to Furnas county and settled on a homestead about six miles north of Callaway and where he made his home for 58 years.

On October 20, 1920 the departed was wedded to Paulina Whipple. He and his companion made their home north of Callaway until the fall of 1942 when they bought a home in Callaway and where he passed away. The deceased was one of our early, sturdy pioneers, a man of honesty and a man of his word and ever endeavored to treat his neighbors and friends with utmost courtesy and assistance in the time of need.

He leaves to mourn his passing his companion; two step sons and two step daughters; one brother, Edward of Callaway; a number of nephews and nieces and a large host of friends.

Funeral services were conducted at the Callaway Community Hall on Friday, Febr. 5th at 5:00 pm in charge of Rev. H.R. Knosp, pastor of the Callaway Evangelical Church. A mixed quartet, composed of Mrs. P. J. Steiger, Mrs. R. D. Wieland, Everett Lewis and Harry Evans, accompanied by Mrs. Ralph Morrison at the piano, sang, "Going Down the Valley," "It Is Well With My Soul," and "Face to Face with Christ, My Savior." Sidney Lloyd, Clarence Tubbs, Bryan Price, Marion Cantrell, C. A. Pitkin and L. V. Whipple acted as pall bearers. Interment was made in Fairview Table cemetery.

"FUNERAL SERVICES HELD FRIDAY FOR JACOB A. EVANS," THE LOUP VALLEY QUEEN (CALLAWAY, NEBRASKA), 11 FEBRUARY 1943, PAGE 1; DIGITAL IMAGES, NEWSPAPERS.COM (WWW.NEWSPAPERS.COM : VIEWED ONLINE 27 MARCH 2023).

Funeral Services
Held Friday for
Jacob A. Evans

Jacob Andrew Evans was born near Ottumwa, Iowa, on June 1st, 1851 and departed this temporal life at Callaway, Nebraska, on February 3, 1943, after an earthly pilgrimage of 91 years, 8 months and 2 days.

In the year 1860, his parents left his native state and moved onto a farmstead near Ft. Scott, Kansas, where they lived for two years. In the year 1872, the family moved to Adams county, Iowa, and located near Corning where they lived until the year 1874 when they came to York county, Nebraska where they lived for three years. In 1878 they again changed their residence and moved to Furnas county and settled on a homestead near Argoshee, where the family lived a short time and then went to Marshall county, Kansas and lived on a farmstead near Marysville. In 1881 the family came to Custer county, Nebraska and settled on a farm a few miles west of Broken Bow. The deceased however lived in Broken Bow and operated a meat market for about 18 months. Then he located on a homestead about six miles north of Callaway and where he made his home for 18 years.

On October 20, 1920 the departed was wedded to Paulina Whipple. He and his companion made their home north of Callaway until the fall of 1942 when they bought a home in Callaway and where he passed away.

The deceased was one of our early, sturdy pioneers, a man of honesty and a man of his word and ever endeavored to treat his neighbors and friends with utmost courtesy and assistance in the time of need.

He leaves to mourn his passing his companion; two step sons and two step daughters; one brother, Edward of Callaway; a number of nephews and nieces and a large host of friends.

Funeral services were conducted at the Callaway Community Hall on Friday, Feb. 5th at 2:00 P. M. in charge of Rev. H. R. Knapp, pastor of the Callaway Evangelical Church. A mixed quartet, composed of Mrs. P. J. Stodger, Mrs. R. D. Wheland, Everett Lewis and Harry Evans, accompanied by Mrs. Ralph Morrison at the piano, sang, "Going Down the Valley," "It Is Well With My Soul," and "Face to Face With Christ, My Saviour." Sidney Lloyd, Clarence Tubbs, Bryan Price, Marion Gantrell, C. A. Pitkin and J. V. Whipple acted as pall bearers. Interment was made in Fairview Table cemetery.

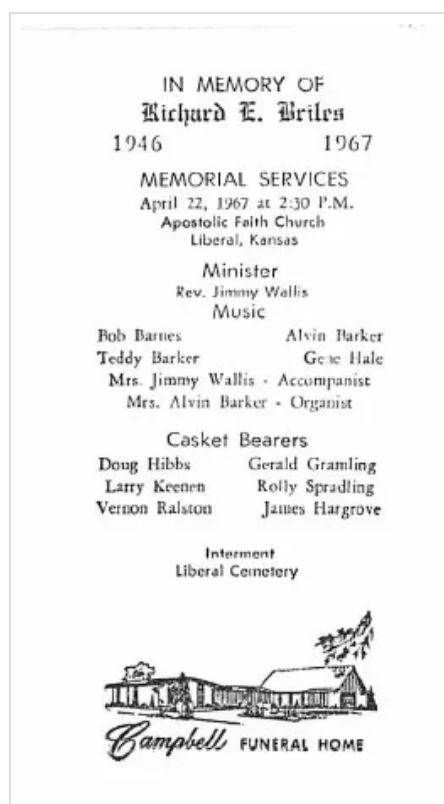
Friday Find

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ APRIL 7, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: BRILES

In my notebook of Briles items shared by Mildred Barby, is a photocopy of a funeral card for Richard E. Briles (1946-1967).



A search for an obituary in Liberal Kansas newspapers was not productive. However, broadening the search to Kansas uncovered several items related to the death of Richard E. Briles. The first was in the 20 April 1967 issue of The Wichita Eagle.

” page 5

Man Killed in Wichita Auto Crash

A Wichita man was killed and his teen-age companion injured about 9:15 p.m. Wednesday in a one-car crash on the I-235 bypass near West Street.

Richard Earl Briles, 20, of 2804 E. Douglas, was pronounced dead on arrival at St. Francis Hospital shortly after the accident.

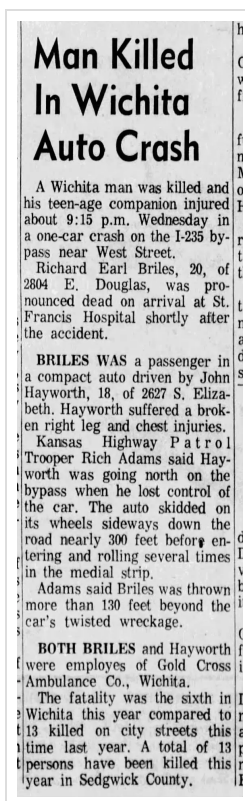
Briles was a passenger in a compact auto driven by John Hayworth, 18, of 2827 S. Elizabeth. Hayworth suffered a broken right leg and chest injuries.

Kansas Highway Patrol Trooper Rich Adams said Hayworth was going north on the bypass when he lost control of the car. The auto skidded on its wheels sideways down the road nearly 300 feet before entering and rolling several times in the medial strip.

Adams said Briles was thrown more than 130 feet beyond the car's twisted wreckage.

Both Briles and Hayworth were employes of Gold Cross Ambulance Co., Wichita.

The fatality was the sixth in Wichita this year compared to 13 killed on city streets this time last year. A total of 13 persons have been killed this year in Sedgwick County.



On the 21st of April was an obituary for Richard Briles in The Wichita Eagle.



page 14A

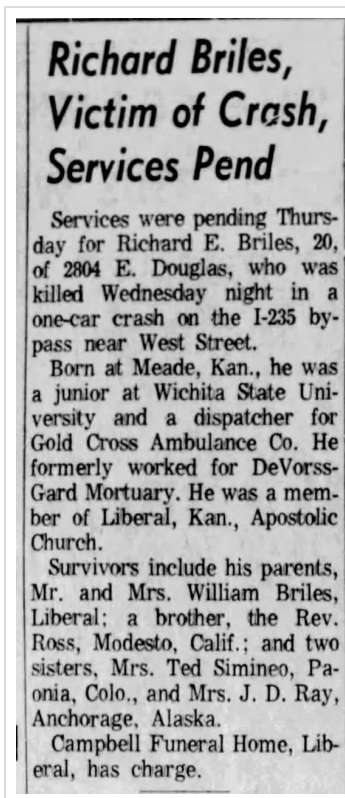
Richard Briles, Victim of Crash, Services Pend

Services were pending Thursday for Richard E. Briles, 20, of 2804 E. Douglas, who was killed Wednesday night in a one-car crash in the I-235 bypass near West Street.

Born at Meade, Kan., he was a junior at Wichita State University and a dispatcher for Gold Cross Ambulance Co. He formerly worked for DeVorss-Gard Mortuary. He was a member of Liberal, Kan., Apostolic Church.

Survivors include his parents, Mr. and Mrs. William Briles, Liberal; a brother, the Rev. Ross, Modesto, Calif.; and two sisters, Mrs. Ted Simineo, Paonia, Colo., and Mrs. J.D. Ray, Anchorage, Alaska.

Campbell Funeral Home, Liberal, has charge.



Then on the 25th, a funeral notice appeared in The Wichita Eagle on page 20.

”

Briles – Richard E., age 20, of 2804 E. Douglas, Memorial services will be conducted at the Devorss-Gard chapel, 201 S. Hydraulic, at 2 p.m. Tuesday, April 25. The Rev. Dr. G. A. Gough, pastor of the First Nazarene church will officiate. Interment Liberal, Kans., cemetery.

A DeVorss-Gard Service

**BRILES—Richard E., age 20, of 2804
E. Douglas. Memorial services will
be conducted at the DeVorss-Gard
chapel, 201 S. Hydraulic, at 2 p.m.
Tuesday, April 25. The Rev. Dr. G.
A. Gough, pastor of the First Naz-
arene church will officiate. Inter-
ment Liberal, Kan., cemetery.
A DeVORSS-GARD SERVICE**

Saturday Tidbits

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ APRIL 8, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: NEMAHA COUNTY, WORLD WAR II

Courier Tribune

List Nemaha Serial Numbers for the Draft

24 Oct 1940

List Nemaha Serial Numbers for the Draft

Over 1600 names are in the County Roll

A Master List Will Be Chosen in Washington, D.C.

Tuesday to Determine Order in Which Local
Numbers Will Be Called

The Courier-Tribune prints today a list of names and numbers important to almost every home in Nemaha county. It is the list of men between ages of 21 and 36 who enrolled on Wednesday, October 16th, for possible service to their country, and with each man's name, the county serial number which has been drawn for him by the local draft board.

The arrangement is by number rather than by names because numbers will be the important thing next Tuesday, October 29th, when a master list is to be drawn at Washington, D.C. to determine the order in which local numbers will be called. President Roosevelt will draw the first number.

The local drawing and listing was completed Tuesday except perhaps for a few straggling cards. The board officially posted the list yesterday and sent a copy to state headquarters. The Sabetha Herald and Courier-Tribune joined in setting the large amount of type necessary and the list is printed in the two papers. TO avoid runing the type to still greater length, a key system is sued to abbreviate names of towns. Where two letters make the name of the town

clear, only two are used. Seneca becomes Se; Sabetha Sa; Corning Co; Centralia Ce; Goff GO; Wetmore We; and Baileyville, Bern, Kelly, Havensville, Soldier, Pawnee, Axtell and other points are similarly abbreviated. Oneida and ONaga addresses required the use of Onei and Ona. The Nemaha County list follows:

continued from last Saturday

- 351 John Maxon Williams Ce
- 352 Harry Leroy Tryon Sa
- 353 Francie Leroy Flentie Ce
- 354 Alcide Albert Charbonneau Ce
- 355 Howard Emmett O'Connor Ce
- 356 Lloyd Herbert Flott Sa
- 357 Virgil William Hartter Be
- 358 Arthur Theodore Lindeen Se
- 359 Rolin Baldwin Barrett Ce
- 360 Frederick Merle Whaner Sa
- 361 Theodore William Brien Be
- 362 Edwin Adam Henninger Be
- 363 Raymond Gerald McKee Se
- 364 Leo Elnor Bucher Sa
- 365 Bernice W Bredemeier Se
- 366 Stephen Dennis Glynn Ax
- 367 John Fredrick Luginbill Se
- 368 Arthur Randolph Barrett We
- 369 James Godfrey Elder Ona
- 370 William Robert Geren Go
- 371 Lloyd Earl Jordan Go
- 372 Walter Earl Lear Be
- 373 Urbin Charles Holsapple Ce
- 374 Walter Roland Gabbert Be
- 375 Herman Nelse Edward Kral Ce
- 376 Sylvestr Wenzel Nordhus Se

- 377 Bernard Clement Holthaus Se
- 378 George Edward Baskett Sa
- 379 John Menold Sa
- 380 Carl Louis Hartman Se
- 381 Ralph Elvin Mayer Go
- 382 Ray Deaver Sa
- 383 Edward George Lierz
- 384 Theodore J Thompson Ce
- 385 Frank William Lichter Se
- 386 LeRoy Ernst Leuze Sa
- 387 Nicholas Leander Hulsing Ba
- 388 Francis Oscar Haffner Be
- 389 Charles Aloysious Nolte Se
- 390 Wayne Rexford Reinhart Ce
- 391 Laurence Louis Schmidt Se
- 392 Russel Eugene Firkins On
- 393 Maurice Latimer Wheeler Se
- 394 Phillip Henry Huerter Se
- 395 William L. Hermesch Go
- 396 Raymand Paul Fletchall Go
- 397 Edmund A. Wassenberg Se
- 398 Cyril Bernard Lackey Se
- 399 Joby Carl Haynes Sa
- 400 Lloyd Ronald Allison Se

To Be Continued

Saturday Night Genealogy Fun

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ APRIL 9, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: SATURDAYNIGHTGENEALOGYFUN

Calling all Genea-Musings Fans:

It's Saturday Night again –

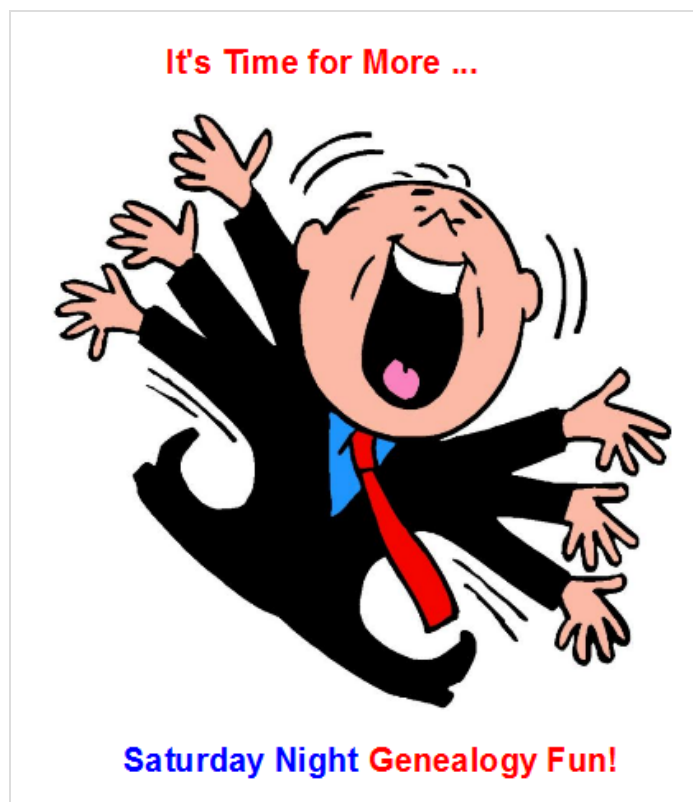
**time for some more Genealogy
Fun!!**

**Here is your assignment, should you
decide to accept it (you ARE reading
this, so I assume that you really want to
play along – cue the Mission Impossible
music!):**

**1) Let's talk about what we did as children (not teenagers or young adults) on
our summer vacations from school.**

**2) Write about your life as a child in the summertime (say, any age between 5
and 12). Where did you live, what did you do, how did it influence the rest of
your life?**

While I moved away during junior high, I consider Dodge City, Kansas my childhood hometown. During the summer, my brothers and I would spend the days roaming the neighborhood playing with our neighbors. The children of the Sayre, Edmiston, Lee, and



Keeley families often joined us. We were often accompanied by a red wagon and our faithful dog, Susie.

When we were old enough to stay home in the afternoons alone, my mom went to work. On those days, my brothers and I would sit on the front lawn about 5 pm waiting for mom and dad to arrive home from work. We would go swimming for about an hour before supper most evenings.

However, the highlight of the summer was our vacations when we went camping. We always went west – to the mountains. Sometimes it was to southern Colorado. One year we traveled to the Tetons and Yellowstone. At other times we would travel to Sedona, Arizona or Taos, New Mexico where my dad's aunts lived. One summer we came home from Colorado to turn around and go to New Mexico for the weekend.

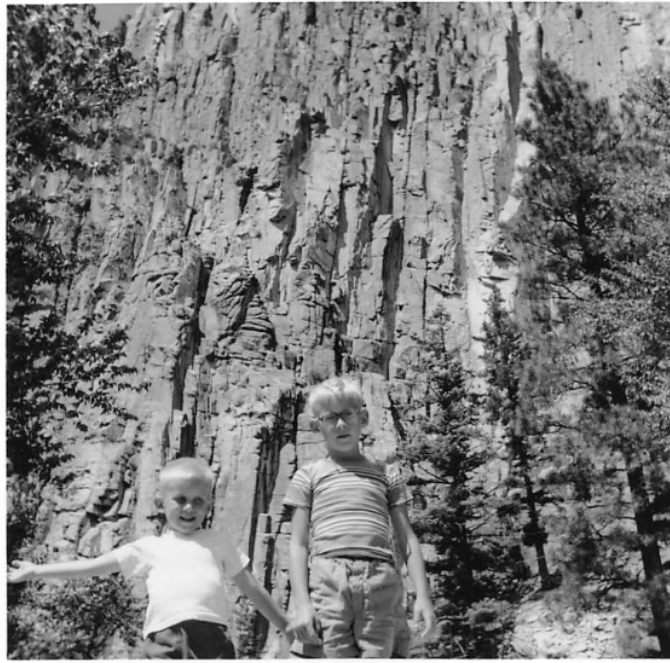
So, how did this influence my life? Do I still go camping? Do I still go west to the mountains? The simple answer is most often no. When I do go 'camping' it is in a cabin at the lake with my brothers and their families. My husband and I have sometimes gone to the mountains, but our vacations often take us to areas where we can do genealogy research.



Midwest Genealogy Center – Independence, Missouri







Josie's Ledger

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ APRIL 10, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: DODGE CITY, HAMMOND

I recently shared a poem written by my 2nd great grandfather, Washington Marion Crawford. While discussing this poem with my cousins, one shared a comment about his having a copy of Josie's ledger of poetry. This comment reminded me that I have the actual ledger. In remembering this ledger, I realized that I hadn't done enough to share with future generations.

When the Internet was young, I did transcribe some of these poems and contributed them to the Kansas Memory project. However, I did not submit all of the poems. Evidently, I also had never scanned the ledger. I have since scanned the ledger and created a document with the scanned image on the left and the transcription on the right. This PDF file has been uploaded as a memory to Josie Hammond's profile on FamilySearch. I've also uploaded Josie's Ledger to Archive.org. Thus, I'm hoping that her ledger will be preserved well into the future.

Come on, Pal

Do you ever feel a yearning to roam?
There are wonderful ci□es, There are the mountains
And great rolling rivers, And deserts dry.
And the great gray ocean with sparkling foam.
Come on, Pal, let's go.
There are deeds of kindness that we may do.
There are poor to feed and the sick need care
And sorrow and suffering everywhere
And few t do it but me and you.

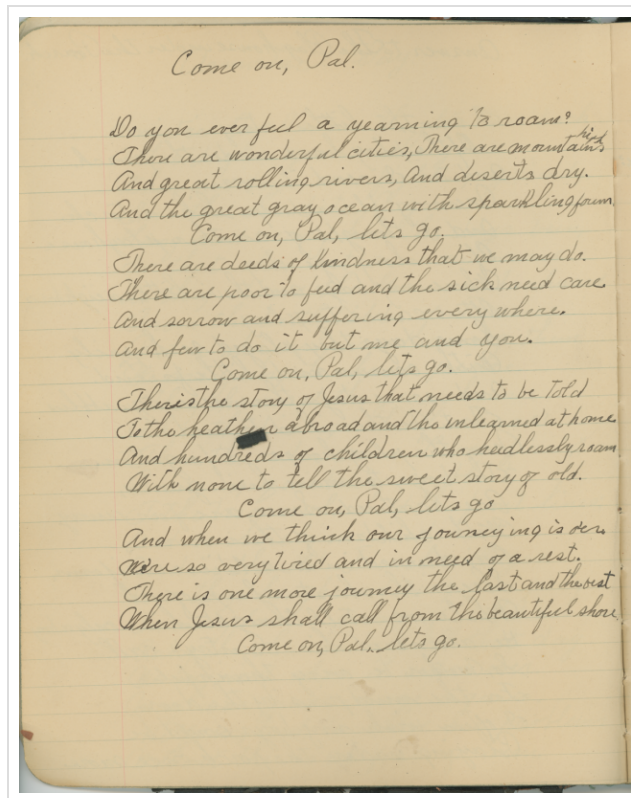
Come on, Pal, let's go.

There is the story of Jesus that needs to be told
To the heathen abroad and the unlearned at home
And hundreds of children who heedlessly roam
With none to tell the sweet story of old

Come on, Pal, let's go.

And when we think our journey is o'er
We're so very tired and in need of a rest.
There is one more journey the last and the best
When Jesus shall call from the beautiful shore.

Come on, Pal, let's go



Marriage Affidavit

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ APRIL 11, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: CIVIL WAR, REED

Do you have an ancestor who served for the union during the civil war? If so, have you retrieved a ‘full’ copy of the military and pension files? When I first started researching my family history, I would send a request for a copy of these files to the National Archives. Little did I know, but if one did not request a copy of the entire file, they would pick out parts of the file to fulfil the request.

One of those ‘partial’ files in my genealogy collection is the file for John Reed and his wife, Mary. Having used the services of Brad Quinlin last year to obtain copies of the military files for my 2nd great grandfathers, I took advantage of his most recent trip to Washington, D.C. and hired him to get me a copy of John Reed’s military, pension and medical records from his service during the civil war.

Even though these files are rather thin when compared to other files I’ve obtained, there is a lot of information buried in them. One important document in the pension file is an affidavit from Jennings county, Indiana regarding the marriage of John Reed and Mary Rogers.

”

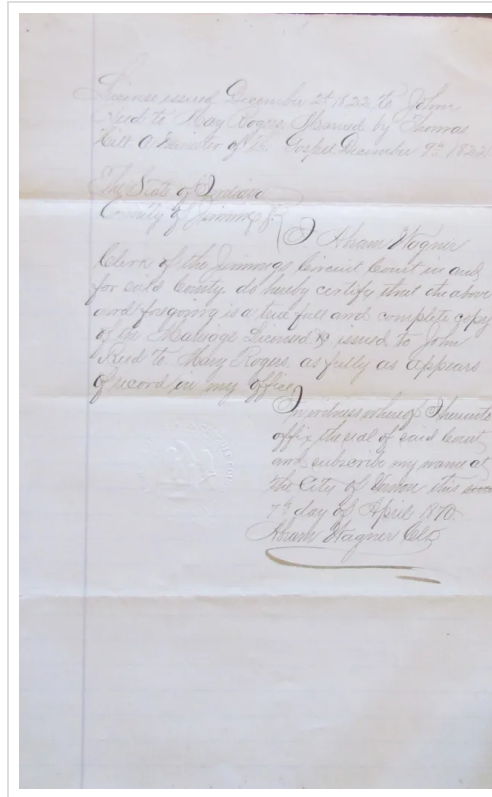
*License issued December 2d 1922 to John Reed to May Rogers Married by
Thomas Hill a Minister of the Gospel December 9th 1822*

The State of Indiana

County of Jennings

*I Abram Wagner Clerk of the Jennings Circuit Court in and for said
County do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true ful and
complete copy of the marriage licensed issued to John Reed to Mary
Rogers ad fully as appears of record in my office*

*In witness whereof I hereunto affix the seal of said Court and subscribe
my name at the City of Vernon this seven 7th day of April 1870
Abram Wagner Clk*



If you have a civil war soldier in your tree, you might want to consider obtaining a copy of their records since a variety of family information can be found in the documents.



I first learned of Brad Quinlin and his research trips to the National Archives thru a post of his to the Facebook group: Descendants of Andersonville. He recently posted that he is planning another trip for this coming June. Below is a link to the FB post, but it may not work for people who are not members of the group.

<https://www.facebook.com/groups/113696832149138/user/100032931795437/>

**Quinlin ► Descendants of Andersonville Prison**

...

21h · 🌐

Folks I am again heading to the archives in D.C. and I have 5 full days in the Middle of June. I am taking clients. If anyone wants to get on my list e-mail me at [redacted] let me know what you are looking for and I will get the info and then give a price for you. I will be again at Archives 1 doing War of 1812 and Civil War union soldier.

Pension Denied

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ APRIL 12, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: CIVIL WAR, REED

Have you ever felt like it took forever to have an application processed, like one might ‘die’ before getting a benefit? Well, that’s exactly what happened to Mary Reed with her application for a widow’s pension after the death of her husband during the civil war.

A ‘Declaration for Widow’s Army Pension’ dated in 1867 shows where Mary Reed applied for a pension.

”

Declaration for Widow’s Army Pension

State of Indiana

County of Tipton

*On this Fifth day of February, A.D. one thousand eight hundred and sixty seven personally appeared before me George W Notary Public of the Circuit Court within and for the county and state aforesaid Mary Reed a resident of New Berlin in the County of Clinton and State of Indiana aged 74 years, who being first duly sworn according to law, doth on her oath, make the following the declaration in order to obtain the benefit of the provisions made by the act of Congress, approved July 14, 1862. That she is the widow of John Reed who enlisted in the service of the United States at Indianapolis in the state of Indiana on the _ **day of** 186, as a Corporal in Company 7E commanded by Capt Hubbard in the 7th Regiment of Indiana Vols in the war of 1861; who while in the service aforesaid, in the line of his duty, died of disease contracted while in the service at Memphis in the State of Tennessee on the 15 day of August A.D. 1864. She further declares that she was married to the said John Reed in the County of*

Jennings and State of Indiana on th 22 day of December in the year 1822 that her name before her said marriage was Mary Rodgers. That her husband, the aforesaid John Reed, died on the day above mentioned and that she has remained a widow ever since that period, as will more fully appear by reference to the proof hereto annexed. ...

That the said John Reed deceased leaving no children under the age of sixteen years of age

certified copy of marriage license on file second Auditors office

Washington City DC to which you are refered

She also declares that she has not, in any manner, been engaged in or aided or abetted the rebellion in the United States. She hereby appoints Dan of Tipton State of Indiana, her true and lawful Attorney with full power of substitution to prosecute this claim for pension, and to receive the certificate which may be issued therefor. She requests that her pension be paid at Indianapolis, State of Indian. Her post office address is Berlin County of Clinton, State of Indiana

Signature: Mary (her mark) Reed

Signature of Witnesses: Anthony Holmes

George Young

Also personally appeared Anthony Holmes and George Young residents of near Berlin County of Clinton State of Indiana whom I certify to be respectable and entitled to credit, and who being by me first duly sworn, say they were present and saw Mary Reed sign her name Mary Reed to the foregoing declaration and power of attorney; and they further swear that they have every reason to believe, from the appearance of the applicant and their acquaintance with her, that she is the identical person she represents herself to be; that they have been well acquainted with her and her said husband John Reed deceased, for sixteen year and know they lived together as husband and wife so reputed in the neighborhood in they lived up to the time of his (deceased) death

...

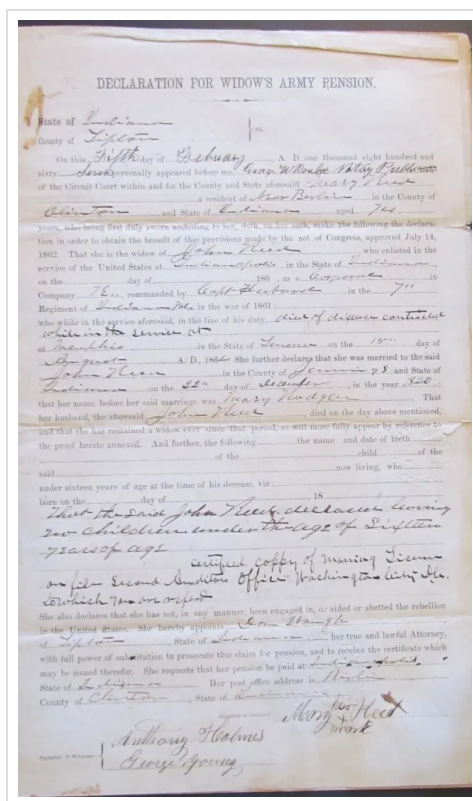
Anthony Holmes

George Young

Sworn, to acknowledged and subscribed before me, this 5th day of February 1867 and I hereby certify that the contents of the foregoing declaration of claimant and affidavit of witnesses was made known to each of them before administering the oath, and that I have no interest, direct or indirect in the prosecution of this claim.

George W. Boulden

Notary Public



Then in 1869, there is a statement by a physician indicating that Mary Reed died in 1867.

”

*State of Indiana
County of Clinton*

This certifies that I William Farrer of a practicing physician of the County of Clinton and State of Indiana attended Mary Reed widow of the late John Reed who was a corporal in Co K 7th Cavalry Indiana Vol and that the said Mary Reed died on the 14th day of February 1867 and further

states that he has no interest in the prosecution of claim for pension.

William Farrar MD

attest

John W Lydy

Subscribed and sworn to this 10th day of December A.D. 1869 Witness my hand and seal.

Aaron Ford

Notary Public

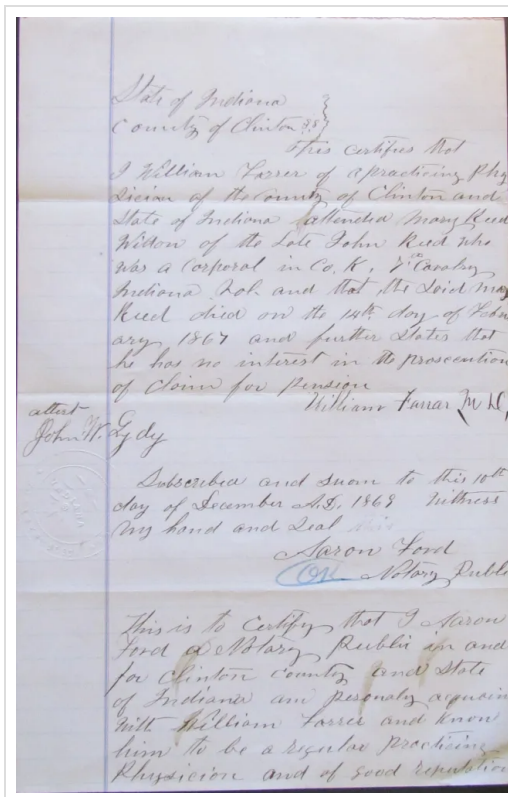
This is to certify that I Aaron Ford a Notary Public in and for Clinton county and state of Indiana am personally acquainted with William Farrer and know him to be a regular practicing physician and of good reputation.

back of page

Worthey of full faith and credit and made th above affidavit from his personal knowledge of the facts therein set forth.

Aaron Ford

Notary Public



Which is ironic since the pension file contains an inquiry from Mary Reed about the status of her application. The inquiry is dated December 1868.

”

Pickard's Indiana December 12th 1868

Chris C. Cox Pension Commissioner

Washing

D.C.

Sir, You will please inform me what evidence is required if any in my claim for pension which was filed in your office sometime in the year 1866 by Daniel Waugh of Tipton Indiana I have not means of ascertaining the exact time that it was filed. I am the widow of John Reed who was a private in CO 'K' 7th Regt Inda Cal Vol

Direct Pickard's Mills

Clinton County

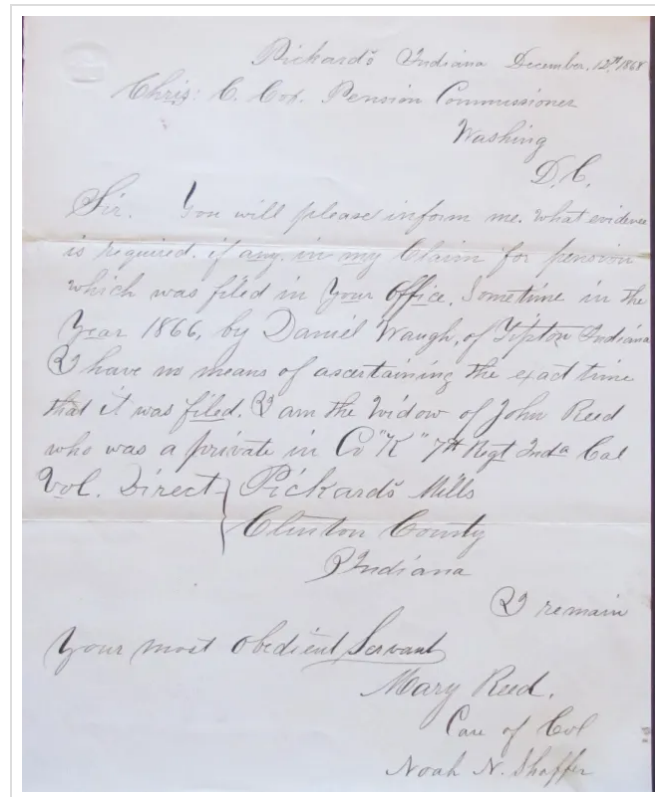
Indiana

I remain your most obedient servant

Mary Reed

Care of Col

Noah N Shaffer



Then in 1871 is a 'Widow's Pension' document that indicates her application was rejected because of her death.

”

War of the Rebellion

act of July 14, 1862 and subsequent acts

Widow's Pension

(Original without Increase)

Mary Reed (deceased, widow of

John Reed Rank Copl

Company K 7th

Regiment Ind Cav

Residence of Administrator Clinton county, and State of Ind.

Post office: Berlin, Clinton Co. Ind

Attorney: Geo H. Ziegler, Indianapolis Ind

No contract, and material evidence filed since July 8, 1870

*Rate of pension 48.00 commencing August 19 1864 the date
of soldiers death, and ending February 14 1867, the date
of widow's death*

Rejt March 11 1871 F A Smith, Examiner

Rej March 24 71 , Receiver

Dates Shown by Papers

Enlistment, Sept 7, 1863 Widow's app. filed May 13 1867

Muster into rank Sept 11, 1863 Claim completed Feb 25 1871

Discharge no Marriage to soldier Dec 9 1822

Death Aug 18 1864 Re-marriage of claimany Died Feb 14 1867

Invalid app filed no

Invalid last paid to No

Cause of death, Chronic Diarrhea Place of Death MemphisTenn

Incidental Matter

Affit of Attg Physician shows widow died Feb 14 1867

John Ricketts of Berlins Ind was appt Administrator Aug

*30 1869 of the estate of Mary Reed (dec'd) as shown by cert from Clerk of
the Court of Common Please of Clinton Co Ind*

Prior marriage of herself or soldier; No

No children of soldier; under 16 year of age

Loyalty: Loyal Declaration

WAR OF THE REBELLION. Act of July 13, 1862, and subsequent acts.

WIDOW'S PENSION.

(ORIGINAL, WITHOUT INCREASE.)

Mary Reed (deceased) widow of

John Reed

Rank, Capt. Company, H. 7th Regiment, Ind. Cav.

Residence of, Winton County, and State of Ind.

Post Office, Berlin, Winton Co. Ind.

Attorney, Geo. H. Ziegler Indianapolis Ind.

No contract, and material evidence filed since July 8, 1870.

Date of pension, \$ 5.00 commencing August 19, 1867 the date of soldier's death, and ending February 14, 1879 the date of widow's death.

Ref. March 11, 1871 J. F. Smith, Examiner.

Rev. March 24, 1871 J. F. Smith, Reviewer.

Chief of Division.

DATES SHOWN BY PAPERS.

Enlistment,	Sept 7,	1863	Widow's app. filed,	May 13,	1867
Muster into rank,	Sept 11,	1863	Claims completed,	Feb 25,	1871
Discharge,	no	18	Marriage to soldier,	Dec 9,	1862
Death,	Aug 13,	1867	Remarriage of claimant,	Feb 14,	1879
Invalid app. filed,	no	18			
Invalid last paid to,	no	18			

Cause of Death, Chronic Diarrhoea Place of Death, Memphis Tenn.

INCIDENTAL MATTER.

Off. of City Physician shows widow died Feb 14 1879

John Reed's Ind. Co. was app'd Administrator Aug 30 1867 of the estate of Mary Reed (decd) as shown by cert from Court of the County Comm. Ind. Co. Ind. Co. Ind. Co.

Prior marriage of herself or soldier, no

No Children of soldier, under 16 years of age

Loyalty, Loyal Declaration.

Died in Hospital

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ APRIL 13, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: CIVIL WAR, REED

Does your family tree include someone who died while serving during the civil war? My fourth great-grandfather, John Reed, enlisted in 1863, even though he was in his sixties. According to Find A Grave, John Reed, died in 1864 but his burial site is unknown. Because some trees, including sourcing on the FamilySearch tree, are placing John Reed in Andersonville, I recently obtained the full medical, service and pension files for John Reed.

While I still don't know where John Reed was buried, these files show that John Reed got sick in the Memphis area, was hospitalized and died in Memphis.

In July 1864, a 'Certificate of Disability for Discharge' was added to his record.



Army of the United States

Certificate of Disability for Discharge

*Private John Reed of Captain William S. Hubbard Company K of the Seventh Regiment of Indiana Vol Cavalry was enlisted by Lieut Siegfried Sahm of the Seventh Regiment of ind Vol Cav. at Indianapolis Indiana on the Seventh day of September 1863 to serve three years; he was born in ___ in the state of New York is sixty years of age 5 feet 6 1/2 inches high light complexion blue yes fair hair, and by occupation when enlisted a farmer. During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty sixty days * having most of the time pains int he back right shoulder and arm also frequent spells of head ache and sick stomach he has complained of one or the other or both of these most of the time for the last two months*

and has been excused from duty on that account

Station: White Station Tenn

Date July 4 1864

Charles T Nobb

2d Lieut

I certify, that I have carefully examined the said private John Reed Captain W. S. Hubbards Company and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of general disability and a broken down constitution said patient is sixty years of age and has been totally unfit to discharge the duties of a soldier for two months In my opinion he is not a fit subject for field duty and unfit for the invalid corp.

Station: Whit Station Tenn

Date July 4th 1864

J Chit

Asst Surg in charge

7th Ind Cav

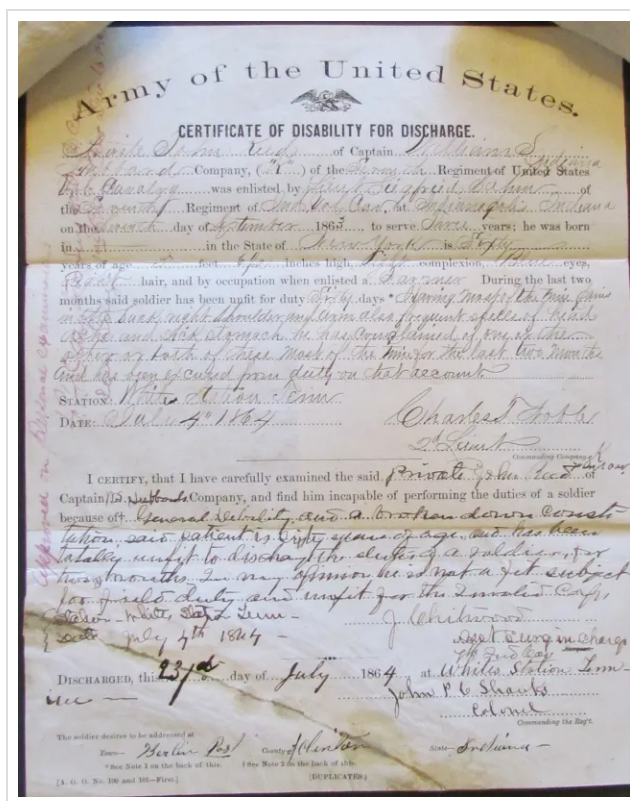
Discharged the 23d day of July 1864 at Whites Station Tenn

John P C Shanks

Colonel

The soldier desires to be addressed at

Town Berlin Post County of Clinton State Indiana



Also in his file is a discharge record dated 8 August 1864. In the middle of the document, is a statement that John Reed was 'entitled to discharge by reason of death in Gayoso Hosp at Memphis Tenn Aug 18 / 64'

”

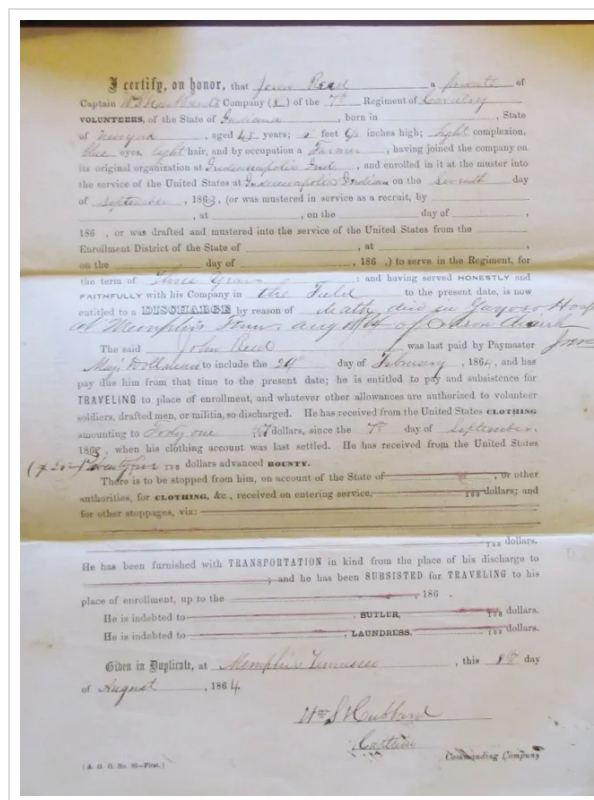
*I certify, on honor, that John Reed a private of Captain W S Hubbard's Company (K) of the 7th Regiment of Cavalry Volunteers of the State of Indiana, born in _ State of New York, aged 3 years; 5 feet 6 1/2 inches high; light complexion, blue eyes, light hair and by occupation a farmer, having joined the company on its original organization at Indianapolis Ind., and enrolled in it at a muster into the service of the United States at Indianapolis, Indiana on the Seventh day of September 1863 ... to serve the term of three years; and having served honestly and faithfully with his Company in the Field to the present date, is now entitled to **Discharge by reason of death died in Gayoso Hosp at Memphis Tenn Aug 18 / 64 of chron diarh***

JME

The said John Reed was last paid by Paymaster Maj Dollman to include the 24th day of February, 1864, and has pay due him from that time tot he

present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for traveling to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer soldiers, drafted men, or militia so discharged. He has received from the United States clothing amounting to forty one 47/100 dollars since the 7th day of September 186 when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the united states (\$25) twenty five dollars advanced bounty ...

Given in Duplicate, at Memphis Tennessee, this 8th day of August 1864
 Wm S Hubbard
 Captain



The Summary of Proof in the pension file for Mary Reed confirms John's death at the Gayoza Genl Hospital on August 18, 1864. This record also indicates that John Reed was admitted to the hospital on July 26, 1864.



Service

The Adjutant General U.S.A. Reports name on rolls as John Reed also the rank, company, and regiment, and the dates of Corpl Co K '7' Ind Cav

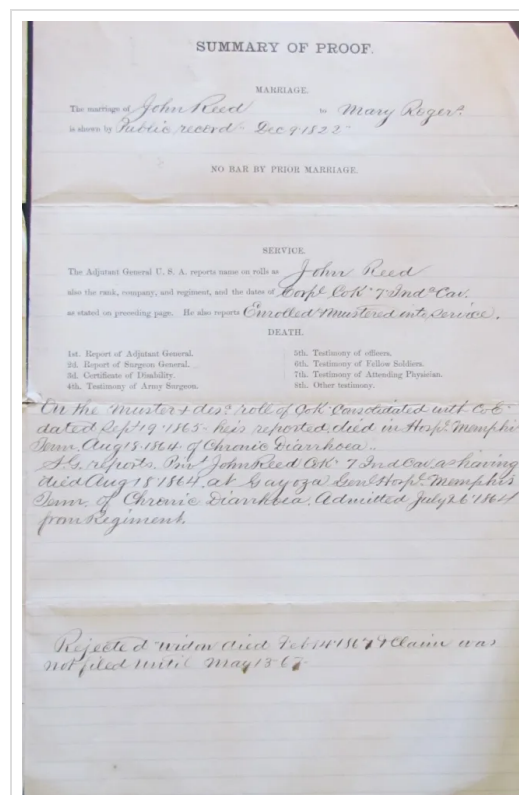
as stated on preceding page. He also reports Enrolled Mustered into service

Death

On the muster & des roll of CO K consolidated with Co E dated Sept 19 1865 he is reported died in Hosp Memphis Tenn, Aug 18 1864 of Chronic diarrhoea

A.G. reports Privt John Reed Co K 7 Ind Cav as having died Aug 18 1864 at Gayoza Genl Hosp Memphis Tenn of Chronic Diarrhoea Admitted Jul 26 1864 from Regiment

Rejected widow died Feb 14 1867 & claim was not filed until May 13 67



The 'M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred' found in John Reed's military file also indicates that John Reed died in a hospital in Memphis.

”

7 Cav. Ind

John Reed

Pvt, Co K 7 Reg't Indiana Cavalry

Appears on

M. & D. Roll of Men Transferred

from the organization named above by consolid'n

Roll dated Sept. 19 1865

Present or absent

Company to which transferred

Remarks: Died

in Hosp Memphis Ten

x

Died at Memphis Tenn

Aug 18 64 of Chronic Diar

rhea

- *As shown on Roll*

B. Fit

copyist

9 | 7 Cav. | Ind.

John Reed
Co. K, 7 Reg't Indiana Cavalry.

Appears on

M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred

from the organization named above by consolid'n.

Roll dated *Sept. 19*, 1864.

Present or absent

Company to which transferred

Remarks: *W. Hops. Memphis Tenn*

x
Chosen at Memphis Tenn
Aug. 18. 64 - as Diarrhoea & was
shown - Died Aug. 18. 64.

x *as chosen on Roll.*

Book mark:

(842) *R. B. Hops*

John Reed's service medical record also indicates that John Reed died Aug 18, 1864

”

7 Cav Ind

John Reed

Rank Pri Co K 7 Reg Ind Cav

Admitted July 2, 1864

To Gayoso U.S. A. Gen'l Hops.

Memphis, Tenn

From Regiment

Diagnosis, C Diarrhoea

...

Died Aug 18, 1864

age 61

Tem Reg. No. 621 HOs. No. 3347

P. 1 of 62 *Ind*

John R. R. R.

Rank, *1st* Co. *1st*, Reg. *1st*

Admitted *July 2*, 18 *64*

To **GAYOSO U. S. A. Gen'l Hosp.,**
Memphis, Tenn.

From *Regiment*

Diagnosis, *P. Discharge*

Missile,

W'd at , 18

Treat'm't, , 18

Ret'd to duty , 18

Transf'd to I. C. , 18

Transf'd to , 18

Furloughed , 18

Deserted , 18

Dischl'd from service , 18

Died *Aug 18*, 18 *64*

Re-adm'd from furl'o or des'n , 18

Remarks:

Aug 61

621 / Hos. No. *3214* / Page

P. R. R.

(203-3) (a 3-674) Egypt.

<https://heartlandgenealogy.org/?format=pdf&post-type=post&order-date=asc&order-menu=asc&statuses%5B%5D=publish&dates%5Bafter%5D=2...> 60/516



Friday Finds

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ APRIL 14, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: BRILES

Continuing to dig thru my notebook of BRILES family info given to me by Mildred Barby, I found a photocopy of a ‘Mostly about People’ article written by Wally Trabing. This particular article titled, A Chat with Ray Briles, is like an oral history. Evidently Wally Trabing was a regular columnist in the Santa Cruz, California area. Fortunately, the Santa Cruz Public Libraries has a Local History page with links to 194 similar articles by Wally Trabing.

Unfortunately, I haven’t found a link to the Ray Briles article in the Wally Trabing collection. However, a simple ‘Ray Briles’ search on newspapers.com turned up the article in the 24 Nov 1981 issue of the Santa Cruz Sentinel.

”

Santa Cruz Sentinel

24 Nov 1981

page 5

“Mostly about People” by Wally Trabing

A Chat with Ray Briles

Ray Briles grew up in small towns in Kansas and came to another small town in California to live out his life — Santa Cruz. If you were around here when this burg was small (‘36), you probably came across the friendly five-foot-four man-about-town for he worked mostly in grocery stores — few of which exist now.

Lots of newcomers know him, too. He’s 67, belongs to all sorts of clubs and

his trademark seems to be those packets of undersize U.S. coin replicas that he hands out. They are good for laughs, because you can tell people: "Look what happened to my money; inflation shrunk it!"

a fe of you, but just a few, may have heard of Scandia, Kansas. That's where he was born. It's in Republican County.

Ray went back there once tot ake one more look at the old house where he was born — as was his mother before him. But it's failing now; mostly windowless and dark inside. It took care of a peck of livin' in its day.

Ray's dad got excited about the land rush in Florida back in '14 and took the family there, but it didn't take.

"I think my mother got homesick and we went back," Ray recalls. Later, Ray was to bring his mother ot California after he had settled here, but she was a Kansas girl through and through. He had to take her back home. Homesick.

During his sprouting years, Ray lived in Hutchinson and Syracuse, "bout 17 mile from the Colorado border — that'd be just the other side of Dodge and Garden cities."

The Depression years were looming. Ray and a buddy made their living capturing wild horses, breaking them and selling them for about \$5 a head.

This buddy was his cousin, Fred Baker. He's dead now — shot as a prison guard in Wyoming.

"Me and him lived in a sod shanty near the Colorado border. We'd scoot across and buy a gallon of whiskey for \$1, then keep it under my bed in the shanty. Kansas was dry, y'know."

"Because we were breakin' horses anyway, we began ridin' in rodeos for money. My specialty was ropin' but I did some bull ridin' too. IT was not like today. The bulls were brought in right off the pastures."

Well it was the good life until the dust began, the big dust that caused the Dust Bowl.

"Those were awful times," said Ray, cringing at the memory of it. "The sky'd become black. Dust covered the crops. I've saw horses chew on fence posts for food. The poor farmers'd cut up tumble week and put it up for hay.

Briles came out West because someone wanted a car delivered to a California town called Santa Cruz.

“I said I’d do it, but up to that time I’d only rode horses. Oh, I drove a bit of tractor. BUt I made it.” This was in ‘36.

It was duly noted, by me, that Ray has muscular hands, and for a reason. He milked a string of 26 Guernseys twice a day at the old Brown’s Bulb Ranch dairy for a long time.

He also did something very few people on this earth have done. He traveled to the World’s Fair on Treasure Island in the late ‘30s, with a prize string of milkfat cows from Brown’s and his job was to milk them there in front of EVERYBODY.

But most of his life was spent working in the local grocery stores. He first worked at a market called Two-Way Food Store that used to be on Pacific Avenue, between Maple and Laurel. Bill Wood was the manager. Briles made \$2 a week.

However, Ray had a deal going. “I would sometimes take that 42 and go over to Chinatown on Front Street to one of the gambling dens. Roulette was my game.

“I would put small amounts on numbers not chosen by the big bettors and I seem to win a lot. I think the game was fixed and they were watching the big bettors. I usually came home with more money than I made at the store,” said Ray.

Briles worked for Purity Market for 15 years. He started in ‘46. It was located on Lincoln Street but it is no more. Ray remembered that it was manged by Cliff Meidinger. Ray also worked at Mid-Town Market, formerly Wilbanks’ Red & White Market, in Soquel. That building is now occupied by County Bank.

So then he went with Henry and Marge Stricker at the Shopping Baq in Soquel — now Dossett’s Fine Foods.

And then he retired. He keeps his blood whipped to a healthy frenzy by dancing. You name it and Ray will dance it — rock, fox trot. He even stomps at O.T. Price’s and to Dixie at the Dream Inn.

“When the Mrs. and I get to waltzing, folks sit back and wath. Me and NOra are real good waltzers.

He helps kids with coin collecting when he isn't dancing. Ray knows some kids have to collect bit by bit from lack of funds.

He remembers like it was back in Kansas. He had a bike, but it came into being by buying second-hand parts bit by bit.

He's been a go-getter through thick and thin.

"I came out of the Dust Bowl and then through the Depression and you know, I never once went on welfare."

RAY BRILES grew up in small towns in Kansas and came to another small town in California to live out his life — Santa Cruz. If you were around here when this burg was small (30), you probably came across the friendly five-foot-four man-about-town, for he worked mostly in grocery stores — few of which exist now.

Lots of newcomers know him, too. He's a 67, belongs to all sorts of clubs and his trademark seems to be his broad patches of white hair. U.S. coin replicas that he hands out. They are good for laughs, because you still people. "Look what happened to my country," he says.

A few of you, but just a few, may have heard of Sonoma, Kansas. That's where he was born. It's in Republican County.

Ray went back there once to take one more look at the old home where he was born — as was his mother before him. But it's falling over, mostly was down and dark inside. It took care of a pack of fire, in the end.

Ray's dad got excited about the land rush in Florida back in '18 and took the family there, but it didn't take.

I think my mother got homesick and we went back," Ray recalls. Later, Ray went to bring his mother to California after he had settled here, but she was in Kansas City, through and through. He had to take her back home. Home, in fact.

During his upbringing years, Ray loved to read and to write. But it was from the Colorado border and the other side of Dodge and Garden cities.

The Depression years were hard. Ray and a buddy made their living capturing wild horses, breaking them and selling them for about \$1 a head. The buddy was his cousin, Fred Baker. He died now — shot in a prison guard in Wisconsin.

He and his friend lived in a shed shanty near the Colorado border. We'd sweat across and buy a gallon of whiskey for \$1, then keep it under my bed in the shanty. Kansas was dry, you know.

"Because we were breakers' horses anyway, we began riding in rodeos for money. My specialty was roping, but I did some bull riding, too. It was not like today. The bulls were brought in right off the pasture."

But, it was the good life until the dust began, the big dust that caused the Dust Bowl.

"Those were awful times," said Ray, cringing at the memory of it. "The sky'd become black. Dust covered the crops. I've seen horses chew on fence posts for food. The poor farmers'd cut up tumble weed and put it up for hay. Briles came out West because someone wanted a car delivered to a California town called Santa Cruz."

"I said I'd do it, but up to that time I'd only rode horses. Oh, I drove a lot of tractor. But I made it. This, well, I'm 67."

He was duly noted by the fact that his first remember family, and for a reason. He missed a string of 28 Gormleys twice a day at the old Brown's Bull Ranch for a long time.

He also did something very few people on this earth have done. He appeared in the World's Fair on Treasure Island in the late '30s, with a prize string of milksteers from Brown's, and his job was to milk them there in front of EVERYBODY.

But most of his life was spent working in the local grocery stores. He first worked at a market called Two Way Food Store that used to be on Pacific Avenue, between Maple and Laurel. Bill Wood was the manager. Briles made \$2 a week.

However, Ray had a deal going. "I would sometimes take that \$2 and go over to Chinatown on Front Street to one of the gambling dens. Roulette was my game."

"I would put small amounts on numbers not chosen by the big betters and I seem to win a lot. I think the game was fixed and they were watching the big bettors. I usually came home with more money than I made at the store," said Ray.

Briles worked for Purdy Market for 15 years. He started in '36. It was located on Lincoln Street but it is no more. Ray remembered that it was managed by CHET Montague. Ray also worked at Mid-Town Market, formerly Wilson's Food & White Market, in Soquel. This building is now occupied by County Bank.

He then he went with Henry and Marge Stricker at the Shopping Bag in Soquel — now Donnell's Fine Foods.

And then he retired. He kept his blood whipped to a healthy frenzy by dancing. You name it and Ray will dance it — rock, fox trot. He even stomps at O.T. Pryor's and to Dixie at the Brown Inn.

"When the Mrs. and I got to waiting, folks sit back and watch. Me and Nora are real good waiters."

He helps kids with coin collecting when he isn't dancing. Ray knows some kids have to collect bit by bit from lack of funds.

He remembers like it was back in Kansas. He had a bike, but it came into being by buying second-hand parts bit by bit.

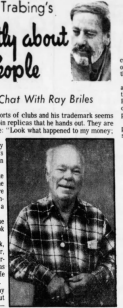
It's been a go-getter through luck and thin.

"I came out of the Dust Bowl and then through the Depression and you know, I never once went on welfare."

Wally Trabing's

Mostly about People

A Chat With Ray Briles



Ray Briles

Saturday Tidbits

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ APRIL 15, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: NEMAHA COUNTY

Courier Tribune

List Nemaha Serial Numbers for the Draft

24 Oct 1940

List Nemaha Serial Numbers for the Draft

Over 1600 names are in the County Roll

A Master List Will Be Chosen in Washington, D.C.

Tuesday to Determine Order in Which Local
Numbers Will Be Called

The Courier-Tribune prints today a list of names and numbers important to almost every home in Nemaha county. It is the list of men between ages of 21 and 36 who enrolled on Wednesday, October 16th, for possible service to their country, and with each man's name, the county serial number which has been drawn for him by the local draft board.

The arrangement is by number rather than by names because numbers will be the important thing next Tuesday, October 29th, when a master list is to be drawn at Washington, D.C. to determine the order in which local numbers will be called. President Roosevelt will draw the first number.

The local drawing and listing was completed Tuesday except perhaps for a few straggling cards. The board officially posted the list yesterday and sent a copy to state headquarters. The Sabetha Herald and Courier-Tribune joined in setting the large amount of type necessary and the list is printed in the two papers. TO avoid runing the type to still greater length, a key system is sued to abbreviate names of towns. Where two letters make the name of the town

clear, only two are used. Seneca becomes Se; Sabetha Sa; Corning Co; Centralia Ce; Goff GO; Wetmore We; and Baileyville, Bern, Kelly, Havensville, Soldier, Pawnee, Axtell and other points are similarly abbreviated. Oneida and ONaga addresses required the use of Onei and Ona. The Nemaha County list follows:

continued from last Saturday

- 401 Lloyd Raymond Whiteside Se
- 402 Jesse Edward Parsons Se
- 403 John Henry Kreutzman Ba
- 404 Louis Vance Slocum Se
- 405 William Harold Thompson Go
- 406 Benedict Paul Clacys Ba
- 407 George A. Kuykendall, Jr. Se
- 408 Edwin Peter Rochel Ax
- 409 Lawrence F. Broxterman Ba
- 410 Donald Joseph Winklar Se
- 411 Edwin Joseph Buser Se
- 412 Raymond C. Gugelman Be
- 413 Clarence Peter Lierz Se
- 414 Warren Clark Frey Go
- 415 John Thomas Amos Se
- 416 Fred G. Holthaus, Jr Se
- 417 George Anthony Heinen Ke
- 418 Jesse Clifford Clowe We
- 419 Virgil William Schooler We
- 420 Virgil Keith Collins Go
- 421 Harold Levern Wood Sa
- 422 Lawrence Fredlion Tanking On
- 423 Raymond Joe Barnes On
- 424 Vilas Darl Smith Sa
- 425 LaVerne Elvis Kraemer Sa
- 426 Marshall H. Ukele Sa

427 Robert Emil Studer Sa
428 Warren Charles Spiker We
429 Albert Paul Thieme Go
430 Emmett Peschel Ba
431 Lester Raymond Hilbert Co
432 Alfred Chas. Offenburger Be
433 Clarence Llewelyn Wilson Be
434 Dale LeRoy Followell Sa
435 John Henry Eisenbarth Co
436 Henry Charles Churchill Se
437 Cecil August Gruetze Go
438 Albert Clemens Holthaus Se
439 James Porter Sproul Se
440 Richard Gharst Sa
441 George Clarence Giesel Be
442 Melvin William Brunner Be
443 Donald Ellsworth Hewitt On
444 Fredrick Franklin Stoldt Sa
445 Edwin Levicent Kill se
446 Victor Frederick Buser Se
447 Gail Ivan Dillaplain Sa
448 Harry Dale Burkholder Sa
449 Leo Charles Cornell Se
450 Loren Dale Cook Se

To be continued

Saturday Night Genealogy Fun

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ APRIL 16, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: SATURDAYNIGHTGENEALOGYFUN

Calling all Genea-Musings Fans:

**It's Saturday Night again –
time for some more Genealogy
Fun!!**

**Here is your assignment, should you
decide to accept it (you ARE reading
this, so I assume that you really want to
play along – cue the Mission Impossible
music!):**



1) Let's do something different today. Since it's my 17th blogiversary today, please tell me which posts you especially like on Genea-Musings. Are there any posts that you don't care for?

3) Write your own blog post, or leave a comment on this post, or write something on Facebook.

The Genea-Musings blog was one of the first genealogy blogs that I started reading after my retirement in 2016. Thus, Randy's various blog posts show up in my Feedly list. And I share

many of those posts via Twitter. Since Randy is a prolific blogger, it is hard to select favorites. But, here's my list:

- Personal stories / pictures – The photos and stories Randy shares about himself, his wife Linda and his family provides a connection. While we've never met in person and likely won't I consider Randy a friend.
- Best of the Genea-Blogs — I really appreciate this blog and look forward to it each week since it often highlights blog posts that I missed reading during the week. Since blog posts are my primary means of genealogy education, I really appreciate the time it takes to read and compile a list of the best each week. (I have to admit I also like seeing my own posts occasionally make his list.
- Updates — weekly changes to Ancestry and FamilySearch records — these allow me to stay current with new records on those sites
- Anything RootsMagic — a great way to learn about some feature or technique that I haven't used
- Amauensis Monday posts — because they encourage me to transcribe records
- Bytes – Genealogy Education and Genealogy News — help me to stay current

THANK YOU Randy for everything you share via your blog! It is greatly appreciated.

Josie's Ledger

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ APRIL 17, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: CRAWFORD, DODGE CITY, HAMMOND

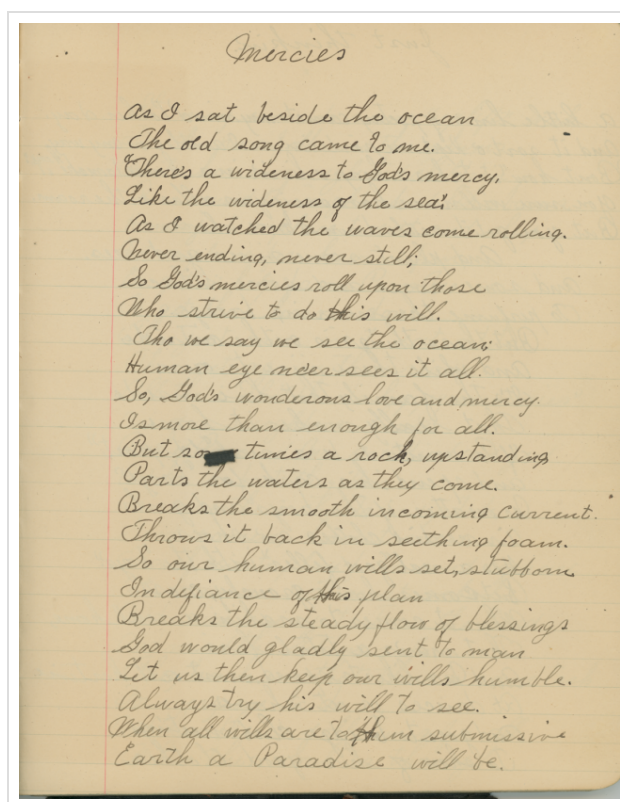
I recently shared a poem written by my 2nd great grandfather, Washington Marion Crawford. While discussing this poem with my cousins, one shared a comment about his having a copy of Josie's ledger of poetry. This comment reminded me that I have the actual ledger. In remembering this ledger, I realized that I hadn't done enough to share with future generations.

When the Internet was young, I did transcribe some of these poems and contributed them to the Kansas Memory project. However, I did not submit all of the poems. Evidently, I also had never scanned the ledger. I have since scanned the ledger and created a document with the scanned image on the left and the transcription on the right. This PDF file has been uploaded as a memory to Josie Hammond's profile on FamilySearch. I've also uploaded Josie's Ledger to Archive.org. Thus, I'm hoping that her ledger will be preserved well into the future.

Mercies

As I sat beside the ocean
The old song came to me
"There's a wideness to God's mercy.
Like the wideness of the sea."
As I watched the waves come rolling.
Never ending, never still;
So God's mercies roll upon those
Who strive to do this will.
Tho we say we see the ocean

Human eye ne'er sees it all.
So God's wonderful love and mercy
Is more than enough for all.
But sometimes a rock, upstanding
Parts the waters as they come.
Breaks the smooth incoming current,
Throws it back in seething foam.
So our human wills set, stubborn
In defiance of this plan
Breaks the steady flow of blessings
God would gladly sent to man
Let us then keep our wills humble.
Always try his will to see.
When all wills are all then submissive
Earth a paradise will be.



Gossipy Obituaries

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ APRIL 18, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: EVANS, NEBRASKA, THOMPSON

As a fellow genealogist, I'm sure you have found and read lots of obituaries for your family. However, have you found one that details when and where a family lived as they moved often? While researching the descendants of Henry Evans and Mary Elizabeth Thompson, I found two such obituaries.

The first was the obituary of their son, Jacob. Not only did this obituary detail the movements of the family but it identified where the family was living in Kansas about the time Jacob's sister was married.

- 1860 – near Ft. Scott, Kansas
- 1862 – Adams County, Iowa
- 1875 – York County, Nebraska
- 1878 – Furnas County, Nebraska
- about 1880 – Marshall County, Kansas
- 1881 – Custer County, Nebraska

The second was the obituary of their daughter, Lillie Evans Price. Not only does her obituary indicate when the family moved to Superior Wisconsin and when they returned to Nebraska, but it also narrowed down the time they spent in Marshall county, Kansas. This narrower time period might help uncover the marriage of Dora Evans to Silas Doan. Unfortunately, I've yet to locate a marriage record.

- 1867 – born in Carroll County, Iowa
- abt 1874 – York County, Nebraska
- 1880 – Married in Custer County, Nebraska
- 1883 – Marshall County, Kansas

- 1886 – parents moved to Custer County, Nebraska
- about 1885 – Lillie and family to Stillwater, Oklahoma (only here 1 year — thus timeline is off or a location is missing)
- 1894 returned to Custer County
- 1915 Superior, Wisconsin
- 1925 Custer County, Nebraska
- 1929 – husband died
- 1930 son, Jesse, died

” *Mrs. Lillis Price Answers Last Call*

Lillie Bell Evans Price, youngest child of Henry and Mary Evans, was born on March 30, 1867 at Carroll, Carroll County, Iowa, and departed this temporal life seven miles south east of Callaway, Nebr. at the home of her son, Edward, on March 22, 1939 at the age of 71 years, 11 months, and 23 days.

When the departed was a child seven years of age, her parents moved to York county, Nebraska where they lived until the year 1883 when the family migrated to Marshall county, Kansas, where they lived for three years. In 1886 her parents came to Custer county and located on a homestead four miles west of Broken Bow, Nebr.

On August 15, 1880, the deceased was happily wedded to Mr. John Husten Price at Broken Bow, who preceeded here in death in the month of April 1929. To this genial and happy union were born five sons and three daughters of whom one son, Jess H. preceeded the mother in death on July 4, 1930 and one daughter, Mary, died in infancy.

After her marriage, she and her companion lived on a farm eight miles west of Broken Bow for five years, when she and her family went to Stillwater, Oklahoma where they lived for one years. In the year 1894, the family returned to Custer county and resided on a farm eight miles west and one mile south of Broken Bow until the year 1915. when they located at Superior, Wisconsin. There they lived until the year 1925, when they again returned to Custer county and settled on a farm near Lodi and

which has been her home until her passing.

In the year 1923, the departed dedicated her life to the Lord and joined the Presbyterian Church at Dedham, Wisconsin on profession of faith. In this organization she was a willing and active worker and endeavored to live a consistent life. She was a good mother and one who made a real home for her children taking a very keen interest in their physical and spiritual development. She was loved and highly esteemed by all who knew her as a relative, friend, neighbor and citizen. During her prolonged illness, she bore her intense suffering with unusual and extraordinary patience and never murmured, but was ever resigned to her Lord.

She leaves to mourn her demise, four sons Edward H., Bryan R., both of Callaway, Charles E. and Ira W. both of Nyssa, Oregon; 30 grand children, two brothers, Jake and Edward Evans, both of Callaway, and many other relatives and a large host of friends.

Funeral services were conducted on Thursday, March 23, at the Callaway Evangelical Church at 2:00 p.m. in charge of Rev. H. R. Knosp. mixed quartet composed of Mrs. Robert Wieland, Lucille Cool, Don Wieland and Glen Knosp, accompanied by Mrs. Frank Brakel at the piano sang, "Jesus Lover of my Soul," "The Old Rugged Cross" and "When I take My Vacation in Heavne." Walter Johnson, Chas Maier, Ernest Van Antwerp, Orville Naylor, Frank Neth and Earl Shoup acted as pall bearers. Interment was made in the Fairview Table cemetery.

"MRS. LILLIE PRICE ANSWERS LAST CALL," THE LOUP VALLEY QUEEN (CALLAWAY, NEBRASKA), 30 MARCH 1939, PAGE 1; DIGITAL IMAGES, NEWSPAPERS.COM (WWW.NEWSPAPERS.COM : VIEWED ONLINE 31 MARCH 2023).

Libraries

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ APRIL 19, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: LIBRARIES, MIDWEST GENEALOGY LIBRARY

Have you traveled to a library or archive for genealogy research? If so, what is your favorite destination?

When I first started researching my family history in 1978, I either had to travel or write letters. At the time, my 'favorite' destinations would have included

- Dodge City since my grandmother was still living at the time. In Dodge, I had access to
 - Ford County courthouse for marriage records, deeds and military discharge records
 - Kansas Heritage center to use microfilm of the Dodge City newspapers
- Kansas State Historical Society in Topeka where I could access
 - federal census records for Kansas
 - state census records for Kansas
 - Kansas newspapers
 - books — genealogical and historical collection for many areas of the U.S.
- Topeka Genealogical Society library in Topeka
 - Genealogical society publications
 - County histories

Thanks to this wealth of Kansas resources I was able to easily document the family histories shared by my grandmothers back to my 2nd great grandparents, who all resided in Kansas. As I worked my way back, I found I needed access to records beyond what was available in Topeka. That's when I started taking advantage of two 'lending libraries'.

- National Genealogical Society Lending Library
 - Books
- American Genealogical Lending Library

- microfilm of county records

I also learned how to use the Family History Center in Topeka to borrow microfilm. However, my research required the use of a set of records not readily available thru any of these sources: federal census records beyond Kansas.

That's when I discovered the Midwest Genealogical Center. During my first visits, this collection of genealogical resources was in a room in the Mid-Continent library in Independence, Missouri. As their collection expanded, an addition was built to the library to house the genealogy collection. In 2008, they built a new library dedicated to genealogy. Since the Midwest Genealogy Center is a relatively short trip from my home, it is often a destination for genealogy research. My husband and I recently took such a trip, spending several days in the library.

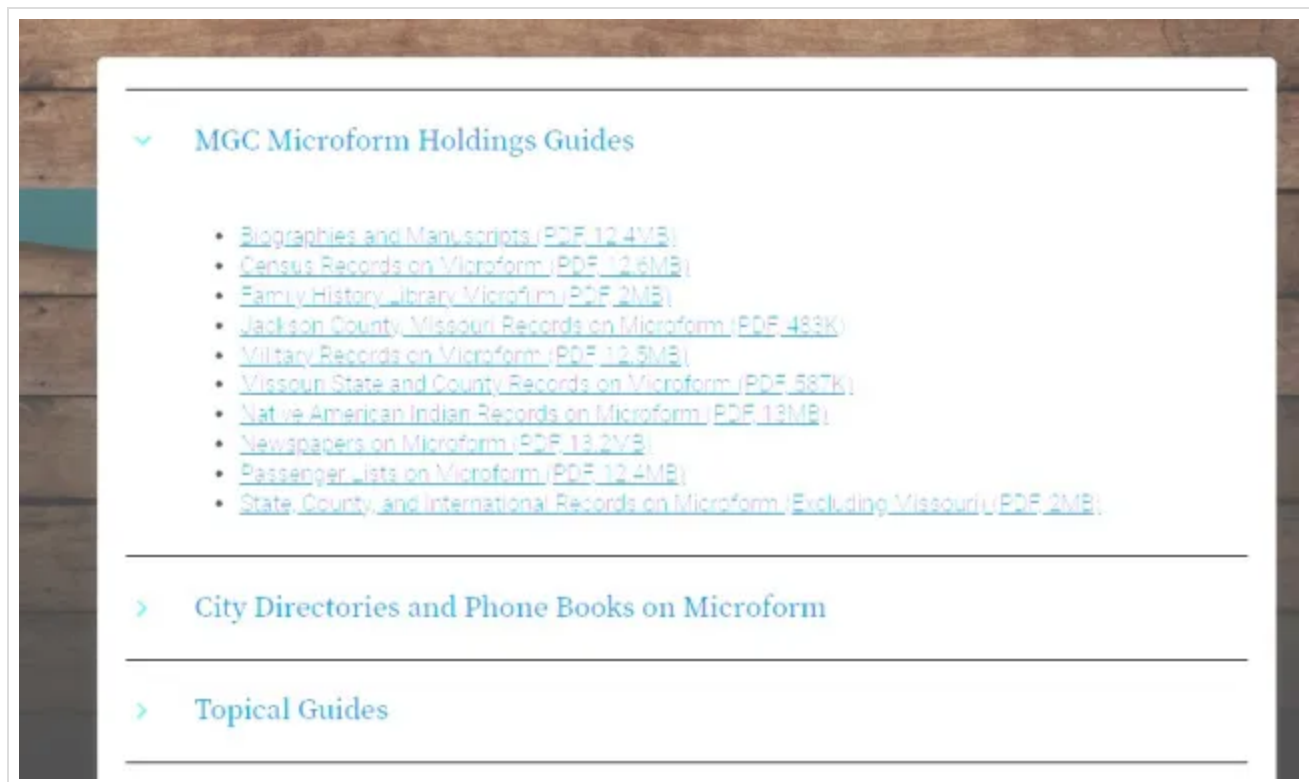


With all of the resources available on the Internet, one might wonder why one would spend the time and money to travel to a genealogy library. And my immediate answer is BOOKS!

While some books have been digitized, there are many genealogy related books that are not. And this library has a lot of them. While I'm not sure what call numbers would have been

shelved on the bookshelves in the center of the above photo, I know that the Kentucky resources started on shelves near the big windows on the left side of the photo. And the Virginia books were across the room to the right and not visible in the photo. Besides the books for each geographic area, the periodicals were also bound and shelved with the books for that area. Behind us was another room containing the printed family histories.

And then on first floor is even more! The Midwest Genealogy Library has a large collection of microfiche/microfilm.



One of the 'hidden gems' in their collection is the Family History Library Microfilm. While the FamilySearch site provides access to a lot of the records originally microfilmed, not everything has been digitized. Other records may have been digitized but are locked unless being used in a Family History Center. Those un-digitized or locked records might be available for use as microfilm/microfiche at the Midwest Genealogy Center.

Family History Library Microfilm

To locate content information for these microfilm at the Midwest Genealogy Center, search the Family History Library website.

1. www.familysearch.org
2. Click on **Search**
3. Click on **Catalog**
4. Under Search for: Click on **Film/Fiche Numbers**
5. Type in the Film or Fiche Number
6. Click **SEARCH**
7. Click on the search results title for specific content information

This list updated 28 January 2020.

0000001	0000246	0000851	0001256	0001677
0000002	0000247	0000852	0001257	0001682
0000006	0000256	0000870	0001258	0001699
0000008	0000258	0000886	0001259	0001700
0000009	0000261	0000897	0001260	0001711
0000011	0000278	0000934	0001261	0001713
0000015	0000280	0000944	0001262	0001715
0000019	0000376	0000947	0001263	0001740
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

While I haven't used genealogical periodicals to the extent I should, the Midwest Genealogy Center does maintain a large collection of periodicals.

Periodical Collection

Genealogy Periodicals, published at regular intervals whether annually, quarterly, monthly or any other regular (or irregular) time frame have always been an important resource in genealogical research. Much of the information published in genealogical periodicals cannot be found elsewhere. County or state census records, cemetery readings, deeds, probate records, and even birth and marriage records are staple components of periodicals. Some are published by state or county genealogical or historical societies. Lineage societies, special interest groups (including ethnic), family/surname associations, and even for-profit corporations also are included in the list of genealogical periodical publishers.

MGC Periodical Holdings:

With over 500 current subscriptions and a total of well over 2,500 titles, the Midwest Genealogy Center has an ever-expanding periodical collection. There are numerous finding guides to help in your periodical search.

- [Midwest Genealogy Center Periodical Holdings](#) (PDF, 2.5MB)
- [Midwest Genealogy Center Periodical Subject Index](#) (PDF, 1.5MB)
- [Midwest Genealogy Center Periodicals by County Index](#) (PDF, 1.2MB)
- [Online Periodicals](#) (PDF, 1.1MB), compiled by Midwest Genealogy Center staff

The periodicals at the Midwest Genealogy Center are shelved by category. Some categories have subdivisions. Each periodical title is in alphabetical order within their category or subdivision. The categories are:

- Family
- Military/History
- International
- United States--Regional States

The wonderful resources and staff at the Midwest Genealogy Center are likely why Family Tree Magazine has identified it as one of the top libraries for genealogy research in the United States. They also make FamilySearch's list of America's Top Ten Genealogical Repositories.

Even though I don't have a need to research Nemaha county (Kansas), families, the Seneca Free Public Library provides a wealth of resources for local research.

- Collection of family histories
- Collection of yearbooks
- WPA records of births, deaths, marriages and other records from local newspapers
- Digital access to local newspapers
- Interlibrary loan
- FamilySearch Affiliate Library

While the Seneca library is a small public library serving a rural community, they deserve to be on a 'top ten' list of libraries to visit for anyone with Nemaha county ancestry.

I'm sure additional trips to the Midwest Genealogy Center will be in my future. However, I would also like to visit the following libraries:

- Allen County Library
- St. Louis Public Library (their collection includes the NGS lending library resources)

What about you? Will your travels take you to a genealogy library?

Nafus Will

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ APRIL 20, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: NAFUS

Have you ever just ‘stumbled’ across a document that identifies a family unit?

I recently had my mtDNA tested and I have Salome Carpenter as my earliest known ancestor. Hoping to learn more about my Carpenter ancestry, I investigated the Carpenter-1-name DNA project. Since one of the project administrators contacted me about my Carpenter line and indicated that the name Salome is rare in the resources he has on the Carpenter family. While trying to find anything that would support trees (including my own) showing Salome Carpenter as the wife of William S. Nafus, I stumbled upon a newspaper notice regarding a probate case.

I believe this legal notice is for the estate of Cornelius Nafus, father of my William S. Nafus. The FamilySearch tree shows Cornelius Nefjes as the father of

- William W. Nafus (1773-1852)
- Matthias Johnatha Naphus (1776-1850)
- Isaac Neafus (1779-deceased)
- John Neafus (1783-1850)
- Sarah Nafus (1784-deceased)- wife of Joel Hale
- Jane Neafus (1785-deceased)
- Cornelius Neafus (1786-deceased)
- George Nafus (1787-deceased)
- Sarah Neafus (1788-deceased) – no spouse given / likely duplicate of above Sarah Nafus

However, much more research will need to be done to conclude that this notices



Notice

To William Nafus, Cornelius Nafus, Jonathan Nafus, John Nafus, Joel Hale, and Sarah Hale, his wife, late Sarah Nafus and Jane Nafus, Legatees under the Will of Cornelius Nafus, late of Luzerne county, deceased, and the heirs and legal representatives of the above named legatees.

Take notice — That on fourth Nov. 1850, — the petition of John Williams was presented to the Court of Common Pleas of Luzerne county, setting forth that the legatees under the Will of Cornelius Nafus, dec'd, were all paid, and praying the said Court, to order satisfaction to be entered thereon. Whereupon the said Court on motion, order and direct, that notice of said petition and application be served by the Sheriff, by public notice in one Newspaper in the county of Luzerne, once a week for four weeks successively, prior to next Term, said notice to be directed to the legatees named in the petition, generally, without name to their heirs and legal representatives.

In compliance with said order of Court, notice is hereby given.

G. W. Palmer,

Sheriff of Luzerne county

Nov. 27, 1850 10 – 4t

"NOTICE," LUZERNE DEMOCRAT (WILKES-BARRE, PA) 4 DEC 1850, PAGE 3 FOUND ON GENEALOGYBANK

NOTICE.

TO William Nafus, Cornelius Nafus, Jonathan Nafus, John Nafus, Joel Hale, and Sarah Hale, his wife, late Sarah Nafus, and Jane Nafus, Legatees under the Will of Cornelius Nafus, late of Luzerne county, deceased, and the heirs and legal representatives of the above named legatees.

Take notice—That on fourth Nov. 1850,—the petition of John Williams was presented to the Court of Common Pleas of Luzerne county, setting forth that the legatees under the Will of Cornelius Nafus, dec'd, were all paid, and praying the said Court, to order satisfaction to be entered thereon. Whereupon the said Court on motion, order and direct, that notice of said petition and application be served by the Sheriff, by public notice in one Newspaper in the county of Luzerne, once a week for four weeks successively, prior to next Term, said notice to be directed to the legatees named in the petition, generally, without name to their heirs and legal representatives.

In compliance with said order of Court, notice is hereby given.

G. W. PALMER,
Sheriff of Luzerne county.

Nov. 27, 1850.

10—4t

Friday Finds

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ APRIL 21, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: BRILES, OKLAHOMA

Below is an article in my notebook of 'Briles' information given to me by Mildred Barby. This is an interesting tale of a nighttime ride across the panhandle of Oklahoma.

The Southwest Daily Times (Liberal, KS)

Nov 17, 1966

page 10

Lon Briles, Now of Adams, Okla. Tells of Interesting Early Day Experience in Okla. Panhandle

”

Lon Briles, who came to this area in 1904, and who now lives in Adams, Okla., is writing a series of articles regarding interesting events which have occurred in his lifetime.

Mr. Briles was born near Neodesha, in Wilson County, Kansas, in 1885, his parents having been Rev. Nathan and Susan Briles. His mother, Rev. Susan Briles, was one of the founders of the South Church of God here, she having passed away over twenty years ago.

Mr. Briles tells of hardships he experienced as a young lad, having to work hard, and being homesick as only a young boy could be in a strange country among strange people.

His story includes the joys and heartaches of school days, financial stress, sickness and death in the family. There were better days, too. Memories of good times fishing, hunting, literaries, dancing and prairie music, tent meetings and many other exciting events with friends.

One interesting story has to do with his experience when he first came to

this part of the country with a wagon train from southern Oklahoma, when he was nineteen.

He was too young to file on land that he wanted, but could contest the land that he had chosen to homestead. It was Beaver County Okla. then, now Texas County.

After coming all the way out here, he was told the situation of land laws. Just barely arriving and finding the land he wanted, he directly mounted a borrowed horse and rode all night to try and catch a friend who had started that morning to file for land in No-Man's Land, at the land office in Woodward, Okla.

This friend, Elmer Vaughn, now of Liberal, was not only needed as a witness, but as moral support.

Young Briles trusted his horse to carry him safely through the night over this unfamiliar country. It was an exceptionally dark night, hardly a star to guide or light the way.

As they were riding along, the horse stopped abruptly and wouldn't go any farther. Getting down on hands and knees and feeling his way, suddenly he sensed there was emptiness just a few feet beyond.

He decided he was on a high cliff. Standing there looking into the dark hollow, he was bewildered and lost, because he had taken his eyes off the start that he had been following.

As he stared there in the blackness, he heard cattle bellowing near by, and then caught a glimpse of a light twinkling far below.

He called out in a loud voice hoping some one would hear him. A man appeared in his night shirt, lantern in hand. He called out his plight and the man called back, directing him to a deep worn wagon track which would bring him down from the cliff to his ranch.

He invited him to stay the night, saying he didn't think he could make the journey in the night. But young Briles knew he must go on if there was a chance at all to catch his friend at Beaver City at sun-up.

He rode on hard, asking settlers along the way who lived in adobe houses and dug-outs if they had seen a man of the friend's description. He found where the friend had made camp that night, the embers still burning.

He was worn out from the long ride and the horse was badly wire-cut and

worn out too. Doubt crept in his mind as to whether he would ever catch up with him at all.

He looked back as he heard some one calling. It was a stranger who had heard that he was trying to catch up with a friend, whom they had seen pass that way about an hour before.

He said, "Ride to that high hill over there and wait. He has gone down in that deep canyon and will have to come out not far from the hill. Your only chance to catch him is to try to call to him when he stops to open the gate." The hill was quite sizable now in the morning light. It was chilly and there wasn't any wind, which would make it easier to be heard.

He rode on fast to the top of the hill over looking the canyon, getting there just in time, as he saw the wagon coming out of the canyon. He wondered what his friend would say when he saw him riding his horse, which was all lathered and ridden hard all night.

He called at the top of his lungs when Elmer got off his wagon to open the gate. It was sheer luck that he was able to make him hear. It was a happy reunion! A long and difficult journey still laid ahead, but with a lot of luck and willpower they managed to make the best of it.

Many events (there after) occurred in the life of Mr. riles.

He was married to Elsie Miller in Liberal in March 1907. She had come to this country as a young girl with her brother, Clyde Miller, who homesteaded in the Oklahoma Panhandle, when long horn cattle still had free range.

Mr. and Mrs. Briles were the parents of nine children, the first two having passed away very young. Mr. and Mrs. Briles retired form farming operations several years ago, and now reside in Adams, Okla.

Lon Briles, Now of Adams, Okla. Tells of Interesting Early Day Experience in Okla. Panhandle

Lon Briles, who came to this area in 1904, and who now lives in Adams, Okla., is writing a series of articles regarding interesting events which have occurred in his lifetime.

Mr. Briles was born near Neodesha, in Wilson County, Kansas in 1885, his parents having been Rev. Nathan and Susan Briles. His mother, Rev. Susan Briles, was one of the founders of the South Church of God here, she having passed away over twenty years ago.

Mr. Briles tells of hardships experienced as a young lad having to work hard and being paid as only a young boy could be in a strange country among strange people. His history includes the joys and heartaches of school days, financial stress, sickness, and death in the family. There were better days, too. Memories of good times, fishing, hunting, literary, dancing and prairie music, tent meetings and many other exciting events with friends.

One interesting story has to do with his experience when he first came to this part of the country with a wagon train from southern Oklahoma when he was nineteen.

He was too young to file on land that he wanted, but could not get the land that he had chosen to homestead. It was Beaver County, Okla., then now Texas County.

After coming all the way out here, he was told the situation

of the land laws. Just barely arriving and finding the land he wanted, he directly mounted a borrowed horse and rode all night to try and catch a friend who had started that morning to file for land in No-Man's Land at the land office in Woodward, Okla.

This friend, Elmer Vaughn, now of Liberal, was not only needed as a witness, but as moral support.

Young Briles trusted his horse to carry him safely through the night over this unfamiliar country. It was an exceptionally dark night, hardly a star to guide him the way.

As they were riding along, the horse stopped abruptly and wouldn't go any farther. Getting down on hands and knees and feeling his way, suddenly he sensed there was emptiness just a few feet beyond.

He decided he was on a high cliff. Standing there looking in to the dark hollow, he was bewildered and lost, because he had taken his eyes off the star that he had been following.

As he stared there in the blackness, he heard cattle bellowing near by, and then caught a glimpse of a light twinkling far below.

He called out in a loud voice hoping some one would hear him. A man appeared in his night shirt, lantern in hand. He called out his plight and the man called back, directing him to a deep worn wagon track which would bring him down from the cliff to his

ranch.

He invited him to stay the night, saying he didn't think he could make the journey in the night. But, young Briles knew he must go on if there was a chance at all to catch his friend at Beaver City at sun-up.

He rode on hard, asking settlers along the way who lived in adobe houses and dug-outs if they had seen a man of the friend's description. He found where the friend had made camp that night, the embers still burning.

He was worn out from the long ride and the horse was badly worn-out and worn out too. Doubt crept in his mind as to whether he would ever catch up with him at all.

He looked back as he heard some one calling. It was a stranger who had heard that he was trying to catch up with a friend, whom they had seen pass that way about an hour before.

He said "Ride to that high hill over there and wait. He has gone down in that deep canyon and will have to come out not far from the hill. Your only chance to catch him is to try to call to him when he stops to open the gate."

The hill was quite sizable now in the morning light. It was chilly and there wasn't any wind, which would make it easier to be heard.

He rode on fast to the top of the hill over looking the canyon, getting there just in time, as he saw the wagon coming out of the canyon. He wondered what his friend would say when he saw him riding his horse, which was all lathered and ridden hard all night.

Page 10
The Southwest Daily Times
Liberal, Kansas
Thursday, November 17, 1955

He called at the top of his lungs when Elmer got off his wagon to open the gate. It was sheer luck that he was able to make him hear. It was a happy reunion. A long and difficult journey still laid ahead, but with a lot of luck and willpower they managed to make the best of it.

Many events (there after) occurred in the life of Mr. Briles.

He was married to Edith Miller in Liberal in March 1907. She had come to this country as a young girl with her brother, Clyde Miller, who now heads in the Oklahoma Panhandle, where his cattle still has free range.

Mr. and Mrs. Briles were the parents of nine children, the first two having passed away very young. Mr. and Mrs. Briles retired from farming operations several years ago, and now reside in Adams, Okla.

Contrast Hunt With One Taken 49 Years Ago

Lon and Glen Briles, Cecil Potter, Lewis Wall and Berkey Wehmer of Turpin, Okla., returned Tuesday from a few days deer and turkey hunt at Folsom, N. M. Their trip was both successful and enjoyable since they returned with their limit of game.

Forty-nine years ago Lon Briles and his brother, J. M. Briles, now of Albany, Ore., hunted in these same mountains, killing their first deer.

Their trip then was made by covered wagon, their only means of transportation, which was quite a contrast to their going this time.

Saturday Tidbits

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ APRIL 22, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: NEMAHA COUNTY

Courier Tribune

List Nemaha Serial Numbers for the Draft

24 Oct 1940

List Nemaha Serial Numbers for the Draft

Over 1600 names are in the County Roll

A Master List Will Be Chosen in Washington, D.C.

Tuesday to Determine Order in Which Local
Numbers Will Be Called

The Courier-Tribune prints today a list of names and numbers important to almost every home in Nemaha county. It is the list of men between ages of 21 and 36 who enrolled on Wednesday, October 16th, for possible service to their country, and with each man's name, the county serial number which has been drawn for him by the local draft board.

The arrangement is by number rather than by names because numbers will be the important thing next Tuesday, October 29th, when a master list is to be drawn at Washington, D.C. to determine the order in which local numbers will be called. President Roosevelt will draw the first number.

The local drawing and listing was completed Tuesday except perhaps for a few straggling cards. The board officially posted the list yesterday and sent a copy to state headquarters. The Sabetha Herald and Courier-Tribune joined in setting the large amount of type necessary and the list is printed in the two papers. TO avoid runing the type to still greater length, a key system is sued to abbreviate names of towns. Where two letters make the name of the town

clear, only two are used. Seneca becomes Se; Sabetha Sa; Corning Co; Centralia Ce; Goff GO; Wetmore We; and Baileyville, Bern, Kelly, Havensville, Soldier, Pawnee, Axtell and other points are similarly abbreviated. Oneida and ONaga addresses required the use of Onei and Ona. The Nemaha County list follows:

continued from last Saturday

- 451 Loren Dale Cook Se
- 452 Elmer Lee Flott Sa
- 453 Fernand Matthew Moser Sa
- 454 John Ford Deaver Sa
- 455 James Allen Poore, Sr Ce
- 456 James Robert Harris Ce
- 457 Frank Bernard Brokamp Ke
- 458 Bernard G. Steinlage Ke
- 459 Frank Roscoe Fidler Sa
- 460 Roy Lincoln Hiltibrand Co
- 461 Alfred John Tanking Se
- 462 Edwin Joseph Rettele Se
- 463 Walter Henry Lierz Se
- 464 Howard Hadley Wagner Sa
- 465 Louis Albert Haug Se
- 466 Wilfred John Sack Se
- 467 Marcellus Edw. Boeding Se
- 468 John Edward Sauer Se
- 469 Lawrence B Heinen Ce
- 470 Glen Edward Jerome Go
- 471 Clement A. Olberding Se
- 472 Vincent John Wilhelm Ce
- 473 Alphonse H. Haverkamp Se
- 474 Walter Arthur Surdez On
- 475 George Wm Hailey Go
- 476 D. Herbert Schlaegel Co

477 Vincent Freder'k Crevier Se
478 Cletus Henry Wichman Se
479 Harry Henry Massey Go
480 Herbert Henry Dunn Sa
481 Earl Edward Lucas Sa
482 Edwin L. Roggenkamp Ax
483 Wilbur Joseph Waters Ba
484 Ivan Harold Conley Ce
485 Roy Clarence Lehmann Be
486 Reubin Nicklaus Moser Be
487 Edwin K. Laughter Se
488 William Ward Sourk Go
489 Leo Bernard Tangeman Se
490 Willard Clifford Ruse So
491 Wm. Lafayette Kenney Sa
492 Thomas Joseph Henry Se
493 John Foster Quinn Co
494 Julis Fred Waterman Be
495 Richard George Hatch Be
496 Traveras Dwane Ayers Ce
497 Henry John Ronnebaum Se
498 Clarence H. Wiesedeppe Se
499 Hiram Abif ose Be
500 Walter William Fund Go

To be continued

Saturday Night Genealogy Fun

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ APRIL 23, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: DONIPHAN COUNTY, HARDING, HUTCHINSON, MILITARY,
SATURDAYNIGHTGENEALOGYFUN

Calling all Genea-Musings Fans:

It's Saturday Night again –

time for some more Genealogy Fun!!

Here is your assignment, should you decide to accept it (you ARE reading this, so I assume that you really want to play along – cue the Mission Impossible music!):

1) Have you found a common document or record (e.g., vital record, military record, probate record, etc.) that provided new and/or unique information to one or more of your ancestors? How did it affect your research? Please share your find.

For me, one of the documents that stands out when I think about breakthroughs or unique information is military pension files

My 2nd great grandfather, Albert Hutchinson served in Company D of the 1st Iowa Cavalry. In my early days of genealogy, I would send off to the National Archives for a copy of the

It's Time for More ...



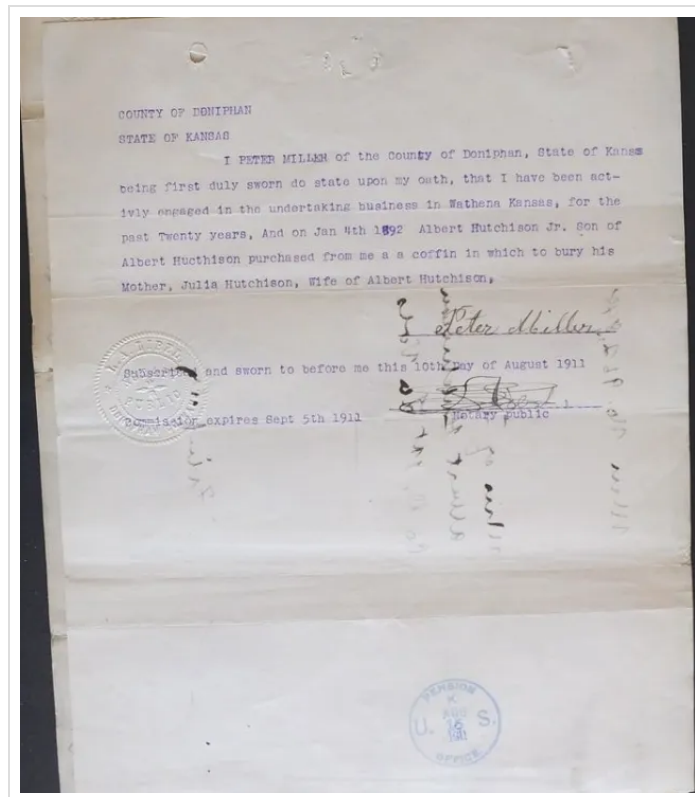
Saturday Night Genealogy Fun!

military and pension files for my ancestors who served during the civil war. These files often contained information about the marriage and children of the veteran. Albert's file contained information about his second wife and their son, but little mention of his first wife and their children. Or, so I thought.

At the time, I did not realize that the archives would select the portions of the file they thought I wanted to see. Little did I know that I needed to request a copy of the ENTIRE file. Only after receiving a second copy of the pension file — this time the entire file did I discover a document that contains the death date for his first wife: Julia Harding Hutchinson.

”

*Image 78**County of Doniphan**State of Kansas**I Peter Miller of the County of Doniphan, State of Kansas**being first duly sworn do state upon my oath, that I have been actively engaged in the undertaking business in Wathena Kansas, for the past Twenty years, And on Jan 4th 1892 Albert Hutchinson Jr. son of Albert Hutchinson purchased from me a coffin in which to bury his Mother, Julia Hutchison, wife of Albert Hutchison.**Peter Miller**Subscribed and sworn to before me this 10th Day of August 1911**Commission expires Sept 5th 1911**Notary Public*



Also in the file is a second document related tot he death of Albert Hutchinson

*County of Doniphan
State of Kansas*

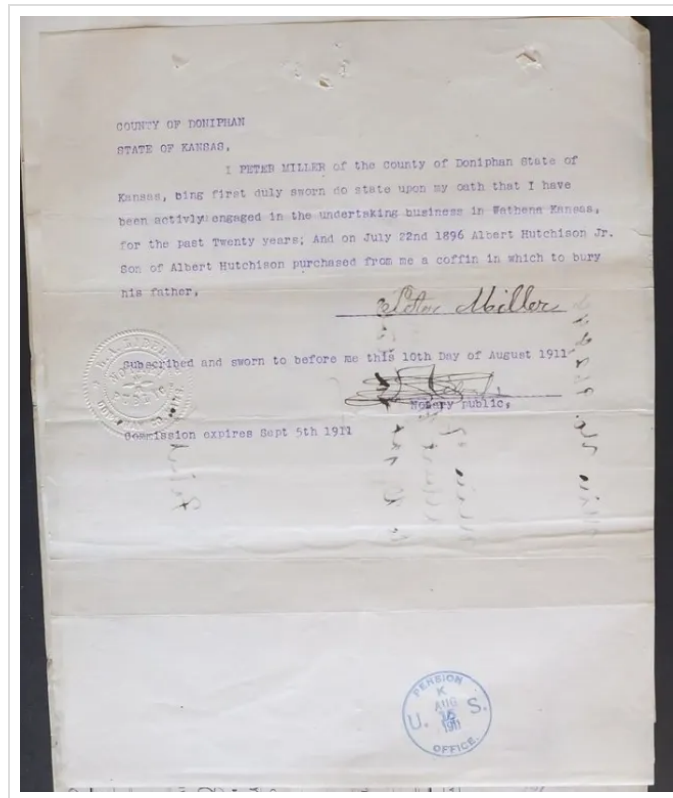
I Peter Miller of the County of Doniphan State of Kansas, being first duly sworn do state upon my oath that I have been actively engaged in the undertaking business in Wathena Kansas, for the past Twenty years; and on July 22nd 1896 Albert Hutchison Jr Son of Albert Hutchison purchased from me a coffin in which to bury his father

Peter Miller

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 10th day of August 1911

Notary Public

Commission expires Sept 5th 1911



Without the complete military pension file, I likely would not have found a source for the death of Julia Harding Hutchinson. Thus, I have gone back and hired a researcher to retrieve the entire military and pension files for my other ancestors who served during the civil war.

Josie's Ledger

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ APRIL 24, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: CRAWFORD, HAMMOND

I shared a poem written by my 2nd great grandfather, Washington Marion Crawford. While discussing this poem with my cousins, one shared a comment about his having a copy of Josie's ledger of poetry. This comment reminded me that I have the actual ledger. In remembering this ledger, I realized that I hadn't done enough to share with future generations.

When the Internet was young, I did transcribe some of these poems and contributed them to the Kansas Memory project. However, I did not submit all of the poems. Evidently, I also had never scanned the ledger. I have since scanned the ledger and created a document with the scanned image on the left and the transcription on the right. This PDF file has been uploaded as a memory to Josie Hammond's profile on FamilySearch. I've also uploaded Josie's Ledger to Archive.org. Thus, I'm hoping that her ledger will be preserved well into the future.

Just Thinking

”

*A little line of poetry came to my mind 't'other day
And it sort o' kept me ponderin' as I ambled on my way
'Bout how "it takes a heap o' livin'" in a house to make
You sure will never have one if your allus on the roam
But you got to settle down somewhere
And plant some vines and trees
And some roses and some lilacs
To perfume the evening breeze
But these things are on the outside*

*And while the're nice to own
It's the family that live inside
That really makes it home
If Pa wants to be a real "old sport"
And spend his cash for "booze"
No matter if the boys and girls
Are needin' clothes an' shoes.
He's a real "good Feller" with the "boys"
But comes home grouchy, cross
When it comes to makin' a real home
That man's a total loss.
And ma likes to spend most all her home
At dances or at shows
And goes to bridge club meetings
To show her good clothes.*

*She may even do some "uplift" work
For the pore folks in the slums.
While her own neglected children
Run round the neighborhood like bums
Home's just a place to eat and sleep
Not a place for havin' fun,
Or gettin' help from Pa or Ma
To get their lessons done.
They just come in to eat a bite
Then out again they roam.
All their "childhoods happy memories"
Are of a neighbors home.
But if Pa and Ma are kind an' good
An' do the best they kin
To raise their children up to be
Good women, honest men,
Teach 'em to play fair and square
At home as well as at school*

*And raise 'em up to Fear the Lord
And mind the Golden rule.
They teach em that there is some task
For everyone to do
And then there's jolly times for all
When the work is through*

*And so they grow up strong and brave
And go out to the strife
With characters so strongly made
They're not afraid of life,
So Pa and Ma have really been
A help to their home town,
By brining up a family
They can be proud to own.
And even if great wealth and fame
Should pass 'em by for good,
A home like that's a credit
To any neighborhood.*

Just thinkin.

a little line of poetry came to my mind 'P' other day.
 And it sort o' kept me ponderin' as I ambled on my way.
 Bout how 'it takes a heap o' livin' in a house to make it home.
 You sure will never have one if you allus on the roam.
 But you got to settle down some where
 And plant some vines and trees.
 And some roses and some lilacs
 To perfume the evening breeze.
 But these things is on the outside
 And while there nice to ours
 It's the family that live inside
 That really makes it home.
 If Pa wants to be a real 'old sport'
 and spend his cash for 'booge'
 No matter if the boys and gals
 Air needin' clothes an' shoes,
 He's a real 'good feller' with the 'boys'.
 But comes home grouchy, cross.
 When it comes to makin' a real home,
 That man's a total loss
 And Ma likes to spend most all her time
 At dancin' or at shoppin'.
 And goes to bridge club meetings
 To show of her good clothes.

She may even do some 'relief' work
 For the pore folks in the shums.
 While her own neglected children
 Run round the neighborhood like bums.
 Home's just a place to eat and sleep.
 Not a place for havin' fun,
 Er gettin' help from Pa or Ma
 To get their lessons done.
 They just come in to eat a bite,
 Then out again they roam.
 All their 'childhoods happy memories'
 Are of a neighbors home.
 But if Pa and Ma are kind an' good
 An' do the best they kin
 To raise their children up to be
 Good women, honest men,
 Teach 'em to play fair and square
 At home as well as at school.
 And raise 'em up to fear the Lord
 And mind the Golden rule.
 They teach 'em that there is some task
 For every one to do
 And then there's folly times for all
 When the work is through

And so they grow up strong and brave
And go out to the strife
With characters so strongly made
They're not afraid of life.
So Pa and Ma have really been
A help to their home town,
By bringin' up a family
They can be proud to own.
And even if great wealth and fame
Should pass 'em by for good,
A home like that's a credit
To any neighborhood.

J. W. C.

Backups

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ APRIL 25, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: BACKUP

Have you seen Dick Eastman's monthly prompt to backup your computer? Or his blog about creating multiple backups? Or James Tanner's post, [How Long do SSDs and Hard Disks Last?](#) If so, I'm assuming that you have a backup plan in place for your genealogy data!

Besides your personal genealogy data, there's another set of historical and/or genealogical data that also needs preserved. This data is housed at your local or regional historical or genealogical society. I volunteer for the [Nemaha County Historical Society](#). They already had a backup plan for the data associated with their PastPerfect museum software. However, they did not have a backup plan for the documents and pictures stored on the individual computers. When we purchased a Microsoft Office subscription for each of the four computers, I configured OneDrive to 'backup' the desktop, documents and pictures.

I don't know about your local society, but our society works on a 'shoestring' budget, particularly when it comes to technology. The society has four workstations running Windows 10. None of these workstations are upgradeable to Windows 11. Thus, all four need replaced relatively soon. While the board had discussed this need, the actual purchase of new computers was being delayed.

However, the computer running the PastPerfect software let us know last week that we couldn't put off replacing it any longer. It's power supply failed and it would not stay on. Thus a new computer was ordered.

When the new computer arrived, the priority was to get PastPerfect installed and the backups restored. Thanks to a phone conversation with PastPerfect's technical support, I learned that if we could access the hard drive on the original computer, we could just copy the data off of

that hard drive and transfer it to the new computer. Thanks to my gadget collecting husband, he had a case that allowed us to pull the hard drive and attach it via USB to the new computer. Thus, I was able to copy the data, images and multimedia for PastPerfect from the old hard drive onto the new computer. Even though we have 3 sets of backup data, we did not have to use any of it.

The next step was restoring the documents, pictures and desktop. Once I logged into OneDrive, I was able to indicate which folders needed stored locally. Then it was just a matter of time for those folders and files to be downloaded.

From this experience, I will be proposing a new backup plan that is more of a 'copy' plan. As a former school technology coordinator, I struggled with backups and trying to retrieve a lost file from a backup. That's when I discovered the program, **Second Copy**. I still use second copy to 'backup' the files on my home computer to portable hard drives. Thus, I will be proposing a similar procedure for the historical society.

So, again, do you have a backup plan? Does it include off-site or cloud storage? Are you able to locate a file in your backup and restore it to your computer? Being able to copy / download files made my life much easier when setting up this new computer.

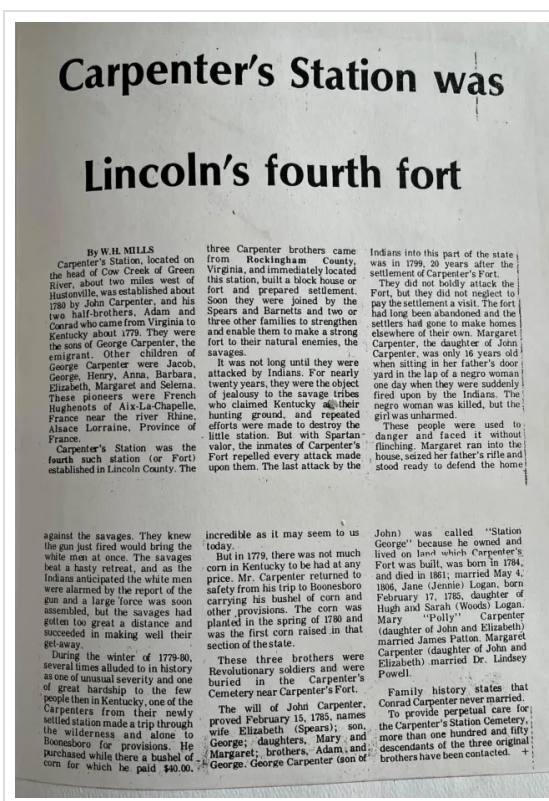
Serendipity

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ APRIL 26, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: CARPENTER

Have you ever stumbled across a piece of information that might be helpful in your family history research? That's what happened to me recently when scrolling thru Facebook. I saw a post to the Lincoln County KY History and Genealogy group about Carpenter's Station.



A month ago, I likely would have browsed the post and scrolled on by. However, I recently got my mtDNA test results back. Since my earliest known ancestor for my mtDNA test is Salome Carpenter, I'm now paying more attention to Carpenter information. I've been corresponding with the administrator of the Carpenter DNA project and he is not aware of a Salome or Saloma Carpenter. So my interest was captured when I read the following in the post,



Other children of George Carpenter were Jacob, George, Henry, Anna, Barbara, Elizabeth, Margaret and Selema

I have to admit I have very little information about Salome Carpenter. I have her as the wife of William S. Nafus and mother of Almira Nafus who married Lewis Crandall. My data trail for these families takes me from early Iowa thru Indiana and back to Ohio where most of Lewis and Almira's children were born. Both sets of parents of Lewis and Almira resided in Seneca county, Ohio. Prior to Ohio, the Nafus / Carpenter trail leads to Ontario county, New York.

So that's basically a straight line migration path from New York to Ohio to Indiana to Iowa. That line does not go thru Kentucky. So why am I even considering the possibility that the Carpenter station article relates to my Nefus / Carpenter ancestry?

First, the migration path for James and Martha (Knight) Crawford shows that people did not necessarily migrate in a straight line. James and Martha were married in Lincoln County, Kentucky. Records appear to connect James to Rebekah Crawford who owned land in Garrard County, Kentucky. With changing boundary lines, James could have been married in Lincoln county Kentucky while residing in what becomes Garrard county. After his marriage, James migrates SOUTH to Barren county, Kentucky where he owns land. From Barren county, James migrates NORTH likely going thru Lincoln county to settle in Preble county, Ohio.

Second is what I've learned about the NAFUS surname. First, there are a lot of ways to spell the name, including Nevius. The book,, Joannes Nevius, schepen and third secretary of New Amsterdam, has a page listing many of the various spellings of the name.

The following two hundred and three spellings are, in most cases, made by church officials (ministers or clerks), or by draftsmen of deeds, wills, etc., or by printers, and not by the persons themselves. They are given, first, as a curiosity to show how it is possible for a little name of six letters to become changed in the course of a few generations through carelessness or ignorance, into almost every conceivable form different from the original; and secondly, to show the usual difficulties with which the author has had to contend, in tracing out the various branches and members of the families descended from Joannes Nevius. The eleven names now in actual use by known descendants of Joannes are marked with an asterisk.

[illegible]

Another thing I learned about my Nafus ancestry is that it likely goes back to New Amsterdam around 1651. That means my Nafus branch may have followed the same migration path as my other **Low Dutch** lines. And that may have taken them to Kentucky!

low dutch Kentucky settlement “nevius”

That led me to the Banta Genealogy on Neal's Genealogy Page which lists a Martin Neavous in the list of 'Intend Friends'. Martin Nevius is also listed as a signee of the second petition by Kentucky settlers for a grant of land. (Five Hundred Kentucky Pioneers by A. C. Quisenberry on JStor)

When I changed the search to look for the Carpenter surname, I found **The Carpenters of Carpenter Station** by Steve and Virginia Tyler Carpenter. This document identifies the daughter as Solema. According to this family history, the Carpenter family migrated from Pennsylvania thru Virginia into Kentucky.

While the Selema Carpenter mentioned in the Carpenter Station article is not my ancestor, it is possible that there is a connection between my Salome Carpenter and the George Zimmerman Carpenter family of Carpenter Station. I never would have uncovered this possible connection if I hadn't stopped to read the Facebook post!

Verify

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ APRIL 27, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: EVANS, THOMPSON

Do you research collateral lines and their descendants? If so, do you do exhaustive research of those descendants? I have to admit that I research descendants but I'm not doing exhaustive research. Basically, I'm looking for census records that support family connections, vital records, Find a Grave info, obituaries and military information. For the most part, that means evaluating the Ancestry hints for a person.

I've recently been researching the descendants of Henry Evans and his wife Mary Elizabeth Thompson. I believe Henry is the son of my 4th great grandparents: James Evans and Sarah (Sally) Garret. And I believe that Mary is the daughter of my 4th great grandparents: John Thompson and Sarah Iglehart. If so, that makes the children double cousins.

While this research helps me to identify DNA matches and to connect with other researchers, it is time consuming. Thus, I don't do exhaustive research. For the most part, if a source seems consistent with other sources and what I know about the family, I accept the source.

Today, I ran into a situation which illustrates why I should be more diligent in verifying the information from a source. While researching Cecil Price , great grandson of Henry and Mary Evans, one of the Ancestry hints was for the database U.S. Obituary Collection, 1930-Current. According to this database, the obituary for Cecil Price was published in Lincoln, Nebraska and named six children:

”

Child	<i>Nancy Price</i>
	<i>Alan Kaiser</i>
	<i>Tami Kaiser</i>
	<i>Glenda Price</i>
	<i>Vince Price</i>
	<i>Craig Price</i>

Trying to figure out whether Alan and Tami Kaiser were step-children, I decided to look for the original obituary. The 13 Jan 2005 issue of the Lincoln Journal Star contains an obituary for Cecil R. Price.

Father	Jess Price
Mother	Ora Price
Spouse	Eunice Sterner
Child	Nancy Price Alan Kaiser Tami Kaiser Glenda Price Vince Price Craig Price
Siblings	Martha Belle Haneline



Cecil R. Price

Callaway

Cecil R. Price, 84, Callaway, widower of Eunice, died Monday (1/10/05) in Kearney. Born, Superior, Wis. Retired meat inspector, USDA, Veteran, World War II, Pacific Theater.

Survivors: sons, Craig, Vince, both Lincoln; daughter Tami Kaiser, Lincoln; sister, Martha Belle Haneline, Fremont; six grandchildren; one great-granddaughter.

Services: 1:30 p.m. Friday, Callaway United Methodist Church. Rose Hill Cemetery, Callaway. Visitation: 5-8 p.m. today, Timm-Reynolds-Love-Funeral Home, Callaway. Memorials to Callaway District Hospital.

"CECIL R. PRICE," LINCOLN JOURNAL STAR (LINCOLN, NEBRASKA), 13 JANUARY 2005, PAGE 10; DIGITAL IMAGE, NEWSPAPERS.COM (WWW.NEWSPAPERS.COM : VIEWED

ONLINE 17 APRIL 2023).

While this obituary identifies Tami Kaiser as a daughter it does not identify Nancy Price or Glenda Price. It also does not include Alan Kaiser. Thus, the information in the database record does not match the obituary from the suggested source.

My search of Newspapers.com also had a link to an obituary in an Omaha, Nebraska paper. That obituary identifies all of the people listed as children in the database.

” *Price — Cecil R., age 84, Callaway, Ne. Survived by sons, Craig and wife, Glenda Price, Vince and wife, Nancy Price, all of Lincoln, NE; daughter, Tami, and husband, Alan Kaiser, Lincoln, NE; sister, Martha Belle Haneline, Fremont, NE; 8 grandchildren; 1 great-granddaughter. Funeral Services Friday 1:30 pm at the Callaway United Methodist Church in Callaway, NE. Burial with Military Honors in Rose Hill Cemetery in Callaway, NE. Visitation Thursday 5 pm – 8 pm at the Funeral Home.*

*Timm-Reynolds-Love Funeral Home
Callaway, NE*

**“PRICE,” OMAHA WORLD-HERALD (OMAHA, NEBRASKA), 13 JANUARY 2005, PAGE 16;
DIGITAL IMAGES, NEWSPAPERS.COM (WWW.NEWSPAPERS.COM : VIEWED ONLINE 17
APRIL 2023).**

Now, I know that Cecil Price only had three children. The additional names in the obituary database are for his son-in-law and daughters-in-law. I’d have never figured this out without these obituaries and likely would have added daughters Nancy Price and Glenda Price to his family.

Thus, I've learned to try and locate an original record versus depending on a database.

Note: I also located the funeral home obituary on Legacy.com for Cecil Price.

Friday Finds

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ APRIL 28, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: IOWA, THOMPSON

Do you have ‘same name’ struggles with your family history research? Regular readers of this blog will realize that I struggle with several men named James Crawford living in the same vicinity at the same time. However, that is not the only instance of ‘same name’ issues in my tree.

My third great grandfather, William Thompson was born in 1820 in Ohio and married in Warrick County Indiana before migrating to Wapello County, Iowa where he died. Also living in Wapello County, Iowa is another William Thompson. This William was born in 1818 in Ireland, married in Coshocton County Ohio and died in Wapello County, Iowa.

As I was digging thru my old Thompson files for Iowa, I found two pdf documents that are for the family of this second William Thompson. Unfortunately, I don’t have much sourcing information on these documents.

The first document is the will for Mrs. Polly Thompson. If one was not aware of these two separate families, one might assume that this will was for my third great grandmother, Polly Ann Evans Thompson. Fortunately, I have identified the children of my William and Polly Thompson:

- Sarah Jane Thompson Briles (1843-1930)
- John Evans Thompson (1845-1918)
- William R. THompson (1848-1922)
- Martha E. Thompson Ingersoll (1850-1929)
- Julia A. Thompson (1853-1887)
- Amanda Ellen Thompson Goudy (1854-1907)

- Arcena M. Thompson Harper (1858-1928)
- Polly Ann Thompson Ricket (1860-1942)
- Clara Belle Thompson Goudy (1863-1943)

Knowing the children of my ancestor helps me confirm the will for Mrs. Polly Thompson is not my Polly Ann Evans Thompson since the names of the children do not match.



*Last Will and Testament
of*

Mrs. Polly Thompson, Dec'd

I, Polly Thompson, aged sixty nine years, residing near Kirkville, in Wapello County, Iowa, widow of the late William Thompson deceased, hereby make and proclaim this my last Will and Testament, hereby revoking all former wills, by me at any time heretofore, made, to-wit;

1 – It is my will that my just debts and funeral expenses be first paid out of my estate

2 – All of my household goods and household supplies together with my family horse and carriage, I hereby give and bequeath to y three daughters, Eva J., Fannie L., and Bertha M. Thompson, share and share alike.

3 – I next give, devise and bequeath to my said three daughters, Eva J., Fannie L. and Berthas M. Thompson, the sum of One Thousand (\$1,000.00) Dollars each to be paid out of my estate.

4 – I next give to my daughter Hattie E. Simpson, and to my son John Q. Thompson, the sum of Five Hundred (\$500.00) Dollars each, to be next paid out of my estate.

5 – All the remainder of my real and personal property of every kind and character, I give devise ad bequeath to my sons George W. Thompson and James S. Thompson, and to my three daughters, Eva J. Thompson, Fannie L. Thompson and Bertha M. Thompson, share and share alike.

6 – I hereby constitute and appoint George W. Kirkpatrick residing near Kirkville, Iowa, executor of this, my last will and Testament, and hereby empower him at public or private sale, on such terms as may seem to him to be for the best interest of my estate, to sell all of my personal and real property, of every kind and character whatever, not including the bequeathed to my three daughters, in Paragraph No. 2 of this Will, so as to enable him to distribute the same according to the terms of this, my will.

Witness my hand at Ottumwa, Iowa, on this July 20th, 1896.

Polly Thompson; Testatrix

We, the undersigned residents of Ottumwa, Iowa, hereby certify that we were present and saw the testator, Mrs. Polly Thompson, sign and execute the foregoing Will, which she declared to us to be her Last Will and Testament, and that at her request, in her presence,

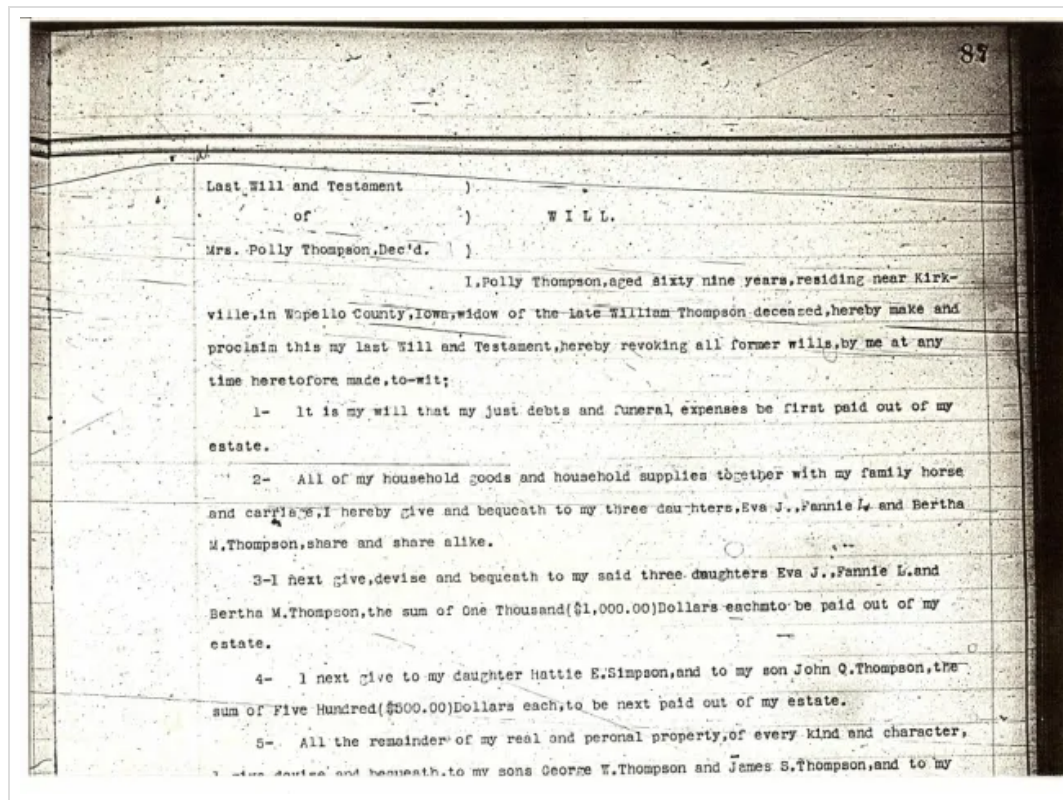
and in the presence of each other, we hereto sign our names as attesting witnesses, on this

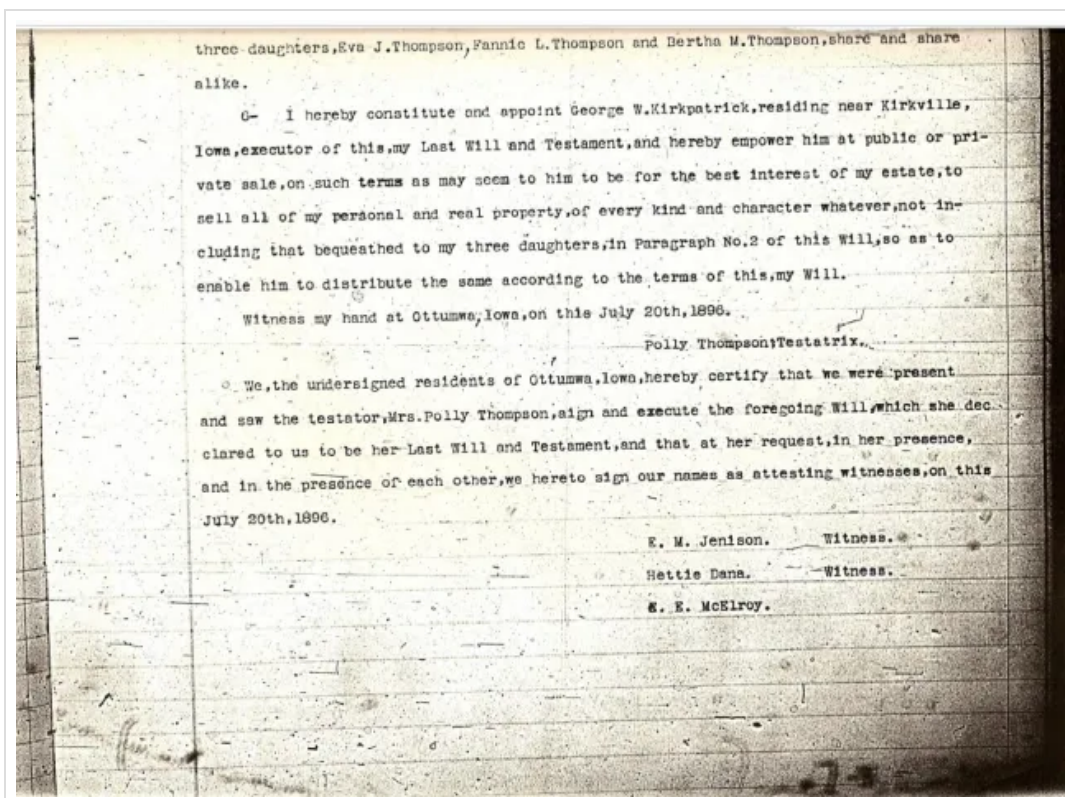
July 20th, 1896

E/ M. Jenison Witness

Hettie Dana Witness

E. E. McElroy





Unfortunately, the Wapello county Iowa will records are locked. Thus, I cannot figure out the source of my document from home. Hopefully, there is enough information in the will for descendants to locate the original.

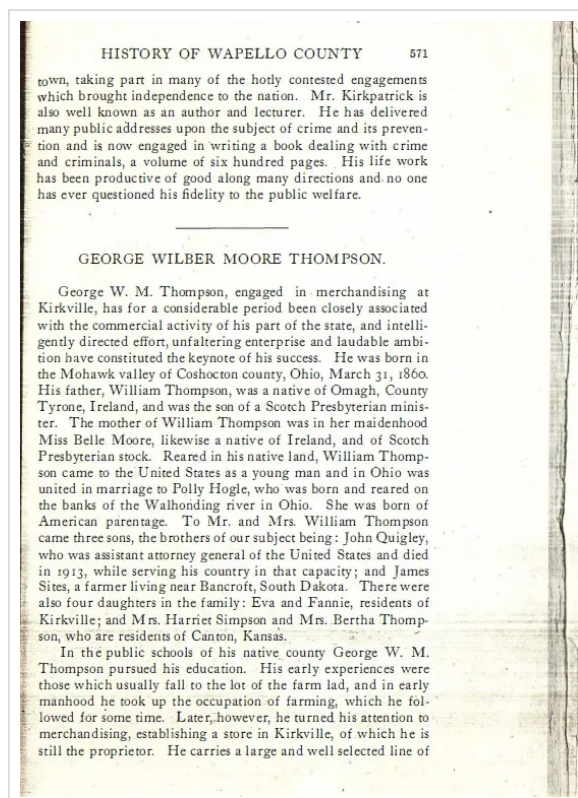
The second document I have for this family is a photocopy of page 571 from "History of Wapello County" containing the first part of a biography of George Wilber Moore Thompson.

George W. M. Thompson, engaged in – merchandising at Kirkville, has for a considerable period been closely associated with the commercial activity of his part of the state, and intelligently directed effort, unfaltering enterprise and laudable ambition have constituted the keynote of his success. He was born in the Mohawk valley of Coshocton county, Ohio, March 31, 1860. His father, William Thompson, was a native of Omagh, County Tyrone, Ireland, and was the son of a Scotch Presbyterian minister. The mother of William Thompson was in her maidenhood Miss Belle Moore, likewise a native of Ireland, and of Scotch Presbyterian stock. Reared in his native land, William Thomp-

son came to the United States as a young man and in Ohio was united in marriage to Polly Hogle, who was born and reared on the banks of the Walhonding river in Ohio. She was born of American parentage. To Mr. and Mrs. William Thompson came three sons, the brothers of our subject being: John Quigley, who was assistant attorney general of the United States and died in 1913, while serving his country in that capacity; and James Sites, a farmer living near Bancroft, South Dakota. There were also four daughters in the family: Eva and Fannie, residents of Kirkville; and Mrs. Harriet Simpson and Mrs. .. Bertha Thompson, who are residents of Canton, Kansas.

In die- public schools of his native. county George W. M. Thompson pursued his education .. · His early experiences were those which usually fall to the lot of the farm lad, and in early manhood he took up the occupation of farming, which he followed for some time. Later, however, he turned his attention to merchandising, establishing a store in Kirkville, of which he is still the proprietor. He carries a large and well selected line of

I had better luck locating the biography. It is from volume II of the History of Wapello County, Iowa published in 1914 by The S. J. Clarke Publishing Company. A digital copy of the book and thus the biography, can be found on archive.org. The remainder of the biography is on page 572.



Hopefully, by sharing these documents I will help descendants of this other William Thompson with their research. To that end, I am adding a note about the will record to the profile for Mary B. Hogle (Polly Thompson). I also have added source information for the biography to the profile for George W. Thompson.

Saturday Tidbits

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ APRIL 29, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: NEMAHA COUNTY

The Courier-Tribune prints today a list of names and numbers important to almost every home in Nemaha county. It is the list of men between ages of 21 and 36 who enrolled on Wednesday, October 16th, for possible service to their country, and with each man's name, the county serial number which has been drawn for him by the local draft board.

The arrangement is by number rather than by names because numbers will be the important thing next Tuesday, October 29th, when a master list is to be drawn at Washington, D.C. to determine the order in which local numbers will be called. President Roosevelt will draw the first number.

The local drawing and listing was completed Tuesday except perhaps for a few straggling cards. The board officially posted the list yesterday and sent a copy to state headquarters. The Sabetha Herald and Courier-Tribune joined in setting the large amount of type necessary and the list is printed in the two papers. TO avoid ruining the type to still greater length, a key system is used to abbreviate names of towns. Where two letters make the name of the town clear, only two are used. Seneca becomes Se; Sabetha Sa; Corning Co; Centralia Ce; Goff GO; Wetmore We; and Baileyville, Bern, Kelly, Havensville, Soldier, Pawnee, Axtell and other points are similarly abbreviated. Oneida and Onaga addresses required the use of Onei and Ona. The Nemaha County list follows:

continued from last Saturday

501 Benedict Jos. Olberding Se

502 James Edward Bartram Sa

503 Theo Bernard Schultejans Ke

504 Arvell Edwin Raybourn Go

505 William Clyde Owens Se
506 Carl Edwin Staehli Go
507 Ralph Edward Kreiser Se
508 Elmer Donald Cordill Co
509 Albert H Rottinghaus Se
510 James Eugene Richard Go
511 Leo Anthony Muetting Se
512 Gerald Francis Sourk Go
513 Clemens Orville Meyer Be
514 Francis Edw Becker Co
515 August Uphaus Se
516 Charley Henry Levings Go
517 Henson Samuel Ash ` Sa
518 Ervin Calvin Anderson Ce
519 Bernard Francis Rusche Ba
520 Paul Kenneth McNary Sa
521 Meil D. Kennedy Sa
522 Andrew W. Broxterman Ba
523 Rex Arthur Campfield Ce
524 Geo Maxwell Nusbaum Be
525 Erwin Walter Flentie Ce
526 Wayne Edward Labbe Ba
527 Lawrence P. Woltkamp Se
528 Jonathan Joyce Wilson Se
529 Henry Isely Germann On
530 John Patrick Baker On
531 Alphonse H. Enneking Ce
532 Lawrence Edw. Savage Ce
533 Alva Fidelus Myers Ce
534 Chris Wm. Aeschliman Sa
535 Raymond L. Cross Se
536 Leonard Samuel Roth Be

537 Andrew Peter Rokey Sa
538 Walter Frederik Ditzfeld Sa
539 Clarence Edwin Maelzer Ce
540 Roy Welcome Moore Sa
541 Merrill Melvin Wright Ce
542 Howard Charles Luse Se
543 Vincent Jos. Ronnebaum Ce
544 Clarence Wesley Beck Sa
545 John William Holland Ve
546 Frank Andr'w Matherson Se
547 Frank Jos. Hermesch Se
548 Milton Emel Hoppe Co
549 Chas. M. Vorhees, Jr Se
550 Joseph Waldo Shaffer Se

Saturday Night Genealogy Fun

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ APRIL 30, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: CRAWFORD, DODGE CITY

Calling all Genea-Musings Fans:

It's Saturday Night again –

time for some more Genealogy Fun!!

Here is your assignment, should you decide to accept it (you ARE reading this, so I assume that you really want to play along – cue the Mission Impossible music!):

1) Have you found a unique document or record (e.g., not a vital record, military record, probate record, etc.) that provided new and/or unique information for one or more of your ancestors? How did it affect your research? Please share your find.

To me, answering this question is a two part challenge. The first is to determine a unique record. To figure out the answer to this part, I scanned my list of sources. From that 'scan' I identified funeral home records as a possible unique set of records. At first, I was going to write about the funeral record for my Harding cousin who was buried in Rulo, Nebraska.

As I was starting to dig out that record, I remembered that I have a copy of the funeral record for my little brother, Duane Gail Crawford. (Hulpieu-Swaim Funeral Home, Dodge City, Kansas)

As I was going thru the documents I have for Duane's birth and death, I came across an even more unique record: the church bulletin. This bulletin contained an announcement about the birth of twin boys and the death of one of the boys.

” *Mrs. Eugene Crawford, while visiting in Dodge City, gave birth to twin boys. One of the boys died shortly after birth. Apparently the other one is coming along all right. Mr. & Mrs. Eugene Crawford, who live at 901 Constitution, united with Grace Church this fall.*

GRACE METHODIST CHURCH
Emporia, Kansas
January 3, 1954

Let the people bow in silent meditation and
prayer upon entering the sanctuary.

PRELUDE: "Entrata in C Major"--Holler Organist
PROCESSIONAL: "Fairrest Lord Jesus" 111
(Congregation arise and sing 2nd Stanzas) Choir
CALL TO WORSHIP
PRAYER OF CONFESSION (Minister and People)
Have mercy upon us, O God, according to Thy loving
kindness; according to the multitude of Thy tender
mercies blot out our transgressions. Wash us thor-
oughly from our iniquities, and cleanse us from our
sin. For we acknowledge our transgressions, and our
sin is ever before us. Create in us clean hearts, O God
and renew a right spirit within us, through Jesus
Christ our Lord. Amen.

THE LORD'S PRAYER: (Sung by Choir and Congregation) 67
HYMN: "O Mighty Fortress is Our God"
ANTHEM: "How Lovely Are the Messengers"--Mendelssohn
RESPONSIVE READING: "God the Comforter" 563
GLORIA PATRI 512
AFFIRMATION OF FAITH: "The Apostles' Creed"
LESSON FROM THE HOLY SCRIPTURES
POSTLUDE PRAYER followed by Choral Response.
OFFERTORY: "Little Star"--Houshowsky
DOXOLOGY: (Congregation remain standing until after
the prayer of dedication and Choral Response)
OFFERTORY PRAYER followed by Choral Response.
ANTHEM: "Jesus, My Saviour, Look On Me"--George B. Hevin
SERMON: "A Great God" The Rev. F.J. Reynolds
INVITATION TO CHRISTIAN DISCIPLESHIP
PROCESSIONAL HYMN: "Light of the World, We Hail Thee" 114
BENEDICTION followed by Choral Response.
POSTLUDE: "Song of Triumph"--Dicke

MISS CATHARINE STROUSE--CHOIR DIRECTOR
MISS DOLLY HIGH--ORGANIST

ANNOUNCEMENTS

A MESSAGE is provided in the basement for
the convenience of parents with small children.

VISITORS are requested to fill out the visi-
tor's cards which are found on the back of each pew.

Church Calendar

Sunday, January 3	
Church School	9:30
Morning Worship	10:45
Methodist Youth Fellowship	5:30
Monday, January 4	
Girl Scouts	4:00
Boy Scouts	7:00
Commission On Finance	7:00
Official Board Meeting	7:30
Tuesday, January 5	
Girl Scouts	4:00
Wednesday, January 6	
Girl Scouts	4:00
Choir Practice	7:00
Saturday, January 9	
Girl Scouts	10:00

SPECIAL THINGS

Our thanks go to Mr. Don Weaver, who during the
past week repaired the parsonage kitchen. Special
gifts of this kind certainly are appreciated, and
are a great benefit to our Church.

Our sympathy is extended to the family of the
late John Myers, who passed away this week. Funeral
services will be held at 2:30 this afternoon. Mrs.
Walter VanSkille is a sister of Mr. Myers. His son,
Francis Myers, was a member of Grace Church when he
lived in Emporia.

Mrs. Eugene Crawford, while visiting in Dodge
City, gave birth to twin boys. One of the boys
died shortly after birth. Apparently the other one
is coming along all right. Mr. & Mrs. Eugene Crawford,
who live at 901 Constitution, united with
Grace Church this fall.

Lived in Emporia.

Mrs. Eugene Crawford, while visiting in Dodge
City, gave birth to twin boys. One of the boys
died shortly after birth. Apparently the other one
is coming along all right. Mr. & Mrs. Eugene Crawford,
who live at 901 Constitution, united with
Grace Church this fall.

In addition to the church bulletin, I have a certificate of birth issued by the hospital where he
was born.



These three records are each unique when compared to most of the records in my files. Together they tell the story of Duane's short life.



Josie's Ledger

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MAY 1, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: CRAWFORD, HAMMOND

I shared a poem written by my 2nd great grandfather, Washington Marion Crawford. While discussing this poem with my cousins, one shared a comment about his having a copy of Josie's ledger of poetry. This comment reminded me that I have the actual ledger. In remembering this ledger, I realized that I hadn't done enough to share with future generations.

When the Internet was young, I did transcribe some of these poems and contributed them to the Kansas Memory project. However, I did not submit all of the poems. Evidently, I also had never scanned the ledger. I have since scanned the ledger and created a document with the scanned image on the left and the transcription on the right. This PDF file has been uploaded as a memory to Josie Hammond's profile on FamilySearch. I've also uploaded Josie's Ledger to Archive.org. Thus, I'm hoping that her ledger will be preserved well into the future.

Lines to a Friend on Her Birthday

”

*As we journey down life's pathway
Past the milestones, one by one
And we see the shadows lengthen
As we go toward the setting sun.
It is good to feel the handclasp
Of the old friends tried and true;
And to see their smiling faces
And know the smile's for you.*

*It is good to get the greeting
From the old friends far away.*

*And to read the wishful message
"Wish I were with you today"*

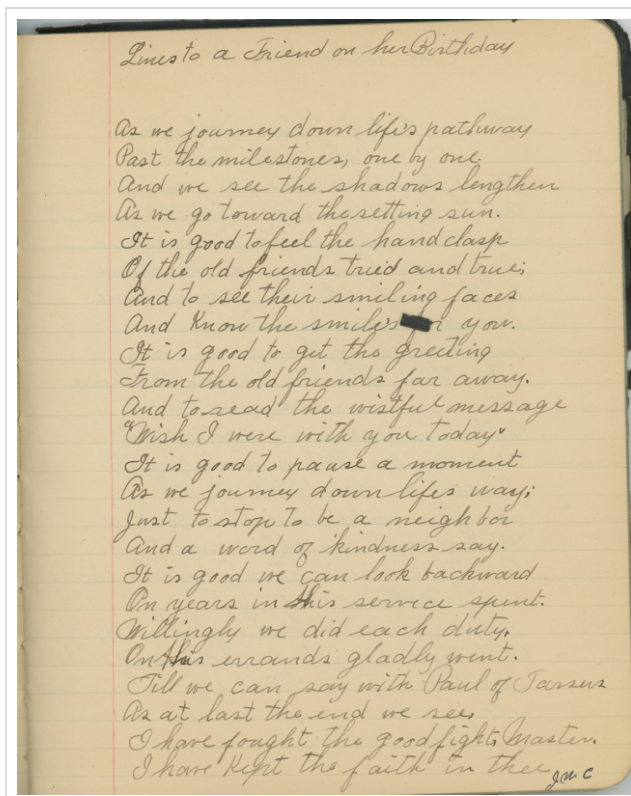
*It is good to pause a moment
As we journey down life's way;
Just to stop to be a neighbor
And a word of kindness say.*

*It is good we can look backward
On years in this service spent.*

*Willingly we did each duty,
On this errands gladly went.*

*Till we can say with Paul of Jesus
As at last the end we see*

*I have fought the good fight, Master
I have kept the faith in thee.*



FS Family Tree

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MAY 2, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: UNCATEGORIZED

Did you read Elizabeth Shown Mills' Facebook post about using the FamilySearch Family Tree? While I missed this excellent post on her personal FB page, I read the cross-posting of it in The Genealogy Squad group (membership in group likely required to read the post.) Her post along with many of the comments shared one of the primary reasons why I try to use the FamilySearch tree and WikiTree: collaboration!

Elizabeth's excellent post was also a reminder that I need to do a better job of adding the sourcing I've collected in my RootsMagic file. Having just found an Iowa death certificate for Sarah Ann Gilbert on Ancestry (who is one of my Thompson cousins), I decided to add that source to Sarah Thompson on the FS tree. That's when I discovered that I was linked to a Sarah A Thompson who did not have a spouse or children on the FS tree but was linked to her parents.

Last Changed: May 31 2018 | 4 | 1982_rcd


Facts + ADD FACT

Family Members

☒ Show All Family Members

Spouses and Children

+ ADD SPOUSE



Sarah A Thompson
1857-1945 • K2QL-XPY


Children (0)

+ ADD CHILD


+ ADD SPOUSE

+ ADD CHILD WITH AN UNKNOWN STATUS

Parents and Siblings




Benjamin Franklin Thompson
1824-1875 • 9W94-T4J



Catherine E Black
1835-1896 • LHSW-1M4

Marriage
26 Aug 1850
Richland, Wapello, Iowa, United States

Children (10)




James Taylor Thompson

Ironically, I had some of her children linked from my RootsMagic file to the FS tree. Those children show a different Sarah Ann Thompson as their mother. This Sarah Thompson is not linked to parents but has the same birth and death dates as K2QL-XPY.


Family Members

☒ Show All Family Members

Spouses and Children




Jacob W Gilbert
1851-1915 • LZVQ-FD6




Sarah Ann Thompson
1857-1945 • KDSQ-7TN

Marriage
13 Mar 1877


Children (9)




Amasa Andy Gilbert
1878-Deceased • LVD6-9S9




Cora Anne Gilbert
1879-1967 • LZVQ-XSY



Effie Gilbert
1882-1978 • LVD6-9QJ



Hurley Guilbert
1885-Deceased • GQLN-WTQ



Pearl M. Gilbert
1887-Deceased • GW7B-H9C

Parents and Siblings

+ ADD PARENT

Both Sarah's have sources. These sources don't overlap. The Sarah with parents has sources for before her marriage, while the Sarah with children has sources for after her marriage. Neither Sarah had the death certificate attached, even though it came up as an Ancestry hint for me.

IOWA STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
Division of Vital Statistics
Certificate of Death

1. PLACE OF DEATH:
(a) County: Lucas Township: Lincoln
(b) City or town: Charlton, Iowa
(c) Hospital or institution: Name and Street Address: At home

2. USUAL RESIDENCE (HOME) OF DECEASED:
(a) State: IOWA (b) County: LINCOLN
(c) City or town: Charlton, Iowa
(d) Street No.: _____ (If rural give LOCATION)
(e) If foreign born how long in U.S.A.: _____ years
(f) If you, name of country: _____ (You or you)

3. (a) FULL NAME: Sarah Ann Gilbert
(b) Sex: Female (c) Color or Race: White
(d) Age: 87 years 9 months 23 days
(e) Date of birth: Sept 4th 1857
(f) Birthplace: Kansas
(g) Usual occupation: House wife
(h) Name of husband or wife: Samuel F. Thompson
(i) Birthplace: Kentucky
(j) Name: Catherine Black
(k) Birthplace: Kentucky

4. DATE OF DEATH: June 29 1945
(a) Month, WRITE OUT: June (Day) 29 (Time) _____
(b) CERTIFY that death occurred on the date above stated; that I attended deceased from _____ to _____
(c) Immediate cause of death: Coronary Thrombosis
(d) Due to: Chronic Coronary Disease
(e) Other conditions: _____
(f) OPERATION: Date of: _____
(g) Of operation: _____
(h) Of autopsy: _____

5. If external causes contributed to the death, fill in the following:
(a) (Accident, suicide or homicide) _____ (b) Date of: _____
(c) Where did injury occur? _____ (City or town) (County) (State)
(d) Injured at home, farm, highway, public place (where)? _____
(e) Injured at work? (Yes or no) _____
(f) Means of injury: _____
(g) Nature of injury: _____

6. Signature: James R. Pott M.D. (Physician)
(a) Address: Charlton, Iowa
(b) Date signed: June 29, 1945
(c) Date received: June 28, 1945 Filed No. 498

7. SOCIAL SECURITY ACCOUNT No. _____

This death certificate clearly identifies the parents of Sarah Gilbert. In addition to the death certificate, obituaries for Sarah identify the children and some of her siblings.

”

Mrs. Sarah Gilbert

Dies Wednesday

Mrs. Sarah Ann Gilbert, 87, died Wednesday afternoon at her home 621 York avenue. She had been in ill health for several months. Mrs. Gilbert was a pioneer resident of Lucas county, and came to Charlton from the vicinity of La Grange in 1920.

Surviving her are three daughters, Mrs. Effie Anderson. of Humeston, Mrs. Corn Adcock and Miss Malsey Gilbert, of Charlton; 12 grandchildren and 12 great grandchildren; one sister, Mrs. Ella Hight, of Bridgewater; and two brothers, Grant Thompson, of Belleville, Kansas, and Andrew Thompson of Townsend, Montana. Funeral services, conducted by Rev. Everett Hollingshead, will be held at 2:00 o'clock Friday afternoon at the Assembly of God church and burial will be in the LaGrange cemetery.

"MRS. SARAH GILBERT DIES WEDNESDAY," CHARITON HERALD PATRIOT (CHARITON, IOWA), 28 JUNE 1945, PAGE 6; DIGITAL IMAGES, ADVANTAGE-PRESERVATION (CHARITON.ADVANTAGE-PRESERVATION.COM : VIEWED ONLINE DECEMBER 2018).

”

*Mrs. Sarah Ann Gilbert
Sarah Ann Thompson, born Sept. 4, 1857, in Kansas, and passed away at her house in Chariton, Iowa, on June 24, 1945, at the age of 87 years, 9 months and 23 days. She moved to Wayne county, Iowa, when young with her parents, where she grew to young womanhood. She was married to Jacob W.*

Gilbert on March 13, 1877, who died Jan. 3, 1915. To this union six children were born, one son and five daughters, three of whom are living. Malsey Gilbert of Chariton, who was at home with her mother; Mrs. Cora Adcock, also of Chariton; and Mrs. Effie Anderson of Humeston. The son, Donnie, of Chariton and two daughters, Mrs. Pearl Strouse, of St. Paul, Minn., and Mrs Millie Weller, of Albia, preceded her in death.

One sister and two brothers also survive her. They are Mrs. Ella Hight, of Bridgewater, Iowa; Grant Thompson, of Belleville, Kansas; and Andy Thompson, of Townsend, Montana. There are also twelve grandchildren and twelve great grandchildren.

She had three grandson in the service of their country, Gerald Adcock, stationed at Spokane, Wash.; Selby Weller, in the Pacific area, and John Strouse, who lost his life in Ireland. Three great grandsons, Paul and Bill Adcock and Keith Muson are also in the service.

At the age of ten she was converted and lived a faithful Christian life until death.

How feeble are words to carry

*consolation to hearts bereaved of
a beloved mother. No one can fill
her place in a vacant chair; no one
will take her place in their hearts,
and they would not have the void
filled, even if they could, as she
had suffered poor health for so long.
the years to come to children and
friends, that she shed a radiance
in her home as long as she did.
It will be a blessed recollection
that her family grew up to love
her and were at her bedside to give
her every possible comfort in her
last hours on earth.
Her memory will be tenderly
cherished by all.
Funeral services, conducted by
the Rev. Everett Hollingshead,
were held at 2:30 o'clock Friday
afternoon at the Assembly of God
church, and burial was in the La
Grange cemetery.*

**"MRS. SARAH ANN GILBERT," CHARITON HERALD PATRIOT (CHARITON, IOWA), 5 JULY
1945, PAGE 4; DIGITAL IMAGES, ADVANTAGE-PRESERVATION (CHARITON.ADVANTAGE-
PRESERVATION.COM : VIEWED ONLINE DECEMBER 2018).**

Thus, I believe I have enough documentation to conclude these are the same person. Since the Sarah with children has more sources attached, I am going to use her as the 'original' and merge the Sarah with parents with her. Once the merge was finished, I added the transcriptions of the obituaries to the sources.

Hopefully, I provided enough information to justify the merge. I'm also hoping that this merge will help other Thompson descendants in their research so that we can move back another generation in our Thompson tree.

Hoover Mine

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MAY 3, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: BRILES, RANDOLPH COUNTY, NC

Do you ever search newspapers to see what was published about a surname in their state of residence? I know I wouldn't try this broad of a search with many of my surnames, but some surnames, like Briles, are more unique. Wondering what I would find in North Carolina papers, I recently did such a search for my BRILES surname.

This search uncovered several articles of interest. For most of these finds, the multiple uses of a given name will make it difficult to determine who an article references. One article was about the leases for the Hoover Mine which listed a Noah Briles. I have no idea whether the Noah Briles in the article is the brother of my ancestor, Alexander Briles or not.



Gold Mines — The Randolph Herald give the following account of the Hoover Mine

This mine is situa'ed about 12 miles west of this place, near the Uwharrie, and about two miles from the road leading to Salisbury. It was discovered in February, 1847, and operations were commenced in March following. Prior to this time, Mr. Hoover's land, being considered of an ordinary quality, had been valued at \$800. Cabins have been erected for the accommodation of the laborers. store-houses have been built and filled with goods, large quantities of ore have been taken out, and on every hand there are strong indications of enterprize. Numbers prompted by curiosity now visit the place; a considerable number make it their home, and at all hours of the day the sound of the hammer and pick is to be

heard. Mr. Hoover, after having received about \$1,200 in toll. (one seventh part of the gold realized.) has sold his entire interest to Messrs. Patten and Woodfin of Buncombe county for the sum of \$18,000! Before the transfer, however the following leases have been granted for term of 20 years.

Briles's Lease, in which Noah Briles, G. W. Floyd, A. M. Pugh, Nixon Henly, George Kinley and J. M. A. Drake, are now interested. — This lot was first worked by Mr. Briles, and has yielded large profits in proportions to the amount of labor bestowed. From 18 bushels of his best ore, he informs us, he realized 956 pennyweights in the amalgram state. The ore, he thinks on an average, will yield about 10 pennyweights per bushel.

A lease has also been taken by Messrs John Thomas, G. H. Lee and _____ Loftin; one by Messrs. Ward, Pugh, Henly, B. F. Hoover, and J. T Boyd; one by Messrs Joseph Hoover, Sr., Wm. A. Prevo J. Pool, and William Rush; one by Messrs Allen Keerans, Alison Keerans, Penner Kesraus, Pennel Wood; another by Messrs. Noah Rush, Christopher Hill, and W. Hill; and tow others; one by Avery, Smith & Co., the other by Hawkins Carson & Co.

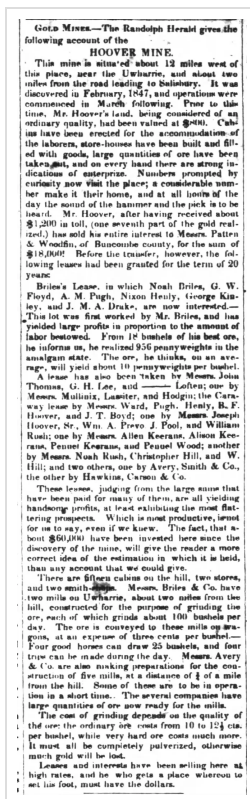
These leases, judging from the large sums that have been paid for many of them, are all yielding handsome profits, at least exhibiting the most flattering prospects. Which is most productive, is not for us to say, even if we knew. The fact, that about \$60,000 have been invested here since the discovery of the mine, will give the reader a more correct idea of the estimation in which it is held, than any account that we could give.

There are fifteen cabins on the hill, two stores and two smith-. Messers. Briles & Co. have two mills on Uwharrie, about two miles form the hill, constructed for the purpose of griding the ore, each of which grinds about 100 bushels per day. The ore is conveyed to these mills on wagons, at an expense of three cents per bushel. — Four good horses can draw 25

bushels, and four trips can be made during the day. Messrs. Avery & Co. are also making preparations for the construction of five mills, at a distance of 1/4 of a mile from the hill. Some of these are to be in operation in a short time. The several companies have large quantities of ore now ready for the mills.

The cost of grinding depends on the quality of the ore; the ordinary ore costs from 10 to 12 1/2 cts per bushel, while very hard ore costs much more. It must all be completely pulverized, otherwise much gold will be lost.

Leases and interests have been selling here at high rates, and he who gets a place whereon to set his foot, must have the dollars.



Fayetteville
Weekly
Observer, 23
May 1848 on
Newspapers.com

For more information about the Hoover Mine, see

- “Randolph County Gold,” The Greensboro Record (Greensboro, North Carolina). 4 Jan 1946 on Newspapers.com
- “Mr. Lee Briles and His Mining Property,” The High Point Enterprise (High Point, North Carolina). 28 Mar 1914 on Newspapers.com
- “Once-Famed Hoover Hill Gold Mine to Be Tapped,” Greensboro Daily News (Greensboro, North Carolina). 17 Dec 1945 on Newspapers.com
- “Sale of Valuable Real Estate,” Semi-Weekly Standard (Raleigh, North Carolina) 9 Dec 1862 on Newspapers.com
- “Rich Pay Dirt at the Old Hoover Hill Mine,” The Randolph Bulletin (Asheboro, North Carolina) 14 April 1915.
- Hoover Hill Mine on thediggings.com

- Gold (commodity) from Hoover Hill Mine, Asheboro, Randolph Co., North Carolina on minedat.org
- Developers sitting on a gold mine on Go Upstate
- The Workings of a Gold Mine
- Hoover's Mill on Notes on the History of Randolph County, NC
- Gold Resources of North Carolina

Oaken Heart

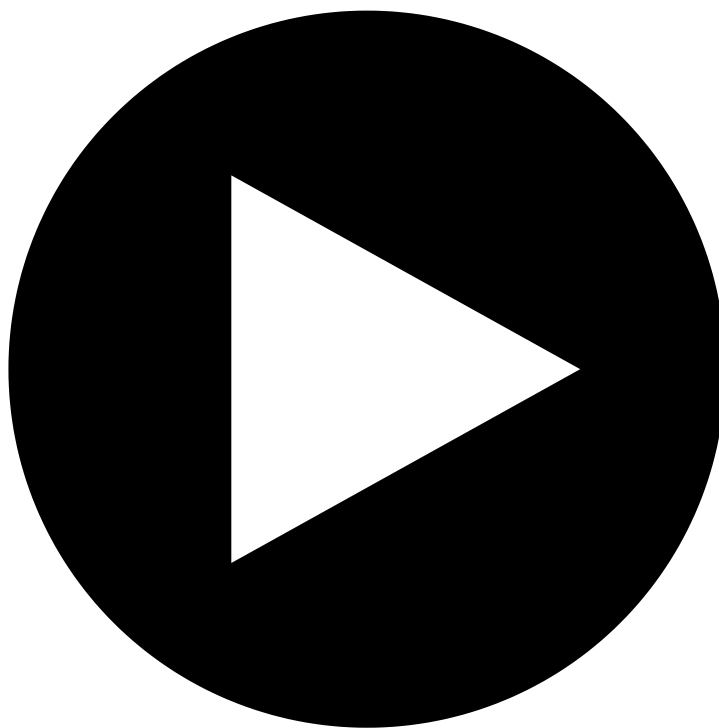
BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MAY 4, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: IGLEHEART, KENTUCKY, THOMPSON

Do you have goals for your genealogy research? Are you making progress on those goals? I have to admit that I'm not making much progress on my goals. Lately, I've been researching the descendants of John Thompson and Sarah Iglehart. Even though this research is slow, it will hopefully help identify my Thompson and Evans DNA matches.

At times, I get bored with the monotony of adding children, census and Find a Grave records. During those times, I often research county records or follow hints for my 3rd or 4th great grandparents. In other words, I follow those 'shiny bright objects'. Until recently, I felt somewhat guilty about these diversions. That was until I watched a recent video by Amy Johnson Crow titled, "My Most Controversial Genealogy Advice"



<https://youtube.com/watch?v=tJiTUoAxIoU>



Now, I don't feel guilty about diverting from my descendantcy research. And that diversion led me to some really interesting information about my Igleheart ancestry.

My ancestor, John Thompson (1797-1857) married Sarah Iglehart in 1820 in Ohio County, Kentucky. Sarah was the daughter of Jacob Iglehart and Ann Beall. One of the hints for Sarah Iglehart was a photo of a newspaper clipping about the Jacob Igleheart family.



Fortunately, this article had enough information to allow me to locate the article and an article with additional information about the Igleheart family.



The Ohio County Times (Hartford, Kentucky)

April 6, 1972

page 15

The Family Tree

By Mrs. Agnes D. Ashby of Centertown

Jacob Igleheart

Jacob Igleheart was born in Maryland on March 30, 1774. He was the brother of John J. These 2 brothers came to Ohio County in 1816. Jacob was married twice, first to Anna Beall and by her he had 8 children: Julia Ann was born November 8, 1798 and died March 1, 1861. She was married on September 14, 1817 to James Bennett. He was the son of Thomas and Nancy Ann (Tillet) Bennett. They had 8 children:

Samuel Bennett was born July 5, 1830 and died February 20, 1898. He married Fannie Ann Brown who was born February 26, 12837 and died August 12, 1920. She was the daughter of Isaac and Sally (Tichenor) Brown. This family I gave some time ago.

Charles Bennett

James S. Bennett

Jacob T. Bennett was born November 127, 1837 and married Fannie Jagoe on September 23, 1859. They had: Mary who married Richard Tichenor, Horace who married Sudie White, Lola who married Herman Render, Nancy who married Sciota Hocker, William who never married and Nellie who married W. E. Pate.

Mary Jane Bennett married George W. Barnard. These 5 lived in Ohio county

Alfred Bennett married Anna W. Igleheart.

Matilda Bennett married Joseph. These lived in Warwick County, Indiana.

- 2. Sallie Igleheart ws born November 24, 1800 and died February 5, 187. She married John Thompson on February 1, 1820. They resided in Warrick County, Indiana, then onto Iowa. Their children were William T., Jacob, Benjamine F., Martha John, Jackson, Mary, Marion, and James.*
- 3. William B. Igleheart was born March 21, 1802 and married Rhoda Conditt in October of 1827. He was drowned in the Ohio River on April 10, 1828, at the time of the collision between the steam ship "General Carol and Lady Huntley". They had one daughter, Anna William who married her cousin, Alfred Bennett.*
- 4. Janet Igleheart was born December 21, 1803 and married Jesse B. Miller. They moved to Warwick County, Indiana. She died on February 5, 1843. They married on March 17, 1825 and had 7 children: David L., Jacob H., Isaac N., John, Hester, Jesse Jr., and Janet.*
- 5. Eliza Igleheart was born December 14, 1805 and died August 12, 1834.*

6. *Jacob Henderson Igleheart was born May 27, 1807 and died in August 1871. He married Anna Tichenor on September 17, 1829 and they had 12 children: William B. was born March 4, 1831 and died December 31, 1921 and married on June 13, 1866 to Davidella Long who was born March 3, 1848 and died February 29, 1908. They had 3 children, Jacob, David and Lula.
Matilda J. Igleheart married Elias Atherton and had William. They lived in Central City and Jacob died in youth.*
7. *Rebecca Urusla Igleheart was born in 1836 and married John Plain Rowe. They had Richard Perry, James A., Jacob and Robert Rowe.*
8. *Levi Judson Igleheart was born November 25, 1838 and was married on September 9, 1861 to Louvenia Chapman. She was the daughter of Ellis and Nancy (Southard) Chapman. They had 4 children: Ellis F., was born September 25, 1862 and died in 1864; William was born December 8, 1864 and died in 1945; Ada – was born May 15, 1867 and died October 12, 1925; and Ettie was born April 22, 1871 and died February 20, 1922.*
9. *John Collins Igleheart was born on November 25, 1840 and died on November 16, 1927. He married Mattie Ellen Pruitt who was born October 20, 1847 and they had 1 child.*
10. *Nancy Sydney Igleheart was born in 1845 (had a twin sister who died at birth). She married James E. Coleman, son of Nathan and Judith (Southard) Coleman. They had Cortis, Jacob, Mary and Onas.*



[HTTP://TNH.STPARCHIVE.COM/ARCHIVE/TNH/TNH04061972P15.PHP?](http://tnh.stparchive.com/archive/tnh/tnh04061972p15.php?)

TAGS=JACOB%20IGLEHEART

The next week, another column appeared in the paper with additional information about the Igleheart family.

”

The Family Tree

The Ohio County Times (Hartford, Kentucky)

April 13, 1972 page 13

Jacob Igleheart Family

Last week I gave among others, the children of Jacob T and Fannie (Jagoe) Bennett and omitted A. Lee Bennett, a school teacher. He married but had not children.

Also see more notes on family of George W. Barnard and wife Mary Jane Bennett. They had a son Herman W. who was born February 14, 1875

near Smallhouse and died in Bowling Green, Ky. July 23, 1964 at home of his son, Jacob H. Barnard and buried in Cave Hill Cemetery in Louisville. He married Amelia R. Summers who preceded him in death February 1962. Other survivors were Boggess W. Barnard, 3 daughters Mrs. Georgia Zanger, Miss Mary W. Barnard and Mrs. Jane Williams of Los Angeles, California.

The numbers in last week's paper were slightly mixed. The last listed was Nancy Sydney Igleheart, daughter of Jacob H. and Anna Tichenor. Next in order of birth was Edwin Macay Igleheart, born November 23, 1847 who moved to Oklahoma and had Orville H. Millie M., Ursula Bell, Jacob Henderson, Bessie Grover C., Samuel DeWett, and Rosie B. then March 15, 1851, Sallie Christine Igleheart was born. She died July 2, 1885. She married 1st day of March, 1876 to Thomas Bishop. They had Rada and Minnie.

My near neighbor, years ago, was Lula Melvin Igleheart, born in 1854 and married Elijah Collins Brown, son of Robert and Lucinda (Ashby) Brown. I am sorry, but I have few dates. Igleheart material was given to me in 1957 and put aside and not filled in. They had Justson and William twins. Jutson never married and neither did his brother, Hardin, so many considered. Jut and Hardin twins. Another brother was Otis. Then, Lizzie, Ora, and Ida. Ora, who married Luther Addington is the only one living. Other descendants of Jacob were James Wade, Betsy, Mary and Benjamine Tolbert Igleheart. Benjamine, born February 17, 1835, 1st married in 1860 to Catherine Patterson of Bullitt County, Kentucky. They had Clinton, Deborah, Harvey, Archie and Clark. His 2nd marriage was to Mrs. Lucy A. (Tichenor) Tichenor and by her he had Eunice.

[HTTP://TNH.STPARCHIVE.COM/ARCHIVE/TNH/TNH04131972P13.PHP?](http://tnh.stparchive.com/archive/tnh/tnh04131972p13.php?)

TAGS=JACOB%20IGLEHEART

<https://heartlandgenealogy.org/?format=pdf&post-type=post&order-date=asc&order-menu=asc&statuses%5B%5D=publish&dates%5Bafter%5D=...> 148/516

Alexander the Great, swimming in the same river, was also swept downstream but fortunately was rescued by his companions. The river, fed by the snows of the Anatolian mountains is notorious for its chilling-cold water and treacherous currents. After recovering the body of their Emperor, the German crusaders occupied Antioch, where Barbarossa's remains were embalmed and returned to Germany. They were buried in a cave in the Lyffhauser forest, where it is said that he will sleep until the ravens no longer fly over the mountain forests. Then he will awaken and restore the Golden Age

page I-2

*of the Holy Roman Empire. In accordance with the wish of the Emperor, his **heart was removed from his body, embalmed and placed in a small oaken casket** to be taken to Jerusalem to be buried in the Church of the Holy Sepulcher. the casket was entrusted to one of the most faithful knights of his bodyguard, who overcame all obstacles and, upon reaching the Holy City, was chivalrously permitted to deposit the heart of the Emperor in the Church of the Holy Sepulcher. Having accomplished his mission, the gallant knight returned to Saxony, where he was **designated the knight of the oaken heart** — in German von Eichelhardt. In 1309, a date which often is used on the family coat-of arms, one of his descendants was confirmed as a count of the Holy Roman Empire.*

[HTTPS://WWW.FAMILYSEARCH.ORG/LIBRARY/BOOKS/VIEWER/588673/?](https://www.familysearch.org/library/books/viewer/588673/?)

[OFFSET=1#PAGE=5&VIEWER=PICTURE&O=DOWNLOAD&N=0&Q=THOMPSON](https://www.familysearch.org/library/books/viewer/588673/?offset=1#page=5&viewer=picture&o=download&n=0&q=thompson)

Unfortunately my adventure into Igleheart family information has not uncovered a family crest with the 1309 year on it. However, I now have quite a bit of information to verify for my ancestor Sarah Iglehart Thompson, her parents Jacob and Ann (Beall) Iglehart and her siblings.

Whether the story about the Crusades has any truth to it or not, this was a fun and interesting side adventure.



Friday Finds

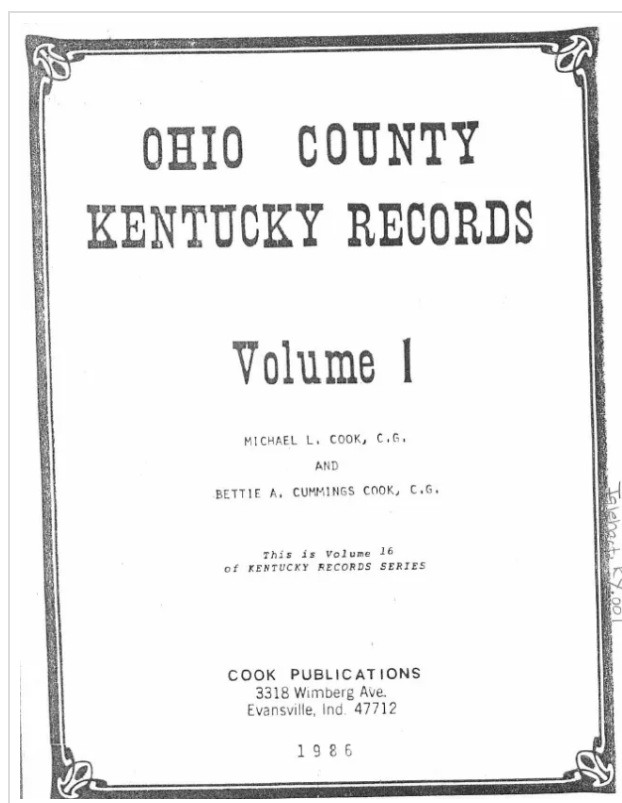
BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MAY 5, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: IGLEHEART, KENTUCKY, THOMPSON

Have you been researching your family history for a while? If so, do you have either photocopies or scanned images from books and other sources buried in your files? Unfortunately, I do.

Thus, I'm using my 'Friday Finds' blog posts to not only dig thru those old files and see what I have but to also share those finds with others. Today's find comes from my folder of Igleheart research. My 4th great grandfather, John Thompson, married Sarah Iglehart in 1820 in Ohio county, Kentucky. At some point I found the book, Ohio County Kentucky Records Volume 1 by Michael L. Cook and Bettie A. Cummings Cook. Unfortunately, I didn't photocopy a table of contents or introduction. Based on the pages I did photocopy, this book appears to be a transcription of marriage records.



Page 49 – Marriage Records

Groom Bride Marriage Official

Igleheart, Benjamin T Tichenor, Lucinda November 22, 1876

Igleheart, Dennis Humphries, Winnie P. March 23, 1815

Igleheart Henry D. Bennett, Amelia Ann December 10, 1834 by William Sandefu

Igleheart Henry N. Bell, Eliza October 5, 1853

*Igleheart, Jacob Tichenor, Ann September 17, 1829 by Wililam DOWns
bond Timothy Tichenor*

*Igleheart, James B. Humphrey, Sally no date by James Davis
Ministers return November 7, 1813*

*Igleheart, Jame sB Humphrey, P. J. November 1,4 1863 by John Davis
Bond: Dan Humphrey*

*Igleheart, John Conditt, Emaline November 29, 1832 by William Downs
Bond: Jacob Conditt*

Igleheart, John C. Prewett, Pelina E. November 29 1862

Igleheart, John C Tichenor, Martha E May 6, 1875

Igleheart, Levi J Chapman, Louvina September 9, 1861

Iglehart, Moses C. Bennett, Hannah A March 14, 1857

Igleheart, R. T. Pruden, Lucy C. January 31, 1876

Igleheart, Silvester Condict, Rhoda E November 18, 1872

*Igleheart, Thomas Warden, Nancy February 17, 1835 by William DOWns
Bond James Warden*

*Igleheart, Thomas N. Igleheart, Eliza March 16, 1826 by J. Tichenor
Bond: J. Igleheart*

Iglehart, Thomas N. Warden, Nancy March 19, 1835

Igleheart, Warren L. Igleheart, Jane August 13, 1879

*Iglehart, William Conditt, Rhoda November 1, 1827 by George McNeilly
Bond: William Condit*

GROOM	BRIDE	MARRIAGE	OFFICIAL
Hurt, Alfred	Hinchee, Sarah E.	July 31, 1867	
Hurt, George W.	Minton, Delilah J.	June 4, 1878	
Hurt, Henry	Thomas, Margaret Ann	June 21, 1855	
Hurt, Henry A.	White, Martha Belle	June 1, 1877	
Hurst, Isaac	Hocker, Nancy	June 16, 1802	
Bond: Isaac Hurst and John Hubbard			
Consent by James Hurst for Isaac, dated June 14, 1802			
Hurt, James Henry	Shroader, Margaret A.	September 10, 1874	
Hurt, Lafayette	Boll, Elizabeth	September 10, 1863	
Hurton, Cabel	Mathews, Susanna	July 4, 1803	
Bond: Cabel Hurton and George Wilson			
Consent by William and Molly Mathews for Susanna			
Huston, Samuel	Stevens, Lydia	April 18, 1831	William Hart
Bond: John G. Nall			
Igleheart, Benjamin T.	Tichenor, Lucinda	November 22, 1876	
Igleheart, Dennis	Humphries, Winnie P.	March 23, 1815	
Igleheart, Henry D.	Bennett, Amelia Ann	December 10, 1834	William Sandefur
Igleheart, Henry N.	Bell, Eliza A.	October 5, 1853	
Igleheart, Jacob	Tichenor, Ann	September 17, 1829	William Downs
Bond: Timothy Tichenor			
Iglehart, James	Humphrey, Sally	no date	James Davis
Ministers return November 7, 1813			
Igleheart, James B.	Humphrey, P. J.	November 14, 1863	John Davis
Bond: Dan Humphrey			
Iglehart, John	Conditt, Emaline	November 29, 1832	William Downs
Bond: Jacob Conditt			
Igleheart, John C.	Prewett, Pelina E.	November 29, 1862	
Igleheart, John C.	Tichenor, Martha E.	May 6, 1875	
Igleheart, Levi J.	Chapman, Louvina	September 9, 1861	
Iglehart, Moses C.	Bennett, Hannah A.	March 14, 1857	
Igleheart, R. T.	Pruden, Lucy C.	January 31, 1876	
Igleheart, Silvester	Condict, Rhoda E.	November 18, 1873	
Igleheart, Thomas	Warden, Nancy	February 17, 1835	William Downs
Bond: James Warden			
Igleheart, Thomas N.	Igleheart, Eliza	March 16, 1826	J. Tichenor
Bond: J. Igleheart			
Iglehart, Thomas N.	Warden, Nancy	March 19, 1835	
Igleheart, Warren L.	Igleheart, Jane	August 13, 1879	
Iglehart, William	Conditt, Rhoda	November 1, 1827	George McNeilly
Bond: William Conditt			
Hier, Francis M.	Stewart, Marv Ellen	September 2, 1878	

page 94

Groom Bride Marriage Official

Thompson, Drury Roby, Jane December 15, 1870

Thomson, Franklin (col) Lindley, Sophia September 30, 1870

Thompson, Henry Harris, Mahala July 24, 1832 by Bluford Henry

Bond: J. Berryman

Thomson, Henry Bell, Catherine January 8, 1844

Tomson, John Igleheart, Sarah February 1, 1820 by T. Taylor

Bond: Jacob Igleheart

Thompson, Nelson Owen, Nelson January 9, 1854

Thomson, R. B. Duke, Sarah A March 10, 1859

GROOM	BRIDE	MARRIAGE	OFFICIAL
Thomas, Henry L.	Gentry, Lucinda	March 28, 1856	
Thomas, Henry L.	Dockery, Sarah	August 18, 1858	
Thomas, James	Miller, Elizabeth	April 18, 1809	
Bond: James Thomas and Thomas Mosley			
Consent of John Miller for daughter Elizabeth dated		April 17, 1809	
Thomas, James A.	Platt, Mary C.	December 14, 1868	
Thomas, James W.	Bean, Sarah E.	December 17, 1879	
Thomas, Jerry (col)	Thomas, Carry Ann	September 1, 1866	
Thomas, John	Hall, Jane	March 8, 1813	Benjamin Kelley
Bond: John Thomas and Caleb Hall			
Consent of David and Elizabeth Hall for daughter Jane to marry			
dated March 8, 1813, witnessed by Caleb Hall			
Consent of Massey Thomas for son John dated March 8, 1813			
Ministers return March 11, 1813			
Thomas, John	Johnson, Julia Ann	January 11, 1835	Ancil Hall
Bond: Clement Johnson			
Thomas, Michael J.	Brown, Nancy Ann	October 13, 1859	
Thomas, Nathan	Underwood, Sally	August 5, 1819	John Phipps
Thomas, Nathaniel	Daniel, Martha	April 18, 1833	William Downs
Bond: John Daniel			
Thomas, Peter	Peyton, Frances	December 22, 1840	
Bond: F.R. Robertson			
Thomas, Peter	Fitzhugh, Nellie T.	October 31, 1871	
Thomas, William	Jackson, Sally	November 18, 1824	T. Taylor
Bond: Christopher Jackson			
Thomas, William, Jr.	Hobdy, Mary E.	July 29, 1861	
Thomas, William	Duke, Mary E.	April 16, 1863	
Thomas, William J.	Morris, Sarah	August 4, 1874	
Thomas, William P.	Moseley, Mary E.	August 19, 1880	
Thompson, Drury	Roby, Jane	December 15, 1870	
Thomson, Franklin (col)	Lindley, Sophia	September 30, 1870	
Thompson, Henry	Harris, Mahala	July 24, 1832	Bluford Henry
Bond: J. Berryman			
Thomson, Henry	Bell, Catherine	January 8, 1844	
Tomson, John	Igleheart, Sarah	February 1, 1820	T. Taylor
Bond: Jacob Igleheart			
Thompson, Nelson	Owen, Nelson	January 9, 1854	
Thomson, R. B.	Duke, Sarah A.	March 10, 1859	
Thomson, R. B.	Duke, Sarah A.	March 10, 1859	

Page 10

Bennett, James Iglehart, Julia no date by Benjamin Talbert

Ministers return September 14, 1817

Bennett, James Moore, Rebecca January 13, 1838 by B. Burden

Bond: Jacob Igleheart

GROOM	BRIDE	MARRIAGE	OFFICIAL
Bennett, George W.	Sandefur, Lucy	January 12, 1864	
Bennett, George Plumer	Benton, Lydia	December 14, 1826	George McNeilly
Bond: L. Bryant			
Bennett, H. P.	Stevens, Sally A.	December 20, 1865	
Bennett, Henry B.	Tinsley, Judia	March 19, 1873	
Bennett, Isaac	Williams, Mary	July 30, 1814	Benjamin Kelley
Bond: Isaac Bennett and William White			
Bennett, James	Iglehart, Julia	no date	Benjamin Talbert
Ministers return September 14, 1817			
Bennett, James	Moore, Rebecca	January 13, 1838	B. Burden
Bond: Jacob Iglehart			
Bennett, James B.	Stateler, Ann	September 7, 1854	
Bennett, James C.	Barnard, Samson	July 9, 1877	

page 64

Miller, Hiram Iglehart, Matilda September 4, 1828 by J. Tichenor

Bond: Jacob Iglehart

Miller, George E.	House, Drucilla F.	April 20, 1877
Miller, Henry (col)	Ford, Maggie	October 26, 1872
Miller, Henry A.	Liles, Mary F.	April 17, 1878
Miller, Hiram	Iglehart, Matilda	September 4, 1828 J. Tichenor
Bond: Jacob Iglehart		
Miller, James	Miller, Amy S.	January 22, 1852
Miller, James A.	Ashford, Julia Ann	October 17, 1868
		November 4, 1862

page

Moore, David Iglehart, Rebecca May 23, 1833 by William DOWns

Bond: Jacob Iglehart

Moody, John	Fiels, Polly	April 13, 1812	
Bond: John Moody and William Fieles			
Consent of John Fieles, Sr. for dau. Polly dated April 9, 1812			
witnessed by William Fieles			
Moore, David	Iglehart, Rebecca	May 23, 1833	William Downe
Bond: Jacob Iglehart			
Moore, Charles	Maple, Ida Belle	August 8, 1874	
Moore, Henry (col)	Moore, Julia A.	July 20, 1866	
Moore, John	Johnston, Nancy	July 14, 1825	Elijah Durbin
Bond: Clement Johnson		April 2, 1863	

INDEX

IGLEHART

Ann 86

Delila V 102

Eliza 4, 49

Emma 71

Jane 49

Janet 64

Julia 10

Julian 7

Martha 86

Matilda 4, 64

Nancy S. 22

Polly 9

Rebecca 66

Rebecca I. 80

Rhoda 28

Sallie C. 11

Sarah 90, 94

Sarah M. 74

Sue M. 15

IGLEHART	
Ann	86
Delila V.	102
Eliza	4,49
Emma	71
Jane	49
Janet	64
Julia	10
Julian	7
Martha	86
Matilda	4,64
Nancy S.	22
Polly	9
Rebecca	66
Rebecca I.	80
Rhoda	28
Sallie C.	11
Sally	1
Sarah	90,94
Sarah M.	74
Sue M.	15
ILER	
Calista	7

Thompson, Thomson

Annie J. 31

Catherine 44

Hetty (Catherine) 31

Manerva Jne 99

Margaret 11

Margaret B. 41

Mary 59

Mary Ann 34

Mary L. 37

TERESA	105
Teresa B.	105
THOMPSON, THOMSON	
Annie J.	31 7
Catherine	44
Hetty (Catherine)	31 7
Manerva Jane	99
Margaret	11
Margaret B.	41
Mary	59 7
Mary Ann	34
Mary L.	37
THOMSON	

It also appears that I was not aware of the FAN club method of researching since I did not photocopy all of the pages for the Igleheart or Thompson brides. Fortunately, others have submitted transcriptions of the marriage records to the Genweb archives for Ohio County AND those pages are still available on the Internet!

- 'T' Surnames – MARRIAGES: 1795 – 1905, Ohio County, Kentucky, submitted by Joe Taylor

- 'T' Surnames – MARRIAGES: 1795-1905, Ohio County, Kentucky, submitted by Joe Taylor
- 'I' Surnames – Ohio County KY Marriages submitted by Brenda Jordan Raymond
- 'T' Surnames – Ohio County KY Marriages submitted by Brenda Jordan Raymond

I also found a PDF file titled: Ohio County Unindexed Marriages by Jerry Long.

Unfortunately, I did not find a digital copy of the book, Ohio County Kentucky Records Volume 1. According to World Cat, a copy of Ohio County Kentucky Records is in the Midwest Genealogy Center.

This index of marriage records will help me locate the records of these marriages in the county records. While I need to search for the marriage records for the siblings of John Thompson and Sarah Igleheart, I already have the record of their marriage.

”

*I certify that the following persons have been married this year viz
John Tomson to Sarah Iglehart on the 1st day of February 1820*

*Given under my hand the first day of ? 1820
Thos Taylor*

See paper N^o 161

I Certify that the following persons have been married by me
this year viz

256 John Tomson to Sarah Iglehart on the 1st day of February 1820

257 Mr Benjamin Duvall and Elizabeth Collier on the 17th day of
February 1820

258 Thomas Covins & Rebecca Neel on the 11th day of February 1820

259 Peter Thowm and Elizabeth Bennett Aug 13 - 1821

Given under my hand this first day of January 1820

Ch. Coffey Test

See paper N^o 162

Ohio, Kentucky, Marriage Bonds, V. A-F 1808-1865:Vol. A page 39, image 74, John Tomson – Sarah Iglehart, 1 Feb 1820; digital image, Clerk of the County Court, Morgantown, Kentucky. film 494956 DGS 6463424. digital image. Family Search (www.familysearch.org: accessed Sept 2018).

Saturday Tidbits

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MAY 6, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: NEMAHA COUNTY

Courier Tribune

24 Oct 1940

List Nemaha Serial Numbers for the Draft

Over 1600 names are in the County Roll

A Master List Will Be Chosen in Washington, D.C.

Tuesday to Determine Order in Which Local
Numbers Will Be Called

The Courier-Tribune prints today a list of names and numbers important to almost every home in Nemaha county. It is the list of men between ages of 21 and 36 who enrolled on Wednesday, October 16th, for possible service to their country, and with each man's name, the county serial number which has been drawn for him by the local draft board.

The arrangement is by number rather than by names because numbers will be the important thing next Tuesday, October 29th, when a master list is to be drawn at Washington, D.C. to determine the order in which local numbers will be called. President Roosevelt will draw the first number.

The local drawing and listing was completed Tuesday except perhaps for a few straggling cards. The board officially posted the list yesterday and sent a copy to state headquarters. The Sabetha Herald and Courier-Tribune joined in setting the large amount of type necessary and the list is printed in the two papers. TO avoid ruining the type to still greater length, a key

system is used to abbreviate names of towns. Where two letters make the name of the town clear, only two are used. Seneca becomes Se; Sabetha Sa; Corning Co; Centralia Ce; Goff GO; Wetmore We; and Baileyville, Bern, Kelly, Havensville, Soldier, Pawnee, Axtell and other points are similarly abbreviated. Oneida and Onaga addresses required the use of Onei and Ona. The Nemaha County list follows:

continued from last Saturday

551 Lynval Eugene ball On

552 Cecil George Go

553 Maxwell John Eckhardt Ce

554 Peter Henry Haverkamp Ba

555 Albert Levi Kuenzi Be

556 Paul Kenneth Carroll Se

557 Francis Everet Jones We

558 Joe Haverkamp Ke

559 Lester Miles Bonjour Ce

560 Solomon Herman Meyer Be

561 Albert Peter Broxterman Co

562 Donal Quentin Haug Se

563 Eugene Frede'k Pfleider Sa

564 Francis A Schmits Se

565 Leonard Mathias Barker Ha

566 Alvin Henry Holthaus

page 7

567 Anthony John Rethman Ba

568 Henry Joseph Mohlman Se

569 John Albert Buessing Sa

570 Leo Lawrence Crevier Se

571 David James Duey sa

572 Albert Philip Eisenbarth Ce

573 Wilbur Henry Stuke Se

574 Oliver Lewis Robinson Sa
575 Louis Charles Enneking Ba
576 Fred Auton Stuke Se
577 Guy Newman Cunningham We
578 Tobias Jesse Strahm Sa
579 Edwin Henry Wessel Ba
580 Fred Andrew Reinecke Se
581 Harlan Jacob Wittmer Be
582 John Lawrence Welborn Se
583 Francis Ralph Stuke Se
584 Henry Aloysious Holthaus Se
585 Joseph Henry Johnson Sa
586 Bertram Philip Brendell On
587 Joseph W. Wenger Sa
588 Andrew Henry Grollmes Se
589 Paul Henry Gooch Be
590 Lester Ralph Weyer Se
591 Virgil Paul Broxterman Ba
592 Celectine Peter Aziere Se
593 Virgil Rufus Carpenter Sa
594 Raymond Monroe Chandler On
595 Otto Omer King So
596 Paul Fangmann Se
597 John Stafford Bostwick Sa
598 Harold Earl Leedy Se
599 Lawrence A Mueting Se
600 Raymond B. Bergman Se

To be continued

Saturday Night Genealogy Fun

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MAY 7, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: ROOTSMAGIC, SATURDAYNIGHTGENEALOGYFUN, TMG

Calling all Genea-Musings Fans:

***It's Saturday Night again –
time for some more Genealogy
Fun!!***

Here is your assignment, should you decide to accept it (you ARE reading this, so I assume that you really want to play along – cue the Mission Impossible music!):

1) Then and Now – Which genealogy software have you used over your genealogy career to document your genealogy and family history research? What did you start with (Then) and what do you presently use (Now). Please share your experiences.

When I first started researching my family history, my 'software' was a pencil and my output was on a piece of paper. At the time, some people were putting brief mentions of sources on their family group sheets. However, most family group sheets and pedigree charts, including my own, did not indicate where the information was from.

It's Time for More ...



Saturday Night Genealogy Fun!

While on a vacation to the Tetons with my parents we took a 'detour' thru Salt Lake City where we spent about three days in the library. It was during that stay at the Family History Library that I learned about the software sold by the church called PAF. My husband agreed that I could purchase a copy of PAF.

While our first computer was a Commodore 64, I believe we had migrated to an Apple IIE computer at the time of my software purchase. Thus, I was able to enter all of the information from my family group sheets and pedigree charts into PAF. During those early years of using PAF, I still wasn't entering source documentation. At some point in my usage of PAF, I obtained a book on how to document my research using 'Notes' in the PAF program. While most of those 'Notes' have been replaced by citations, there is still 'evidence' of that work in my database.

The screenshot displays the PAF software interface. On the left, a sidebar shows a tree view with 'Person' selected. The main area shows the profile for Benjamin Crawford Rush-2360. The 'Person' section lists his spouse as Dorcas Earles Vickory-2390 and his parents as Crawford Rush-2359 and Mary Brile-2153. Below this, a list of events is shown, including Birth (10 April 1752), Residence (about 1754), Marriage (12 January 1772), Witnesses (30 September 1782), Land-Purch (5 October 1787), Residence (1788), Land-Purch (4 November 1788), Residence (1 July 1800), Tax (1815), Will (23 July 1819), Death (after 22 July 1819), and Probate (November 1819). A 'Note' is attached to the Probate event, which is highlighted in yellow. The note text is: 'RESIDENT. Served on jury to determine cause of death of Jacob Black; 1816; THE GENEALOGICAL JOURNAL; of the Randolph County Historical Soc'. The right side of the interface shows a 'Note: Benjamin Crawford Rush-2360' form with fields for Fact type, Date, Place, Place details, Description, Proof, Primary, Private, and Sort date. The 'Fact type' is set to 'Note'.

Wanting a better way to document the events I was collecting for the people in my tree, I started looking at other software packages. Since we had transitioned from an Apple computer to a DOS based computer, I had several options to choose from. At the time, ROOTS was the software promoted by members of the Topeka Genealogical Society. Since that software was out of my price range, I started looking around and evaluated Family Tree Maker and The Master Genealogist. I selected The Master Genealogist (TMG) because of its ability to attach sources to each event. It also allowed me to have events beyond birth, marriage, death and census records.

During my 'transition' from PAF to TMG, most of my efforts revolved around changing the NOTES to actual events with source citations. I also participated in the TMG message board and learned to improve my research and my documentation from other users of TMG.

While using TMG, I also used an add on program by John Cardinal called Second Site. This software took my TMG database and turned it into a web site. Thus, I was able to share my research with others on a web page.

Even though TMG was a wonderful program, it was written with older code. Thus, it became difficult to upgrade the software as the operating systems matured. It was at this point that Wholly Genes, the company behind TMG, discontinued supporting the software. While it is still a usable program and still has people actively using it, I elected to migrate away from TMG.

During this 'migration' process, I evaluated several software packages including Family Tree Maker, Legacy and RootsMagic. The ability to work with a variety of events and sources was an important feature that I was looking for in a new software package. However, it was a comparison of the underlying computer languages for each package that influenced my decision the most. Like TMG, many of the genealogy software programs in 2016 were built on older computer code. The one exception was RootsMagic which was written on newer SQL code. Thus, I migrated from TMG to RootsMagic.

Like PAF, there are bits of my old TMG sourcing evident in my genealogy file.

Edit Citation

Master Source - Census-1830 IL Peoria Co.

Changes will affect all citations using this source.

Source Type

_TMG_Book (Authored)

Source Name

Census-1830 IL Peoria Co.

Author

File Reference

Publish Date

1830

Publisher Address

Publisher

Title

1830 U.S. Census Peoria County Illinois

Short Title

Master Source text, media, etc

Citation Details

Citation Name

page 299 (Curry.IL.043)

Citation Detail

page 299 (Curry.IL.043)

Citation Detail text, media, etc

Research Note

Detail Comment

Detail Ref#

Media

0

Citation WebTags

0

Footnote

Customize

Footnote:

1830 U.S. Census Peoria County Illinois (;, 1830), page 299 (Curry.IL.043).

Short footnote:

1830 U.S. Census Peoria County Illinois (;, 1830), page 299 (Curry.IL.043).

Bibliography:

1830 U.S. Census Peoria County Illinois. : 1830.

Repository:

Kansas State Historical Society Research Center
Topeka, Kansas

My RootsMagic journey started with version 6 and I am currently using version 9. This journey from version 6 to version 9 included the addition of TreeShare and the complete re-writing of the underlying code for the program. While I still miss some of the features found in TMG, like the ability to create complex sentences using a memo field, I am very happy with my decision to transition to RootsMagic.

I wrote about some of my RootsMagic journey on this blog. My RootsMagic page captures most of those posts.

Josie's Ledger

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MAY 8, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: CRAWFORD, DODGE CITY, HAMMOND

I shared a poem written by my 2nd great grandfather, Washington Marion Crawford. While discussing this poem with my cousins, one shared a comment about his having a copy of Josie's ledger of poetry. This comment reminded me that I have the actual ledger. In remembering this ledger, I realized that I hadn't done enough to share with future generations.

When the Internet was young, I did transcribe some of these poems and contributed them to the Kansas Memory project. However, I did not submit all of the poems. Evidently, I also had never scanned the ledger. I have since scanned the ledger and created a document with the scanned image on the left and the transcription on the right. This PDF file has been uploaded as a memory to Josie Hammond's profile on FamilySearch. I've also uploaded Josie's Ledger to Archive.org. Thus, I'm hoping that her ledger will be preserved well into the future.

The Little Gray House

”

There's a little gray house nestled down 'neath the trees

It has stood there many a year.

And the roses blooming 'round the yard

Send their perfume far and near

And a gray hair woman sits alone

On the porch when the day is done.

And softly croons a lullaby

As she thinks of the absent ones.

For there was a time when the house was new

*With its trees so young and small.
It so o'erflow with riotous youth
It scarce could hold it all
For often would the wall resound
With girlish laughter sweet
And there were sturdy boyish shouts
And the patter of baby feet
There came schooldays hurrying by
With the scramble for book and slate,
And the frantic search for coat and cap
For fear they would be late.*

*Then when school days are over,
Each takes up his own task.
Then by the window a coffin stands
For death comes in masked
Then the house sees happy brides
Going out to make new homes
so one by one they leave the nest
Till mother sits alone.
But once again the walls resound
With girlish laughter sweet,
And there are sturdy boyish shouts
And the patter of baby feed.
And the gray haired woman is busy now
No longer she sits alone
But still she hums a lullaby
For the grandchildren are at home.*

The little Gray House

There's a little gray house nestled down
 beneath the trees
 It has stood there many a year.
 And the roses blooming round the yard
 Send their perfume far and near
 And a gray hair woman sits alone
 On the porch when the day is done.
 And softly croons a lullaby
 As she thinks of the absent ones.
 For there was a time when the house
 was new
 With its trees so young and small.
 It so overflowed with riotous youth
 It scarce could hold it all
 For often would the walls resound
 With girlish laughter sweet
 And there were sturdy boyish shouts
 And the patter of baby feet
 Then came school days hurrying by
 With the scramble for book and slate,
 And the frantic search for coat and cap
 For fear they would be late

Then when school days are over,
 Each takes up his own task.
 Then by the window a coffin stands
 For death comes in unmasked.
 Then the house sees happy brides
 Going out to make new homes.
 So one by one they leave the nest
 Till no other sits alone.
 But once again the walls resound
 With girlish laughter sweet,
 And there are sturdy boyish shouts,
 And the patter of baby feet.
 And the gray-haired woman is busy now.
 No longer she sits alone
 But still she hums a lullaby,
 For the grand children are at home.

J. W. C.

Relatives

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MAY 9, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: ROOTSTECH

Did you participate in RootsTech 2023? If so, have you looked at Relatives at RootsTech recently? I have to admit that I haven't paid much attention to it since RootsTech ended. However, I recently received a FamilySearch email indicating that I was related to Pocahontas. Curious about that relationship, I followed the link to discover that I have over 136,000 relatives at RootsTech 2023.

Pocahontas is my 13th great-grandmother!

Pocahontas
Matoaka Amonute
Powhatan
1595-1617 LKF1-HWG

Kocoum
Patawomeck
1565-1613 L14Q-7XC

+13 generations

Marcia Philbrick

[VIEW FULL RELATIONSHIP](#)

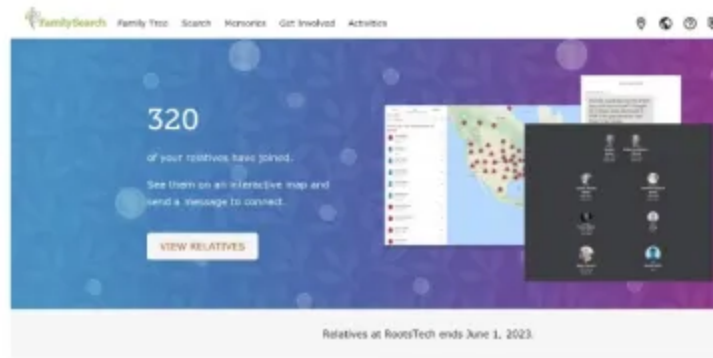
[SHARE](#)

YOU ALSO HAVE
136,717 Relatives at RootsTech

See your relatives on an interactive map, search for related friends, and maybe send a message to introduce yourself or reconnect.

[SEE RELATIVES](#)

And I discovered that I can still access Relatives at RootsTech until June 1, 2023!



STOP PRESS: the closing date for [Relatives at RootsTech](#) has just been extended to 1 June 2023. Relatives at RootsTech is an online feature that shows if (and how) you are related to other RootsTech attendees (including virtual). To participate:

1. Log in or create a FamilySearch account.
2. Make sure your family is in the FamilySearch Family Tree. [Learn more](#).
3. Return to the [Relatives at RootsTech page](#) or the FamilySearch Family Tree mobile app to see any relatives and how you are related. You can even send a message.

While my relationship to Pocahontas did not load, I was curious about my ‘relatives at rootstech’. Thus, I clicked on that link to discover several close cousins including one of my dad’s first cousins on the list. Since these are potential DNA matches and research collaborators, I had started a spreadsheet during RootsTech to track this information. While my spreadsheet may not be the best designed, it has the following fields:

- Given Name (of relative)
- Surname (of relative)
- Username (of relative)
- Relationship
- Common Ancestor
- GroomSurname (of Common Ancestor)
- Spouse (of Common Ancestor)
- BrideSurname (of Common Ancestor)
- Confidence (likely, maybe, unknown)
- Gen1 (1st generation descendant of common ancestor on their line)
- Gen2 (2nd generation descendant of common ancestor on their line)
- Gen 3 — etc.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
	Relation	Common Ancestor	GroomSurname	Spouse	BrideSurname	confirmed Gen1	Gen2	Gen3
3	3rd	Albert Hutchinson	Hutchinson	Julia Harding	Harding	likely	William Henry Hutchinson	Guy Thomas Hutchinson
	3rd 1x	James Barr Ralston	Ralston	Nancy Jane McCormick	McCormick	likely	Amanda Ann Ralston	Harry Alan Simkins
	3rd 1x	Eason Graves	Graves	Judith Parrott	Parrott	maybe	Beman Graves	Sarah Graves
	4th	Horatio Hammond	Hammond	Louisa Fisk	Fisk	likely	George M Hammond	Ulewellyn Baldwin Hammond
	4th	Ozias Wells	Wells	Mary Kennedy	Kennedy	likely	Nancy Wells	Talbot James Doolittle
	4th 1x	John Burke	Burke	Ann Elizabeth Graves	Graves	maybe	Mary Burke	Leonadis Houston Darwin
	4th 1x	John Burke	Burke	Ann Graves	Graves	maybe	Frances Burke	Beverly Burke
	4th 1x	Hiram Curney	Curney	Sarah Reagan	Reagan	likely	Providence Montz Curney	Providence Montz Curney
	4th 1x	Isom Gallimore	Gallimore	Judith Bentley	Bentley	maybe	Elisha Gallimore	Sarah Evelyn Gallimore
	4th 1x	Edward Ricketts	Ricketts	Sarah Story	Story	likely	Mary Ann Ricketts	John Alexander Morgan
	4th 1x	Edward Ricketts	Ricketts	Sarah Story	Story	likely	Mary Ann ricketts	John Alexander Morgan

Since I now have a 1st cousin once removed, some second cousins and additional third cousins on my list of relatives, I need to update my spreadsheet! Thankfully, I have a month to get this done! Thank you RootsTech 2023!

Thompson – Iglehart Descendants

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MAY 10, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: IOWA, THOMPSON

1-**John Thompson-4601**

b: 4 March 1797, Kentucky, United States

d: 14 August 1857, Adams, Iowa, United States

+**Sarah Iglehart-4600**

b: 24 March 1800, Maryland, United States

m: 1 February 1820, Ohio, Kentucky, United States

d: 5 February 1877, Adams, Iowa, United States

..... 2-**William T. Thompson-2064**

b: 29 December 1820, Ohio, United States

d: 12 September 1898

..... +**Polly Ann Evans-4511**

b: 25 July 1821, Indiana, United States

m: 30 October 1842, Warrick, Indiana, United States

d: 14 April 1896, Wapello, Iowa, United States

..... **3-Sarah Jane Thompson-2056**

b: 7 August 1843, Warrick, Indiana, United States

d: 17 August 1930, Neosho Township, Coffey, Kansas, United States

..... **+Noah Washington Briles-2055**

b: 1840, Randolph, North Carolina, United States

m: 9 August 1866, Ottumwa, Wapello, Iowa, United States

d: 14 July 1879, Coffey, Kansas, United States

..... **4-Ida Angelina Briles-2068**

b: 19 March 1868, near Ottumwa, Wapello County, Iowa

d: 16 April 1959, Burlington, Coffey, Kansas, United States

..... **4-Edward Grant Briles-2065**

b: 18 July 1869, Coffey, Kansas, United States

d: 23 July 1951, St. Mary's Hospital, Emporia, Lyon, Kansas, United States

..... **+J. D. Davis-2167**

m: 10 May 1888, Coffey, Kansas, United States

..... **3-John Evans Thompson-2106**

b: about 1845, Indiana, United States

d: 1918, Colorado, United States

..... +**Mary Ann Doane-2112**

b: 1850, Illinois, United States

m: 20 February 1868, Wapello, Iowa, United States

d: 1911, Limon, Lincoln, Colorado, United States

..... 4-**Francis Edward Thompson-4569**

b: 20 November 1868, Cass, Iowa, United States

d: 9 September 1940, Billings, Yellowstone, Montana, United States

..... 4-**Fred Ira Thompson-4542**

b: 21 April 1877, Iowa, United States

d: June 1968, Brush, Morgan, Colorado, United States

..... +**Anna E Whiteaker-11267**

b: 1858

m: 23 November 1914, Colorado Springs, El Paso, Colorado, United States

d: 1943

..... 3-**William F. Thompson-2107**

b: 21 April 1848, Iowa, United States

d: 28 April 1922, Creston, Union, Iowa

..... +**Louisa Matilda Falconer-8274**

b: 21 February 1848

m: 17 September 1879

d: 15 June 1920, Corning, Adams, Iowa

..... 3-**Martha E. Thompson-2108**

b: May 1850, Iowa, United States

d: 14 July 1929, Kansas, United States

..... +**Christopher Columbus Ingersoll-2113**

b: April 1849, Illinois, United States

m: 17 March 1871, Wapello, Iowa, United States

d: 7 March 1938

..... 4-**William Grant Ingersoll-10825**

b: 22 November 1875, Iowa, United States

d: April 1954, Oregon, United States

..... 4-**Ethel Ingersoll-10826**

b: 5 August 1880, Iowa, United States

d: February 1973

..... **3-Julia A. Thompson-2109**

b: about 1853

d: before 1887

..... **3-Amanda Ellen Thompson-2110**

b: 1854, Wapello, Iowa, United States

d: 12 October 1907, South Dakota, United States

..... **+Jasper F. Goudy-4521**

b: about 1857, Wapello, Iowa, United States

m: 2 September 1880, Wapello, Iowa, United States

d: 28 February 1927, Sanborn, South Dakota, United States

..... **4-Arsena Goudy-20458**

b: 1882, Wapello, Iowa, United States

d:

..... **4-George Nelson Goudy-10819**

b: 6 September 1883, Iowa, United States

d: 6 May 1946, South Dakota, United States

..... 4-**William Merdick Goudy-10820**

b: 8 March 1887, Cumberland, Cass, Iowa, United States

d: 12 October 1972, Mitchell, Davison, South Dakota, United States

..... 4-**Belle Omega Goudy-10821**

b: 25 October 1887, Massena, Cass, Iowa, United States

d: 16 November 1985, De Smet

..... 4-**Mabel Florence Goudy-10822**

b: 8 September 1891, Iowa, United States

d: 10 October 1974, Artesian, Sanborn, South Dakota, United States

..... 4-**Anna D Goudy-10823**

b: March 1895, Iowa, United States

d: July 1980, Mitchell, Davison, South Dakota, United States

..... 4-**Sadie L Goudy-10824**

b: 10 March 1898, Edna Township, Cass, Iowa, United States

d: 3 February 1976, Palm Beach, Palm Beach, Florida, United States

..... 3-**Arcena M. Thompson-2111**

b: 5 June 1858, Iowa, United States

d: 3 July 1928, Creston, Union, Iowa

..... +**William H Harper-12767**

b: 1858

m: 5 December 1899, Wapello, Iowa, United States

d: 1950

..... 3-**Polly Ann Thompson-4573**

b: 26 December 1860, Ottumwa, Wapello, Iowa, United States

d: 2 September 1942, Hedrick, Keokuk, Iowa, United States

..... +**Albert D. Rickett-4539**

b: December 1857

m: 30 September 1880, Wapello, Iowa, United States

d: 25 March 1930, Hedrick, Keokuk, Iowa, United States

..... 4-**William Andrew Rickett-10829**

b: 29 June 1882, Iowa, United States

d: 8 December 1964, Knoxville, Marion, Iowa, United States

..... 4-**Albert Virgil Rickett-10830**

b: 18 May 1884, Iowa, United States

d: 25 June 1939, Des Moines, Polk, Iowa, United States

..... 4-**Minnie Mildred Rickett-10831**

b: 21 September 1888, Dahlonga Township, Wapello, Iowa, United States

d: 21 August 1968, Oskaloosa, Mahaska, Iowa, United States

..... 4-**Amanda Ann Rickett-10832**

b: 25 August 1890, Ottumwa, Wapello, Iowa, United States

d: October 1976, Fairfield, Jefferson, Iowa, United States

..... 4-**Harry Clifton Rickett-10833**

b: 7 March 1893, Hedrick, Keokuk, Iowa, United States

d: 9 March 1947, Humboldt City, Pershing, Nevada, United States

..... 4-**Ernest Eugene Rickett-10834**

b: 19 December 1895, Iowa, United States

d: 18 January 1947, Great Lakes, Lake, Illinois, United States

..... 4-**Edith Pauline Rickett-12766**

b: 17 July 1901, Highland Township, Wapello, Iowa, United States

d: 24 February 1987, Keosauqua, Van Buren, Iowa, United States

..... 3-**Clara Belle Thompson-4574**

b: September 1863, Iowa, United States

d: 1943

..... +**Lewis N. Goudy-4538**

b: October 1857, Iowa, United States

m: 17 January 1884, Wapello, Iowa, United States

d: 1938

..... 4-**Louise K Goudy-10817**

b: 20 July 1885, Iowa, United States

d: 8 February 1985, Colorado, United States

..... 4-**Francis Nelson Goudy-10818**

b: 4 May 1888, Ottumwa, Wapello, Iowa, United States

d: 25 September 1976, Orange, California, United States

..... 2-**Jacob Thompson-4534**

b: 17 August 1822, Ohio, Kentucky, United States

d: 19 July 1905

..... +**Rhoda Evans-8921**

b: about 1823, Indiana, United States

m: 16 November 1844, Indiana, United States

d: 29 March 1893, Sublimity, Oregon

..... **3-James Williams Thompson-11258**

b: 26 August 1845, Indiana, United States

d: 22 March 1922, Burns, Harney, Oregon, United States

..... **+Mary Rebecca Carter-22839**

b: 1852, Illinois, United States

d:

..... **4-Owen James Thompson-22842**

b: 1871, Linn, Oregon, United States

d: 10 February 1947, Linn, Oregon, United States

..... **4-Nellie Thompson-22840**

b: 21 July 1876, Oregon, United States

d: 22 July 1905, Linn, Oregon, United States

..... **4-Guy Thompson-22841**

b: 14 August 1879, Oregon, United States

d: 31 July 1941, Albany, Linn, Oregon, United States

..... +**Rose Emma Shaver-22843**

b: 2 June 1860, Marion, Linn, Iowa, United States

d: 13 September 1924, Harney, Oregon, United States

..... **3-Henry Edward Thompson-11259**

b: 26 October 1858, Thompson's Landing, Linn, Oregon, United States

d: 2 October 1913, Burnes, Harney, Oregon

..... +**Eunice Elvira Robertson-11260**

b: 27 October 1867, Mount Vernon, Grant, Oregon, United States

m: 16 September 1889

d: 24 September 1940, Pleasant Home, Multnomah, Oregon, United States

..... **4-Joseph R. Thompson-11261**

b: 12 June 1890, Drewsey, Harney, Oregon, United States

d: 31 January 1948, Eugene, Lane, Oregon, United States

..... **4-Leona Thompson-11262**

b: 7 March 1892, Oregon, United States

d: 23 October 1970

..... 2-**Benjamin Franklin Thompson-4607**

b: 12 March 1824

d: November 1875, Gowrie, Webster, Iowa, United States

..... +**Catherine Black-4522**

b: 19 February 1835

m: 26 August 1850, Wapello, Iowa, United States

d: 21 February 1896

..... 3-**James Taylor Thompson-11263**

b: 15 September 1851, Iowa, United States

d: 1931, Adams, Iowa, United States

..... +**Cora W Wood-12624**

b: 22 May 1854, Monroe, Iowa, United States

m: 1874

d: 1 July 1926

..... 3-**Ira M Thompson-11264**

b: 2 August 1854, Iowa, United States

d: 22 December 1914, Rexford, Thomas, Kansas

..... +**Sarah Hancock-12775**

m: 10 December 1874, Monroe, Iowa, United States

d: 18 November 1946, Rexford, Thomas, Kansas

..... 4-**Edwin Eurastes Thompson-23070**

b: 21 October 1875, Monroe, Iowa, United States

d: 20 February 1877, Monroe, Iowa, United States

..... 4-**Clyde Thompson-12776**

b: 23 March 1877, Mount Etna, Adams, Iowa, United States

d: 18 July 1954, Los Angeles, Los Angeles, California, United States

..... 4-**Sylvia E Thompson-12777**

b: 19 October 1879, Iowa, United States

d: 25 July 1975, Scott City, Scott, Kansas, United States

..... 4-**Mildred Gladys Thompson-12778**

b: 5 May 1885, Kansas, United States

d: 5 January 1973, Rexford, Thomas, Kansas, United States

..... 4-**Eula Thompson-12779**

b: 17 March 1891, Scandia, Republic, Kansas, United States

d: 18 October 1982, Arroyo Grande, San Luis Obispo, California, United States

..... 3-**John A Thompson-11265**

b: about 1856, Kansas, United States

d: 1944

..... +**Nettie Williams-12780**

b: June 1866

..... 4-**Guy Otis Thompson-12781**

b: 22 April 1887, Kansas, United States

d: 16 December 1967

..... 4-**Myrtle Faye Thompson-12782**

b: 2 August 1889, Kansas, United States

d: 29 November 1934, Menlo, Thomas, Kansas, United States

..... 4-**Aaron Thompson-12783**

b: May 1892

..... 4-**Rez L Thompson-12784**

b: November 1893

..... 4-**Manta D Thompson-12785**

b: March 1898

..... 4-**Merl Thompson-12789**

b: May 1900, Kansas, United States

..... 4-**Esther Thompson-12786**

b: about 1901

..... 4-**Vesta E Thompson-12787**

b: about 1903

..... 4-**V. Albert Thompson-12788**

b: about 1904

..... 4-**Lucile C Thompson-12790**

b: about 1913, Colorado, United States

..... 3-**Sarah A Thompson-11266**

b: 4 September 1857, Iowa, United States

d: 27 June 1945, Chariton, Lucas, Iowa, United States

..... +**Jacob W Gilbert-12793**

m: 11 March 1877, Calhoun, Iowa, United States

d: 3 January 1915

..... **4-Amasa Andy “Donnie” Gilbert-12794**

b: May 1878, Iowa, United States

d: before 1945, Chariton, Lucas, Iowa

..... **4-Cora Gilbert-12795**

b: about 1880, Iowa, United States

..... **4-Effie Gilbert-12796**

b: 13 October 1882, Iowa, United States

d: 18 April 1978, Chariton, Lucas, Iowa, United States

..... **4-Pearl Gilbert-12797**

b: November 1885, Kansas, United States

d: before 1945, St. Paul, Minnesota

..... **4-Milly F Gilbert-12798**

b: September 1893, Iowa, United States

d: 10 September 1935, Mount Pleasant, Henry, Iowa, United States

..... **4-Maisey M Gilbert-12799**

b: 26 August 1899, Wayne, Monroe, Iowa, United States

d: September 1984

..... **3-William F Thompson-12625**

b: 8 February 1861, Iowa, United States

d: 6 May 1942, Oregon City, Clackamas, Oregon, USA

..... **4-Ralph Thompson-12890**

b: about 1905, Wendell Township, Thomas, Kansas

..... **3-George E Thompson-12626**

b: March 1863, Iowa, United States

d: 1937

..... **+Lillie M. -12801**

b: April 1872, Kansas, United States

m: 23 July 1890, Belleville, Republic, Kansas, United States

d: 1939

..... **4-Carlyle Edwin Thompson-12802**

b: 1912

d: October 1953, Sedgwick, Kansas, United States

..... **3-Andrew L Thompson-12627**

b: 28 September 1865, Iowa, United States

d: 26 August 1950, Helena, Lewis and Clark, Montana, United States

..... +**Kate C Adams-12820**

b: about 1886, Kansas, United States

m: 24 February 1903, Belleville, Republic, Kansas, United States

..... 4-**Glen E Thompson-12821**

b: 23 December 1903, Montana, United States

d: 23 September 1972, Helena, Lewis and Clark, Montana, United States

..... 4-**Gladys I Thompson-12822**

b: 1908, Montana, United States

d: 1997

..... 4-**Bonnie Thompson-12823**

b: 1913, Montana, United States

..... 3-**Ulyssus Grant Thompson-12628**

b: 29 June 1867, Iowa, United States

d: 6 May 1956, Belleville, Republic, Kansas, United States

..... +**Lillian Edith Cole-12803**

b: 1 July 1869, Montezuma, Poweshiek, Iowa, United States

m: 16 December 1888, Reynolds, Jefferson, Nebraska, United States

d: 4 September 1930, Belleville, Republic, Kansas, United States

..... **4-Thressa Viola Thompson-12804**

b: 15 January 1890, Republic, Kansas, United States

d: 17 September 1970, Belleville, Republic, Kansas, United States

..... **4-Nellie M Thompson-12805**

b: 17 February 1893, Iowa, United States

d: 19 May 1923, Belleville, Republic, Kansas, United States

..... **4-Goldie Fay Thompson-12806**

b: 4 December 1894, Washington Township, Adams, Iowa, United States

d: 9 July 1957, Los Angeles, California, United States

..... **4-Francis Muriel Thompson-12807**

b: 6 December 1896, Eureka, Fremont, Iowa, United States

d: 25 September 1987, Belleville, Republic, Kansas, United States

..... **4-Franklin B Thompson-12819**

b: 7 January 1901, Kansas, United States

d: 21 January 1932, Salina, Saline, Kansas, United States

..... **4-Moris Thompson-12808**

b: 1 September 1905, Munden, Kansas

d: 10 November 1968, Iowa City, Johnson, Iowa, United States

..... **4-Dorris Lillian Thompson-12809**

b: 1 September 1905, Kansas, United States

d: 5 November 1959

..... **+Mrs Pearl Peck-12855**

b: 5 September 1884, Laclede, Missouri, United States

m: 13 March 1933, Belleville, Republic, Kansas, United States

d: 24 March 1952, St. Joseph's Hospital, Concordia, Cloud, Kansas, United States

..... **3-Cornelius Runnels Thompson-12825**

b: 22 March 1869

d: 12 November 1937, Creston, Union, Iowa, United States

..... **+Annie Keinberry-12826**

b: 1869

m: 29 November 1892, Corning, Adams, Iowa

d: 1948

..... **4-Clifford Thompson-12828**

b: September 1893, Iowa, United States

..... **4-Ransom Cleve Thompson-12829**

b: 23 August 1895, Iowa, United States

..... **4-Hurley F Thompson-12830**

b: January 1898, Iowa, United States

..... **4-Nelia Doris Thompson-12831**

b: 30 September 1899, Iowa, United States

d: 6 March 1997

..... **4-Raydene Thompson-12832**

b: 1916, Iowa, United States

..... **3-Luella Thompson-12827**

b: 8 February 1875, Monroe, Iowa, United States

d: 25 January 1951, Bridgewater, Adair, Iowa, United States

..... **+James Clinton Hight-12833**

b: 1871, Iowa, United States

m: 23 December 1900, Carbon, Adams, Iowa

d: 1956

..... 4-**George T Hight-12838**

b: 24 November 1902, Iowa, United States

d: November 1983

..... 4-**Charles Elmer Hight-12837**

b: 16 October 1904, Carl, Adams, Iowa, United States

d: 6 July 1944, Omaha, Douglas, Nebraska, United States

..... 4-**Cleo M Hight-12835**

b: 15 January 1906, Iowa, United States

d: 15 March 1913

..... 4-**Harold Ford Hight-12834**

b: 1909, Iowa, United States

d: 28 February 1990

..... 4-**Hazel Hight-12836**

b: 26 July 1910, Carl, Adams, Iowa, United States

d: 24 May 2002, Council Bluffs, Pottawattamie, Iowa, United States

..... 2-**Levi I. Thompson-4608**

b: 8 May 1826

d: 4 July 1828

..... **2-Martha Jane Thompson-4606**

b: 5 December 1828

d: 4 April 1848

..... **+Alexander Van Winkle-8922**

m: 15 March 1846, Wapello, Iowa, United States

..... **2-Andrew J. Thompson-4603**

b: 10 February 1832

..... **2-Mary Elizabeth Thompson-4604**

b: 7 April 1834

d: 5 November 1917, Custer, Nebraska, United States

..... **+Henry Evans-4518**

b: 21 December 1827, Warrick, Indiana, United States

m: 22 August 1850, Wapello, Iowa, United States

d: 8 July 1909, Custer, Nebraska, United States

..... **3-Minnie Evans-22932**

d: Iowa, United States

..... **3-Jacob Andrew Evans-12636**

b: 1 June 1851, Wapello, Iowa, United States

d: 3 February 1943, Custer, Nebraska, United States

..... **+Pauline Schreyer-12897**

b: 1871

m: 20 October 1920, Custer, Nebraska, United States

d: 1954

..... **3-Matilda Evans-12637**

b: 4 December 1853, Iowa, United States

d: 5 August 1920, Broken Bow, Custer, Nebraska, United States

..... **+Jesse Gandy-12644**

m: 10 May 1872, Carl, Adams, Iowa, United States

..... **3-Viola E Evans-12638**

b: 7 October 1855, Wayne, Iowa, United States

d: 10 October 1921, Callaway, Custer County, Nebraska, United States

..... **+John J Stivers-12645**

b: 1850

m: 7 February 1875, Carl Township, Adams, Iowa, United States

d: 7 February 1917

..... **4-Grace Dell Stivers-12898**

b: 20 March 1889, Callaway, Custer County, Nebraska, United States

d: 25 June 1961, Ada, Idaho, United States

..... **4-Francis Walter Stivers-12899**

b: 19 May 1895, Callaway, Custer County, Nebraska, United States

d: 5 February 1968, Callaway, Custer County, Nebraska, United States

..... **3-James M Evans-12648**

b: about 1858, Iowa, United States

d: before 1909

..... **3-Dora C Evans-12639**

b: 3 April 1860, Adams, Iowa, United States

d: 19 January 1908, Custer, Nebraska, United States

..... **+Silas Doan-12646**

m: 8 August 1881, Kansas

..... **4-Frank Doan-12968**

b: May 1891, Nebraska, United States

..... **3-John F Evans-12640**

b: 15 February 1862, Adams, Iowa, United States

d: 27 March 1936

..... **3-Frank W Evans-12641**

b: 14 December 1863

d: 1 January 1909, New Mexico, United States

..... **3-Isaac Edward C. Evans-12642**

b: 13 December 1865

d: 20 February 1943

..... **+Margaret B -12969**

b: about 1869, Kentucky, United States

..... **3-Lillie Belle Evans-12643**

b: 30 March 1867, Carroll, Iowa, United States

d: 22 March 1939, Custer, Nebraska, United States

..... **+John Huston Price-12647**

b: 16 April 1862, Ohio, United States

m: 15 August 1880, Broken Bow, Custer, Nebraska, United States

d: 1 April 1929, Custer, Nebraska, United States

..... **4-Josiah Henry Price-12970**

b: 26 October 1890, Broken Bow, Custer, Nebraska, United States

d: 4 July 1930, Custer, Nebraska, United States

..... **4-Mary Martha Price-12982**

b: 14 November 1891, Custer, Nebraska, United States

d: 27 October 1892, Kansas, United States

..... **4-Edward Huston Price-12971**

b: 19 August 1893, Nebraska, United States

d: 23 June 1973, Nyssa, Malheur, Oregon, United States

..... **4-Bryan Reed Price-12972**

b: 29 August 1896, Nebraska, United States

d: 24 January 1968

..... **4-Mattie May Price-12973**

b: 8 August 1899, Nebraska, United States

d: 30 December 1991, Callaway, Custer County, Nebraska, United States

..... 4-**Theressa B Price-12974**

b: 17 June 1901, Nebraska, United States

d: 21 April 1993

..... 4-**Charles Evan Price-12975**

b: 9 January 1904, Broken Bow, Custer, Nebraska, United States

d: 10 April 1952, Nyssa, Malheur, Oregon, United States

..... 4-**Ira Walter Price-12976**

b: 18 August 1906, Broken Bow, Custer, Nebraska, United States

d: 25 June 1976, Nyssa, Malheur, Oregon, United States

..... 2-**John L. "John Lou" Thompson-4581**

b: 6 March 1836, Indiana, United States

d: 9 December 1917, Adams, Iowa, United States

..... +**Martha Ingersoll-4563**

b: 21 March 1852, Jo Daviess, Illinois, United States

m: 22 June 1871, Adams, Iowa, United States

d: 14 May 1936, Mount Etna, Adams, Iowa, United States

..... 3-**Vinnie Gay Thompson-4592**

b: about 1872, Iowa, United States

d: 24 September 1949, Bedford, Taylor, Iowa, United States

..... +**Thomas Cephas Davis-12761**

m: 5 August 1896, Mount Etna, Adams, Iowa, United States

..... 4-**Paul Kenneth Davis-12984**

b: 2 July 1897, Washington Township, Adams, Iowa, United States

..... 4-**Ray C Davis-12985**

b: September 1898, Iowa, United States

..... 4-**Earl Thomas Davis-12986**

b: December 1899, Iowa, United States

d: 6 October 1936, Corning, Adams, Iowa

..... 4-**Carl Davis-12983**

b: December 1899

..... 3-**Annis Bell Thompson-4543**

b: 3 April 1874, Iowa, United States

d: 1951

..... **+John M. Sterns-12652**

b: 6 November 1875

m: 16 March 1898, Mount Etna, Adams, Iowa, United States

d: 4 February 1941, Mount Etna, Adams, Iowa, United States

..... **4-Verena Marie Stearns-12989**

b: January 1899, Mount Etna, Adams, Iowa, United States

d: 1992

..... **4-Velma Pauline Sterns-12991**

b: 1900, Kalispell, Montana

d: 1980

..... **4-Martha Francena Sterns-12993**

b: 1902

d: 1996

..... **4-Ruth Flossie Sterns-12994**

b: 17 January 1904, Eureka, Lincoln, Montana, United States

d: 14 May 1998

..... **3-James Clifton Thompson-4520**

b: 18 January 1877, Iowa, United States

d: January 1963

..... **3-George Taylor Thompson-4591**

b: 9 August 1882, Iowa, United States

d: 9 July 1957, Pensacola, Escambia, Florida, United States

..... **+Pearl Ward-13016**

b: about 1881

m: 25 December 1908, Adair, Missouri, United States

..... **4-Georgia P Thompson-13017**

b: 26 September 1912, Mount Etna, Adams, Iowa, United States

d: 4 January 1997

..... **3-Hattie Sylvia Thompson-4517**

b: 24 February 1886, Mount Etna, Adams, Iowa, United States

d: April 1980

..... **+Joseph Leonard Fischer-12650**

m: 20 December 1905, Adams, Iowa, United States

..... **4-Charles Leland Fischer-13011**

b: 10 October 1906, Iowa, United States

..... +**Iceman Lotta Hickman-12649**

m: 27 November 1918, Iowa, United States

..... 4-**Kenneth Hickman-13012**

b: 1924

d: 17 July 1944

..... 4-**Dallas H Hickman-13015**

b: 24 February 1927, Iowa, United States

d: 17 November 2006

..... 3-**Charles Francis Thompson-4550**

b: September 1889, Iowa, United States

d: 1963

..... 3-**Robert Lloyd Thompson-4529**

b: 28 September 1889, Washington Township, Adams, Iowa, United States

d: 23 September 1958, Adams, Iowa, United States

..... +**Ruby _____-13006**

b: about 1908, Grundy, Colorado

m: 28 March 1938, Iowa, United States

..... 4-**Robert Thompson-13007**

b: about 1939, Iowa, United States

..... 3-**Ethel Elvereen Thompson-4585**

b: 19 October 1892, Adams, Iowa, United States

d: 7 April 1982

..... +_____ **Gossard-12653**

..... +**Samuel Gossard-12651**

b: 15 July 1883

m: 18 December 1912, Carl Township, Adams, Iowa, United States

d: 1960

..... 4-**Elsie R Gossard-13004**

b: 8 November 1913, Washington Township, Adams, Iowa, United States

..... 4-**Ralph Owen Gossard-12998**

b: 1914

d: 1945

..... 4-**Robert James Gossard-12999**

b: 6 October 1917, Mount Etna, Adams, Iowa, United States

d: 2014

..... 4-**Alice Lucy Gossard-13000**

b: 21 December 1918, Opal, Meade, South Dakota, United States

d: 28 January 1996

..... 4-**Thomas Burton Gossard-13001**

b: 18 March 1920, Opal, Meade, South Dakota, United States

d: 29 May 2013, Rolla, Phelps, Missouri, United States

..... 4-**Dorpha M Gossard-13002**

b: 1923, Opal, Meade, South Dakota, United States

..... 2-**Francis Marion Thompson-2043**

b: 16 April 1838, Warrick, Indiana, United States

d: 4 January 1921

..... +**Martha Schooling-8277**

b: 30 December 1845

m: 1866

d: 8 June 1942, Adams, Iowa, United States

..... **3-Rhoda Thompson-4610**

b: 24 January 1867, Iowa, United States

d: 21 February 1951, Adams, Iowa, United States

..... **+Harrison Hagen Powell-12659**

b: 4 August 1860, Mount Etna, Adams, Iowa, United States

m: 7 March 1886, Adams, Iowa, United States

d: 11 March 1944, Massena Township, Cass, Iowa, United States

..... **4-Francis F Powell-12661**

b: 1887

d: 1888

..... **4-Millie Mae Powell-12662**

b: August 1888

d: 1952

..... **4-Emery Leon Powell-12663**

b: September 1890

d: 1964

..... **4-Infant Powell-12664**

b: 1893

d: 1893

..... 4-**James Marion Powell-13019**

b: September 1894, Iowa, United States

..... 4-**Alton Sanford Powell-12665**

b: November 1899

d: 1962

..... 4-**Irl Powell-12666**

b: 1902

d: 1914

..... 4-**Roscoe Cleve Powell-12667**

b: October 1904

d: 1921

..... 4-**Ralph Kenneth Powell-12668**

b: 1910

d: 1986

..... 3-**Lourie J. Thompson-4599**

b: 3 April 1868, Iowa, United States

d: 30 December 1952

..... +**Estella M Enbody-13021**

b: about 1885, Nebraska, United States

m: 29 June 1904, Fremont, Nebraska

..... 4-**Pearl Elizabeth Thompson-13022**

b: 10 July 1905, Washington Township, Adams, Iowa, United States

..... 4-**Lourie Taylor Thompson-13023**

b: 6 March 1908, Washington, United States

..... 3-**Charles Newton Thompson-4611**

b: about 1870, Adams, Iowa, United States

d: 15 April 1948, Modesto, Stanislaus, California, United States

..... +**Nora Allison-12654**

b: 1877, Adams, Iowa, United States

m: 3 July 1892, Carbon, Adams, Iowa

d: 1896

..... 4-**Pearlie M Thompson-13025**

b: December 1894

d: 1895

..... +**Mary Elizabeth Johnston-13024**

b: 1877

m: 4 May 1901

d: 1962

..... 4-**Forest B Thompson-13026**

b: 1902, Iowa, United States

..... 4-**Lowrie Chester Thompson-23234**

b: 1910, Iowa, United States

d: 6 April 2005, Modesto, Stanislaus, California, United States

..... 3-**Lewis Thompson-4612**

b: 11 June 1872, Iowa, United States

d: 28 December 1899, Adams, Iowa, United States

..... +**Mary Elizabeth Johnston-13024**

b: 1877

m: 10 November 1895, Iowa, United States

d: 1962

..... 4-**Alvah Francis Thompson-23237**

b: 2 March 1899, Mount Etna, Adams, Iowa, United States

d: 6 April 1900, Adams, Iowa, United States

..... 4-**Paulina B Thompson-23238**

b: 10 April 1896, Iowa, United States

d: 11 April 1896, Iowa, United States

..... 3-**Almira Thompson-4613**

b: 7 February 1874, Iowa, United States

d: 17 October 1961, Cass, Iowa, United States

..... +**William W Townsley-12762**

m: September 1895

..... 4-**Belva Townsley-13028**

..... 4-**James O. Townsley-13029**

..... 4-**Emma Townsley-13031**

..... 4-**Francis R Townsley-13032**

..... 4-**Lillie Ethel Townsley-13030**

b: 13 April 1901, Villisca, Montgomery, Iowa

..... 4-**William W Townsley-13033**

b: 2 March 1910, Lenore, North Dakota

..... 3-**Milly M. Thompson-4584**

b: 1876

d: 10 March 1877

..... 3-**Mary E. Thompson-4593**

b: about 1880, Iowa, United States

d: 26 March 1881, Adams, Iowa, United States

..... 3-**Josie Irena Thompson-4594**

b: 6 October 1881, Adams, Iowa, United States

d: 6 February 1882

..... 3-**Louisa Winifred Thompson-12655**

b: 13 January 1883, Adams, Iowa, United States

..... +**Kissler-12763**

..... 3-**Ira Chester Thompson-12656**

b: 3 December 1884, Adams, Iowa, United States

d: 25 February 1960

..... **+Ethel DeVore-13045**

m: 25 December 1907

..... **4-Ada Thompson-13046**

b: 21 November 1910, Washington Township, Adams, Iowa, United States

..... **4-Kylene Thompson-13047**

b: 31 January 1915, Mount Etna, Adams, Iowa, United States

d: 15 December 2004

..... **4-Kenneth Thompson-13050**

b: 1918, Iowa, United States

d: 14 June 1938, Iowa, United States

..... **4-Netta Thompson-13048**

b: 1926, Iowa, United States

..... **4-Reba Thompson-13049**

b: 1927, Iowa, United States

..... **3-Jessie P Thompson-12658**

b: 21 November 1886, Iowa, United States

d: 12 May 1946, Glenwood Springs, Colorado, United States

..... +**Elmer A Stott-12660**

b: 1884

m: 9 October 1907, Adams, Iowa, United States

d: 1965

..... 4-**Charles Louis Stott-13051**

b: 1908

d: 1983

..... 4-**Emily Pearl Stott-13053**

b: about 1909, Iowa, United States

..... 4-**Guy Wayne Stott-13054**

b: 10 January 1913, Iowa, United States

..... 4-**Manolia I Stott-13052**

b: 1915

d: 1991

..... 4-**Opal Virginia Stott-13055**

b: 4 June 1918, Iowa, United States

d: 8 March 2000

..... 4-**Marjorie Stott-13056**

b: about 1922, Iowa, United States

..... 3-**Guy O. Thompson-4596**

b: 13 November 1888, Mount Etna, Adams, Iowa, United States

d: 16 April 1889

..... 2-**Sarah Ellen Thompson-1813**

b: 17 February 1841

d: 16 July 1844

..... 2-**James Allen Thompson-4605**

b: 17 February 1841, Indiana, United States

d: 5 May 1868

..... +**Margaret Scott-8923**

m:

..... 3-**Theresa Pertimma Thompson-12670**

b: 2 April 1867, Adams, Iowa, United States

d: 30 April 1944, Orient, Adair, Iowa, United States

..... **+Alford Frank Bangenhalt-12671**

m: 14 March 1886, Iowa, United States

..... **4-Ralph Owen Barginholt-23232**

b: 18 May 1887, Carl, Adams, Iowa, United States

d: 8 March 1958, El Paso, El Paso, Texas, United States

..... **4-John Thompson Bangenhalt-23231**

b: June 1889, Carbon, Adams, Iowa, United States

Francis Marion Thompson

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MAY 11, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: IOWA, THOMPSON

One of the THOMPSON items buried in my files is a photocopy from the book, History of Adams County, Iowa. This book contains several THOMPSON biographies. One of those biographies is for Francis and Martha Thompson.

”

Francis and Martha Thompson

Francis Marion Thompson, son of John and Sarah (Iglehart) Thompson, was born April 16, 1838 in Warrick County, Indiana. He had 7 brothers and 3 sisters. He came with his parents to Adams County, Iowa in 1857. Francis served with the Union Army during the Civil War, enlisting August 13, 1862 and served until his honorable discharge August 10, 1865. Francis was a member of the Baptist Church and Farmer's Alliance. He helped haul finishing lumber from Des Moines by team for the Baptist Church in Washington Township.

Martha Ann Schooling, daughter of Robert Harrison and Susanah (Ireland) Schooling, was born December 30, 1845 in Edgar County, Illinois in a log cabin. She had 2 sisters and 5 brothers. She along with her family came by covered wagon to Adams County, Iowa in 1852.

Francis Thompson and Martha Schooling were married October 26, 1865 and made their home in Washington Township northeast of Mt. Etna, Iowa. Twelve children were born to this unions: 1. Rhoda Susan Thompson born January 24, 1867 — died February 23, 1951, married Harrison Powell; 2. Lourie James Thompson born April 3, 1868 died December 30, 1952, married Estella Enbody; 3. Charlie Newton Thompson born March 17, 1870 — died April 15, 1948, married Nora

Allison, following her death married widow of Lewis Thompson, Mary Elizabeth (Johnston) Thompson; 4. Lewis Marion Thompson born June 9, 1872, died December 28, 1899, married Mary Elizabeth Johnston; 5. Almira Ann Thompson born February 7, 1874 – died October 17, 1961, married Bill Townsley; 6. Millie May Thompson born May 21, 1876 – died March 10, 1877; 7. Mary Edna Thompson born February 1880 – died March 26, 1881; 8. Josie Irene Thompson born October 6, 1881 – died February 6, 1882; 9. Louisa Winifred Thompson born January 13, 1883 – died September 8, 1966, married Henry Kissler; 10 Ira Chester Thompson born December 3, 1884 – died February 25, 1966. Married Ethel DeVore; 11. Jesse Pearl Thompson born November 21, 1886 – died May 12, 1946, married Elmer A. ?ott; 12. Guy Otis Thompson born November 14, 1888 – died April 16, 1889.

Early memories Martha related were of woods and long stretches of native wild flowers; antelope meat, prairie chickens, dried wild fruits and vegetables. The remedies of the time were sage tea and sassafras.

Francis and Martha lived on the family farm all their married life. Francis passed away January 4 1921 and was buried in Forest Hill Cemetery southeast of Mt. Etna, Iowa in Washington Township.

Martha lived her remaining years with her daughter and son-in-law, Henry and Winifred Kissler and their children, Hubert and Irene.

Martha lived to be 96 years of age, remaining mentally alert and kept busy making quilts and other hard work. Martha passed away June 8, 1942. She was laid to rest beside her husband, Francis, in Forest Hill Cemetery. Submitted by Milree Kessler, Irene Abbey, Neta Romer.

COMMITTEE, ADAMS COUNTY HISTORY BOOK, HISTORY OF ADAMS COUNTY, IOWA 1984. CORNING, IOWA: CORNING DEPARTMENTAL CLUB AND CIVIC DEPARTMENT, 1984. FAMILY HISTORY LIBRARY, SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH.

FRANCIS AND MARTHA THOMPSON

Francis Marion Thompson, son of John and Sarah (Igelhart) Thompson, was born April 18, 1838 in Warrick County, Indiana. He had 7 brothers and 3 sisters. He came with his parents to Adams County, Iowa in 1857. Francis served with the Union Army during the Civil War, enlisting August 13, 1862 and served until his honorable discharge August 10, 1865. Francis was a member of the Baptist Church and Farmer's Alliance. He helped haul finishing lumber from Des Moines by team for the Baptist Church in Washington Township.



Martha and Francis Thompson

Martha Ann Schooling, daughter of Robert Harrison and Susanah (Ireland) Schooling, was born December 30, 1845 in Edgar County, Illinois in a log cabin. She had 2 sisters and 5 brothers. She along with her family came by covered wagon to Adams County, Iowa in 1852.

Francis Thompson and Martha Schooling were married October 26, 1865 and made their home in Washington Township northeast of Mt. Etna, Iowa. Twelve children were born to this union: 1. Rhoda Susan Thompson born January 24, 1867 — died February 23, 1951, married Harrison Powell; 2. Louie James Thompson born April 3, 1868 — died December 30, 1952, married Estella Entbody; 3. Charlie Newton Thompson born March 17, 1870 — died April 15, 1948, married Nora Allison, following her death married widow of Lewis Thompson, Mary Elizabeth (Johnston) Thompson; 4. Lewis Marion Thompson born June 9, 1872 — died December 28, 1899, married Mary Elizabeth Johnston; 5. Almira Ann Thompson born February 7, 1874 — died October 17, 1961, married Bill Townsley; 6. Millie May Thompson born May 21, 1876 — died March 10, 1877; 7. Mary Edna Thompson born February 1880 — died March 26, 1881; 8. Josie Irene Thompson born October 6, 1881 — died February 6, 1882; 9. Louisa Winifred Thompson born January 13, 1883 — died September 6, 1969, married Henry Kissler; 10. Ira Chester Thompson born December 3, 1884 — died February 25, 1960, married Ethel DeVore; 11. Jessie Pearl Thompson born November 21, 1886 — died May 12, 1946, married Elmer A.

ott; 12. Guy Otis Thompson born November 14, 1888 — died April 16, 1889.

Early memories Martha related were of woods and long stretches of native wild flowers; antelope meat, prairie chickens, dried wild fruits and vegetables. The remedies of the time were sage tea and sassafras.

Francis and Martha lived on the family farm all their married life. Francis passed away January 4, 1921 and was buried in Forest Hill Cemetery southeast of Mt. Etna, Iowa in Washington Township.

Martha lived her remaining years with her daughter and son-in-law, Henry and Winifred Kissler and their children, Hubert and Irene.

Martha lived to be 96 years of age, remaining mentally alert and kept busy making quilts and other hand work. Martha passed away June 8, 1942. She was laid to rest beside her husband, Francis, in Forest Hill Cemetery. *Submitted by Milree Kessler, Irene Abbey, Neta Romer*

Friday Finds

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MAY 12, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: COURT, KENTUCKY, THOMPSON

Last week, I posted about marriage records from the book, Ohio County Kentucky Records, Volume I by Michael L. Cook and Bettie A. Cummings Cook. In my photocopy of the book, I also a copy of page 242 which contains information about the apprenticeship of John Thompson as a blacksmith.

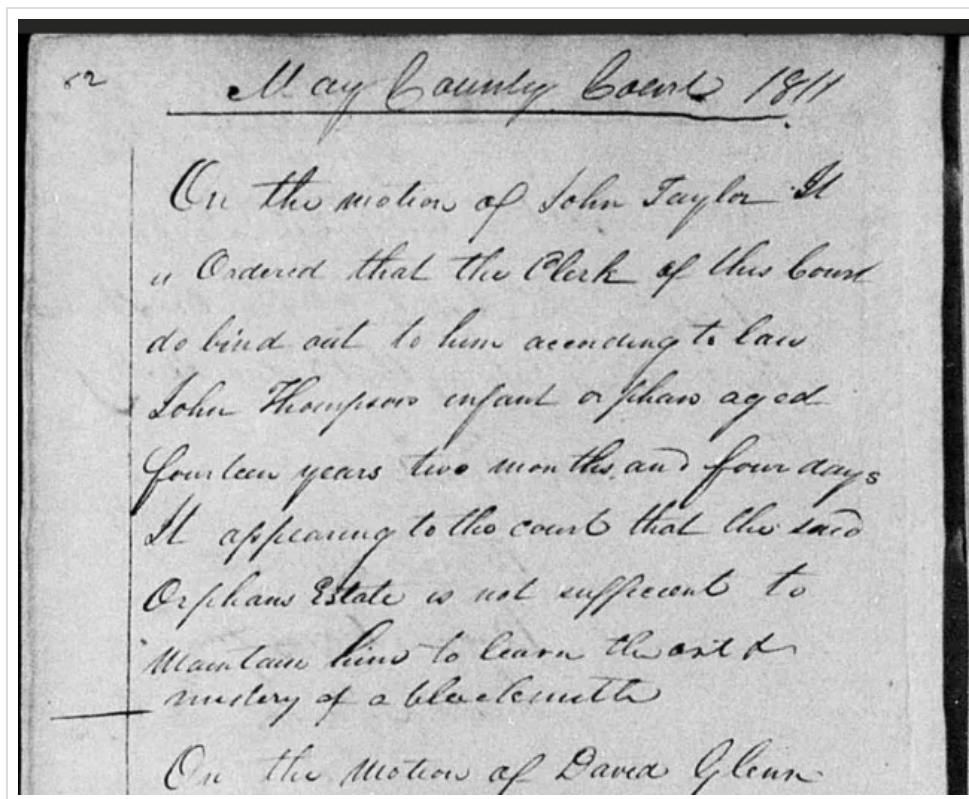
P. 480 13 May 1811, Charles Henderson, Clerk of the County Court, to John Taylor, blacksmith, does Apprentice John Thompson, infant orphan of dec'd, aged fourteen years, two months and fourteen days, to learn the craft of blacksmithing until he is twenty one years old. Taylor agrees to tech the Apprentice, John Thompson, reading, writing, and common arithmetic, and to pay him \$100 and a new suit of clothes at the expiration of his service. Recorded 13 July 1813.

writing, and common arithmetic, and to pay him three pounds and ten shillings and a decent new suit at the expiration of the term of indenture. Recorded 20 January 1812.

p.480, 13 May 1811, CHARLES HENDERSON, Clerk of the County Court, to JOHN TAYLOR, blacksmith, does Apprentice JOHN THOMPSON, infant orphan of [blank] dec'd, aged fourteen years, two months, and fourteen days, to learn the craft of blacksmithing until he is twenty one years old. Taylor agrees to teach the Apprentice, John Thompson, reading, writing, and common arithmetic, and to pay him \$100 and a new suit of clothes at the expiration of his service. Recorded 13 July 1813.

p.481, 9 June 1811, CHARLES HENDERSON, Clerk of the County Court, to WARNER CROW. does Apprentice ANN MCGILL. infant orphan aged

When I first tried locating this apprenticeship in the original records, I was looking for a record on page 479 with an 1811 date. I retried my search of court and land records for just the date and I found a similar record!



Ohio County, Kentucky Court Order Book #3. (Image 326 on DGS 007646780 on FamilySearch)

This document was recorded in the Order Books for Ohio County, Kentucky courts. While the information in the order book is similar to the photocopy for John Thompson's apprenticeship, there are discrepancies between the book, Ohio County Kentucky Records and the order book. First, the page numbers do not match. Secondly, the information in the court order book before and after the entry for John Thompson do not match the information in my photocopy above and below John Thompson. Lastly, the order book does not mention the payment John Thompson was to receive when he completed his apprenticeship.

The next question is whether this is my John Thompson. My ancestor

- married Sarah Iglehart on 1 February, 1820 in Ohio County, Kentucky, thus placing him in Ohio County nine years after the apprenticeship record.
- was born March 4, 1797 which would have made him 14 years, 2 months and 9 days old on May 13, 1811 instead of 14 years, 2 months and 4 days old.
- was recorded as a farmer on the 1850 census at the age of 53. While he is mentioned in two county histories, neither mentions blacksmithing.

Since the court record refers to an 'orphan estate', I will need to read these unindexed order books to see what other information I can glean about John Thompson and his family.

Saturday Tidbits

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MAY 13, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: NEMAHA COUNTY

Courier Tribune

24 Oct 1940

List Nemaha Serial Numbers for the Draft

Over 1600 names are in the County Roll

A Master List Will Be Chosen in Washington, D.C.

Tuesday to Determine Order in Which Local
Numbers Will Be Called

The Courier-Tribune prints today a list of names and numbers important to almost every home in Nemaha county. It is the list of men between ages of 21 and 36 who enrolled on Wednesday, October 16th, for possible service to their country, and with each man's name, the county serial number which has been drawn for him by the local draft board.

The arrangement is by number rather than by names because numbers will be the important thing next Tuesday, October 29th, when a master list is to be drawn at Washington, D.C. to determine the order in which local numbers will be called. President Roosevelt will draw the first number.

The local drawing and listing was completed Tuesday except perhaps for a few straggling cards. The board officially posted the list yesterday and sent a copy to state headquarters. The Sabetha Herald and Courier-Tribune joined in setting the large amount of type necessary and the list is printed in the two papers. TO avoid ruining the type to still greater length, a key

system is sued to abbreviate names of towns. Where two letters make the name of the town clear, only two are used. Seneca becomes Se; Sabetha Sa; Corning Co; Centralia Ce; Goff GO; Wetmore We; and Baileyville, Bern, Kelly, Havensville, Soldier, Pawnee, Axtell and other points are similarly abbreviated. Oneida and Onaga addresses required the use of Onei and Ona. The Nemaha County list follows:

continued from last Saturday

601 Charles David Lakin Sa

602 Joseph William Koch Ba

603 Norbert A. Stallbaumer Se

604 Donald Poe Dittimore Se

605 Vincent Francis Wietharn Se

606 Dale Wendell Bryan Ce

607 John Julius Reinhardt Sa

608 George Fredrick Alley Sa

609 Louis Ross Warfel Sa

610 Leo Lucas Ce

611 Delmas Irvel Nusbaum Be

612 Roy Yens Gustin Ce

613 Raphael Howard Sneed Se

614 Charles Joseph McVey Sa

615 Robert Burns Van Meter Co

616 Paul Leonard Winkler Se

617 William Arthur Mincher Sa

618 Marvel Quent'n Brikworth Sa

619 Melvin B. Stallbaumer Se

620 Walter Edward Vernon Co

621 Adrian Joseph Stallbaumer Se

622 James Frank Wilson Co

623 George Donald White Ce

624 Francis Leo Sauer Se

625 Sylvester Joseph Wietharn Ba

626 Arthur Merle Usher Se
627 James Edward Sheik Be
628 Marvin Mefford Brammer Go
629 Leo Henry Buessing Ax
630 Francis Keith Darr Ce
631 August Kramer, Jr Se
632 George Michael Ordinovich Se
633 Lester Merle Alderfer Sa
634 Arthur John Beyer Sa
635 Harry Harlan Mosier Se
636 Milburn Burton Stout Ce
637 William John Andres On
638 Wilbur Paul Roeever Sa
639 Norman Stauffer Be
640 Gerald Frederick Summers Sa
641 Nathan Leonard Allison Se
642 Roscoe George Smith Sa
643 David Edelman Sa
644 Henry Alvin Warren Sa
645 Reuben Rudolph Locher On
646 Harold Wayne Hodges Se
647 Francis Bernard Wietharn Ba
648 Neal Lawrence Sawyer Sa
649 George Walter Stuke Se
650 Duane David Cody Go

To be continued

Saturday Night Genealogy Fun

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MAY 14, 2023

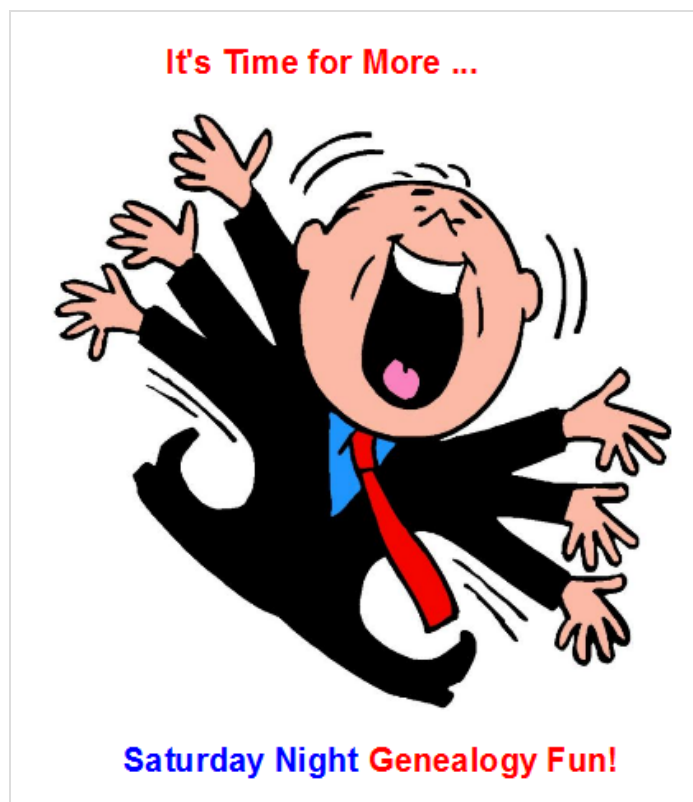
/ CATEGORIES: ROOTSMAGIC 9, SATURDAYNIGHTGENEALOGYFUN, SOURCES

Calling all Genea-Musings Fans:

It's Saturday Night again –

**time for some more Genealogy
Fun!!**

**Here is your assignment, should you
decide to accept it (you ARE reading
this, so I assume that you really want to
play along – cue the Mission Impossible
music!):**



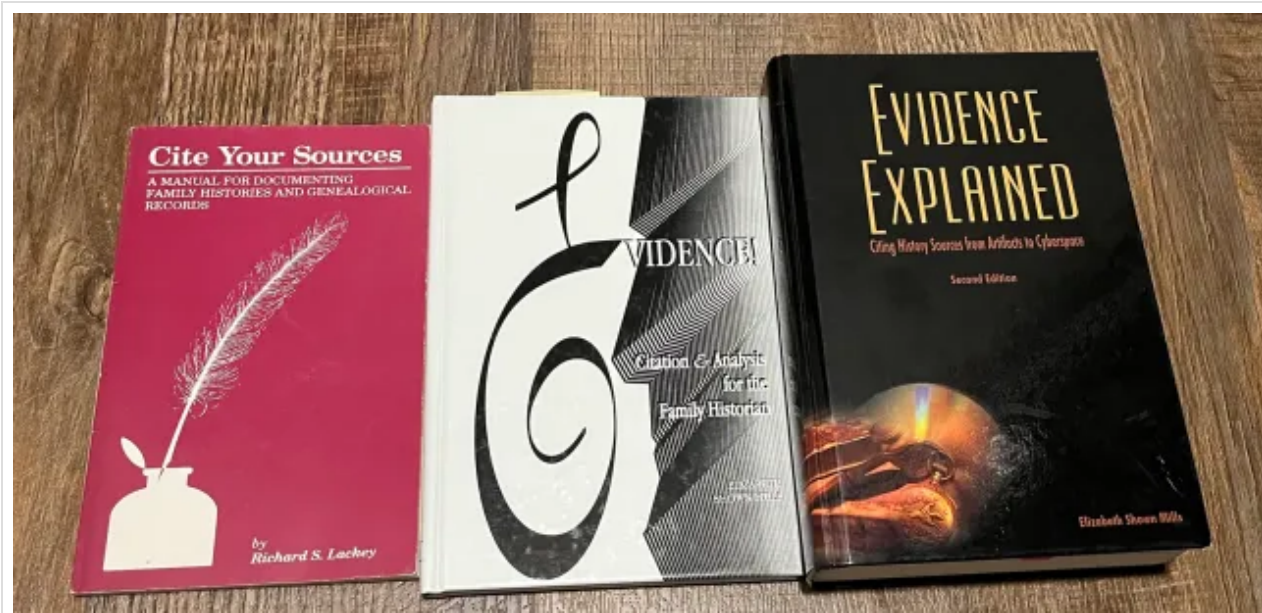
1) Then and Now – How have you documented your genealogy and family history research with source citations over the years? What did you start with (Then) and what do you presently use (Now). Please share your experiences.

Are you ready for another trek down memory lane? Last week's topic looked at previous software use. While this week's topic is about source documentation, my documentation is tied to the software. Besides being influenced by the software in use, my documentation used several different style guides. The first style guide I used was for creating 'notes' in PAF (Personal Ancestral File).

Notes for Nelson G. Crawford
<p>!Born in Ohio, Nelson migrated to Warren County Indiana between 1827 and 1833, where he and his wife, Martha, were married by Daniel D. Hall, minister. By 1860, Nelson had acquired farmland valued at \$2500. He was able to give each child \$1000 at the time of their marriage. Nelson owned 750 acres of land at the time of his death.</p>
<p>!Occupation: farmer</p>
<p>!BIOGRAPHY: 1877 Atlas of Warren County Indiana (Warren County Historical Society) Includes picture (Doc. #: CRAWFORD.NOTEBOOK)</p>
<p>!LAND: Cowen, Janet C., compiler; CRAWFORDSVILLE INDIANA LAND ENTRIES: 1820 - 1830; NOTE: 11152; Nelson G. Crawford of Warren Co., IN; NW S08T21N08W 80 acres; 18 May 1830. (Doc. #: CRAWFORD.IN.088)</p>
<p>!LAND: Deed of Sale; Nelson G. Crawford and Martha his wife to Henry Hall; 1836; SE 1/4 NE 1/4 S35T22R9; \$100.50; Warren County, IN Deed Book Vol. 10; page 204-205. (Doc. #: CRAWFORD.NOTEBOOK)</p>
<p>!LAND: Deed of sale; Nelson G. Crawford and Martha his wife to Washington M. Crawford; 1859; W1/2NW1/4 S24T22NR10W; 80 acres; \$1000; Warren Co., IN Deed Book Vol. 19; page 142. (Doc. #: CRAWFORD.NOTEBOOK)</p>
<p>!BIRTH-DEATH: Warren County, IN, Cemetery Inscriptions Vol. 2 page 87, West Lebanon Cemetery; Nelson G. Crawford; 10/17/1808 - 3/21/1861 or 1864. (Doc. #: CRAWFORD.NOTEBOOK)</p>
<p>!MARRIAGE: Marriage license book A page 138; Warren County, IN; 1833. (Doc. #: CRAWFORD.NOTEBOOK)</p>
<p>!CENSUS: 1840 U.S. Census; No Township listed; Warren County, IN; page 171; AGLL microfilm M704-97. (Doc. #: CRAWFORD.IN.063)</p>
<p>!CENSUS: 1850 U.S. Census; Washington Twp. Warren Co. IN; 8 Oct 1850; page 88; dwelling no. 41; family no. 42; AGLL M432 roll 178; NOTE: age 41; born OH. (Doc. #: Crawford.CEN.012)</p>
<p>!CENSUS: 1860 U.S. Census; Pike Twp., Warren Co., IN; 30 June 1860; page 61; dwelling #423; AGLL film M653-305; NOTE: age 51; farmer; born OH. (Doc. #: Crawford.CEN.021)</p>
<p>!RELATIONSHIP: Will of Martha Crawford; 1871; Warren Co. IN Will Book 3 Page 184. (Doc. #: CRAWFORD.NOTEBOOK)</p>
<p>!DEATH-RELATIONSHIP: Will written 16 Mar 1864 Recorded in Warren County, IN on 14 Jun 1864 (Will Book 3)</p>
<p>DEATH-RELATIONSHIP: Probate papers of Nelson G. Crawford; 27 Jan. 1866; Warren County Indiana Probate File; Box 6; photocopy. (Doc. #: CRAWFORD.IN.053)</p>

While those ‘notes’ are not up to today’s standards, they amazingly provide quite a bit of information about the sources used.

When I migrated from PAF to The Master Genealogist (TMG), I also started using the book, Cite Your Sources by Richard S. Lackey as my style guide for sources. I later switched my sources from the Lackey templates to the Mills templates which were based on the book: Evidence! Citation & Analysis for the Family Historian. When I migrated to RootsMagic, I started using my second edition copy of Evidence Explained. Even though I have the Kindle copy of the third edition, I tend to pull the book off of my shelf when trying to figure out a source.



In RootsMagic, I use the Source Template feature to enter my sources. As I've been going over my research, I've often updated the sources from TMG to newer templates based on Evidence Explained. When I look at RootsMagic's Source Template window, I can still find a few TMG templates which were based on the older style guides.

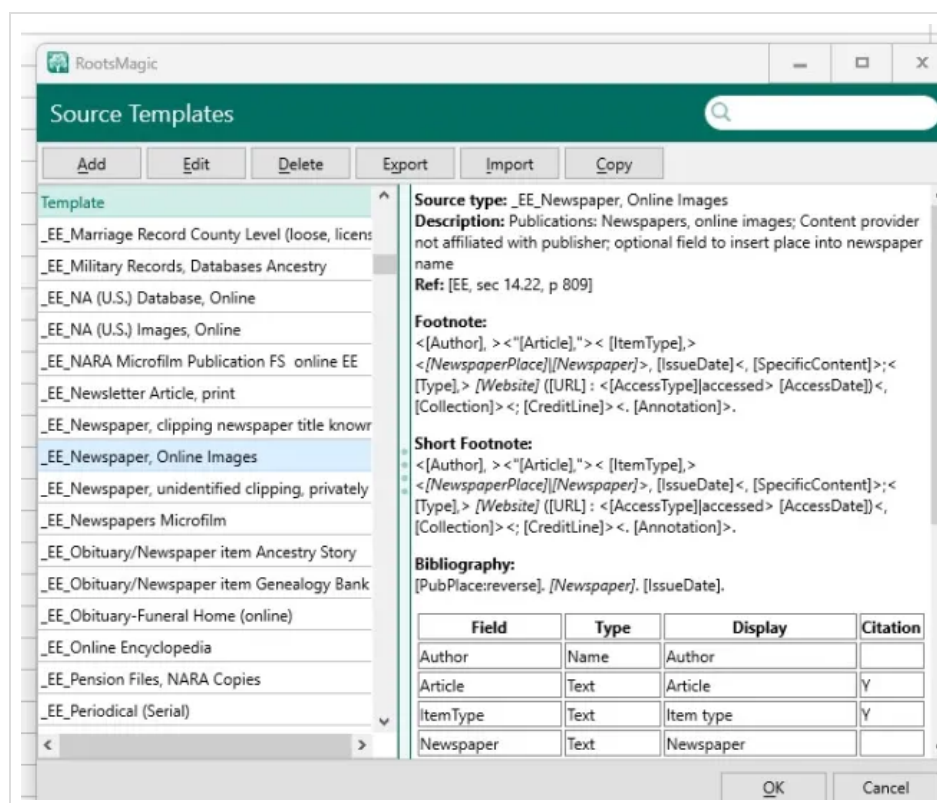
Source Templates

Template	Source type: _EE_TM_G_Obituary/Newspaper Item
_EE_Probates, case files (local)	Description:
_EE_School Records (student transcripts)	Ref:
_EE_Tax Lists (U.S.)	Footnote:
_EE_TM_G_Birth Registration (State Level)	<[ArticleTitle], >[NewspaperTitle], [Location]<, [Date]> <, [Page]> <, [Cd]>.
_EE_TM_G_Book (Edited)	Short Footnote:
_EE_TM_G_Book (Edited)4	[ShortNewspaperTitle]<, [Date]> <, [Page]> <, [Cd]>.
_EE_TM_G_Book Online Edition	Bibliography:
_EE_TM_G_Cemetery Marker	[NewspaperTitle], [Location]<, [Date]> <. <[FileReference]>
_EE_TM_G_Marriage (Civil)	
_EE_TM_G_Military Record (Manuscript)	
_EE_TM_G_Obituary/Newspaper Item	
_EE_TM_G_Probate File	
_EE_TM_G_Research Report	
_EE_Tombstone	
_EE_Tradition, recorded, private	
_EE_Tree_Online	

Field	Type	Display	Citation
ArticleTitle	Text	Article Title	Y
CD	Text	Citation Detail	Y
Date	Text	Date	Y
FileReference	Text	File Reference	Y
Location	Text	Location	
NewspaperTitle	Text	Newspaper Title	
Page	Text	Page	Y
ShortNewspaperTitle	Text	Short Newspaper Title	

While I could use RootsMagic's built in templates, I prefer to copy them so that I have the option to edit the template if needed. That copied template is named with _EE_ at the

beginning of the name. This places the template at the top of my list and also lets me know that I've tried to follow the recommended formats from Evidence Explained.



By using these templates, I'm also able to 'lump' sources. For example, I have used various formats of the Dodge City, Kansas paper, The Dodge City Globe.

Edit Source

Master Source - News-KS Dodge City Globe (Dodge City, KS) Newspape...

Source Type	_EE_Newspaper, Online Images
Source Name	News-KS Dodge City Globe (Dodge City, KS)
Author	the name of the author
Newspaper	The Dodge City Globe
Title with place	The Dodge City Globe (Dodge City, Kansas)
Publish Place	Dodge City, Kansas
Edition type	digital image
Website	Newspapers.com
URL	www.newspapers.com
Collection	the name of the collection

Master Source text, media, etc

While I have one source for the Dodge City Globe on Newspapers.com, I can use the citation detail to create specific citations for the various items found in the paper.

Citations: News-KS Dodge City Globe (Dodge City, KS) Newspapers.com EE	
Citations	Used
Additional Locat ; 14 April 1898; page 8; viewed online; 25 March 2021;;;	1
Dust to Dust; ; 27 July 1886; page 5; viewed online; November 2019;;;	2
H. H. Crawford, A Ford County Pioneer, Dead; ; 16 April 1914; page 6; viewed online; November 2019; ; ;	6
Legal notices; ; 25 August 1904; page 4; viewed online; 15 February 2023;;;	1
Local Brevities; ; 10 March 1892; page 5; viewed online; 21 July 2021;;;	1
Local Brevities; ; 14 March 1901; page 5; viewed online; 30 January 2023;;;	1
Local Brevities; ; 14 May 1901; page 5; viewed online; 30 January 2023;;;	1
Local Brevities; ; 23 September 1897; page 5; viewed online; 14 February 2023; ;	1
Local News Notes; ; 28 February 1907; page 10; viewed online; 15 February 2023;;;	0
Local News; ; 12 August 1897; page 8; viewed online; 15 February 2023;;;	1
Local News; ; 14 September 1894; page 3; viewed online; 2 January 2020; ;	1
Local News; ; 16 November 1911; page 5; viewed online; 21 July 2021;;;	1
Local news; ; 18 February 1892; page 5; viewed online; 21 December 2020; ; ;	1
Local News; ; 2 March 1894; page 5; viewed online; 13 February 2023;;;	1
Local News; ; 3 May 1900; page 8; viewed online; 13 August 2021; ;	1
Local News; ; 9 August 1887; page 5; viewed online; 21 December 2020; ; ;	1
Local; ; 23 February 1886; page 5; viewed online; 13 February 2023; ;	1
Notice for publication; ; 19 March 1890; page 8; viewed online; 27 March 2021;;;	2
Notice for Publication; ; 7 July 1885; page 7; viewed online; November 2019;;;	1
Obituary; ; 18 July 1892; page 1; viewed online; October 2019; ; ;	1
Obituary; ; 21 March 1901; page 1; viewed online; 30 January 2023;;;	1
Weddings; ; 31 December 1890; page 5; viewed online; 17 May 2021;;;	0
Weddings; ; 31 December 1890; page 5; viewed online; 24 December 2022;;;	1

These templates remind me to enter all of the various details needed for a source citation and then generate that citation for me.

Edit Citation

Master Source - News-KS Dodge City Globe (Dodge City, KS) Ne...

Master Source text, media, etc

Citation Details

Citation Name

Dust to Dust; 27 July 1886; page 5; viewed

Article

Dust to Dust

Item type

the type of article (optional)

Issue Date

27 July 1886

Specific Content

page 5

Access type

viewed online

Date accessed

November 2019

Credit Line

the source for this source

Annotation

your commentary about this citation

WebAddress

Citation Detail text, media, etc

Research Note

Dust to Dust: The funeral services over...

Detail Comment

Detail Ref#

Media

1

Citation WebTags

0

Citation Used

2

Footnote

Customize

Footnote: "Dust to Dust," *The Dodge City Globe (Dodge City, Kansas)*, 27 July 1886, page 5; digital image, *Newspapers.com* (www.newspapers.com : viewed online November 2019).

Short footnote: "Dust to Dust," *The Dodge City Globe (Dodge City, Kansas)*, 27 July 1886, page 5; digital image, *Newspapers.com* (www.newspapers.com : viewed online November 2019).

Bibliography: Kansas: Dodge City. *The Dodge City Globe*. 27 July 1886.

Research notes:
Dust to Dust
The funeral services over the remains of Miss Carrie Crawford, who died of consumption Tuesday afternoon, July 20, 1886, were held at the M.E. church Wednesday afternoon. Rev. G. Lowther preaching the funeral sermon. The funeral was attended by a large concourse of people and sympathizing friends. Miss Crawford, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Marion Crawford, brother to J. H. Crawford, has been in poor

The way I work with documenting my research is dependent on the software I'm using. This has greatly influenced my choice of software and my willingness to upgrade to newer versions.

Mother's Day

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MAY 14, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: BRILES

Happy Mother's Day, Mom, Grandma and Great-Grandma















Josie's Ledger

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MAY 15, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: HAMMOND

I shared a poem written by my 2nd great grandfather, Washington Marion Crawford. While discussing this poem with my cousins, one shared a comment about his having a copy of Josie's ledger of poetry. This comment reminded me that I have the actual ledger. In remembering this ledger, I realized that I hadn't done enough to share with future generations.

When the Internet was young, I did transcribe some of these poems and contributed them to the Kansas Memory project. However, I did not submit all of the poems. Evidently, I also had never scanned the ledger. I have since scanned the ledger and created a document with the scanned image on the left and the transcription on the right. This PDF file has been uploaded as a memory to Josie Hammond's profile on FamilySearch. I've also uploaded Josie's Ledger to Archive.org. Thus, I'm hoping that her ledger will be preserved well into the future.

Previous posts:

- Josie's Poetry
- Our Golden Wedding
- The Call of the Road
- Armistice Day
- Answer to the Playhouse Under the Porch
- Come on, Pal
- Mercies
- Just Thinking
- Lines to a Friend on Her Birthday
- The Little Gray House

Today's Entry***Written for circle No. 7******M.E. Church***

”

*Circle No. 7 served lunch at a sale
Which is the reason for this little tale.
We extracted money with very little pain.
If we get the opportunity we'll do it again
We had a fine time as any will tell
So let me introduce you to our personnel*

*First, there was dear Esther
How she loves to pester
But she kept us all working just the same.*

*Then Mrs. Dilly
Whose form is hilly
With a car load of groceries came flying down the hill*

*In hurried Mrs. Waite
Fearing she'd be late*

*Mrs. Morgan came by parcel post
Mrs. Sullivan did love
To poke cobs into the stove
And kept that corner warm as toast*

*There is another whom you all know
Tho her name is Lighter, her form isn't so*

*We have two sisters of that name here.
One called "want some doughnuts?"
The other "you pay here."*

*There was Mrs. Robb
How she did bob
When asked "What kind of pie have you?"*

*And slender Mrs. Ott
Always on the dot
When asked for a sandwich gave them two.*

*Then Mrs. Lon
With a clean apron on
Borrowed all the others that she could
When it comes to washing dishes
She takes to water like the fishes.
But we doubt much if she dried them like she should.*

*There were some others
But their part was so small
It isn't really necessary
To mention them at all.*

Written for Circle No 7 Br. & Church.

Circle No 7 served lunch at a sale.
 Which is the reason for this little tale.
 We had made money with very little pain.
 If we get the opportunity we'll do it again.
 We had a fine time as every will tell
 So let me introduce you to our personnel
 First there was dear Esther
 How she loves to putter
 But she kept us all working just the same
 Then Mrs Dickey
 Whose form is hilly
 With a car load of groceries came flying down the line
 In hurried Mrs White
 Fearing she'd be late
 Mrs Morgan came by parcel post.
 Mrs Sullivan did love
 To poke cobs into the stove
 And kept that corner warm as Toast
 There is another whom you all know
 Her name is Lighter her form isn't so.
 We have two sisters of that name here.
 One called "want some doughnuts?"
 The other "You pay here?"

There was Mrs Robb
 How she did bob.
 When asked "What kind of pie have you?"
 And slender Mrs H
 Always on the do
 When asked for a sandwich gave them two.
 Then Mrs Lon
 With a clean apron on
 Borrowed all the others that she could.
 When it comes to washing dishes
 She takes to water like the fishes should
 But we doubt much if she dried them as she
 There were some others
 But their part was so small
 It isn't really necessary to
 To mention them at all

J. H. C.

Thompson Theory

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MAY 16, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: KENTUCKY, THOMPSON

My recent Friday Finds post was about an apprenticeship record for a John Thompson in Ohio county, Kentucky. Hoping to find the name of John's father, I recently scanned the court order books up to the entry for the apprenticeship. Unfortunately, my scanning of these court orders did not uncover any mention of a Thompson estate.

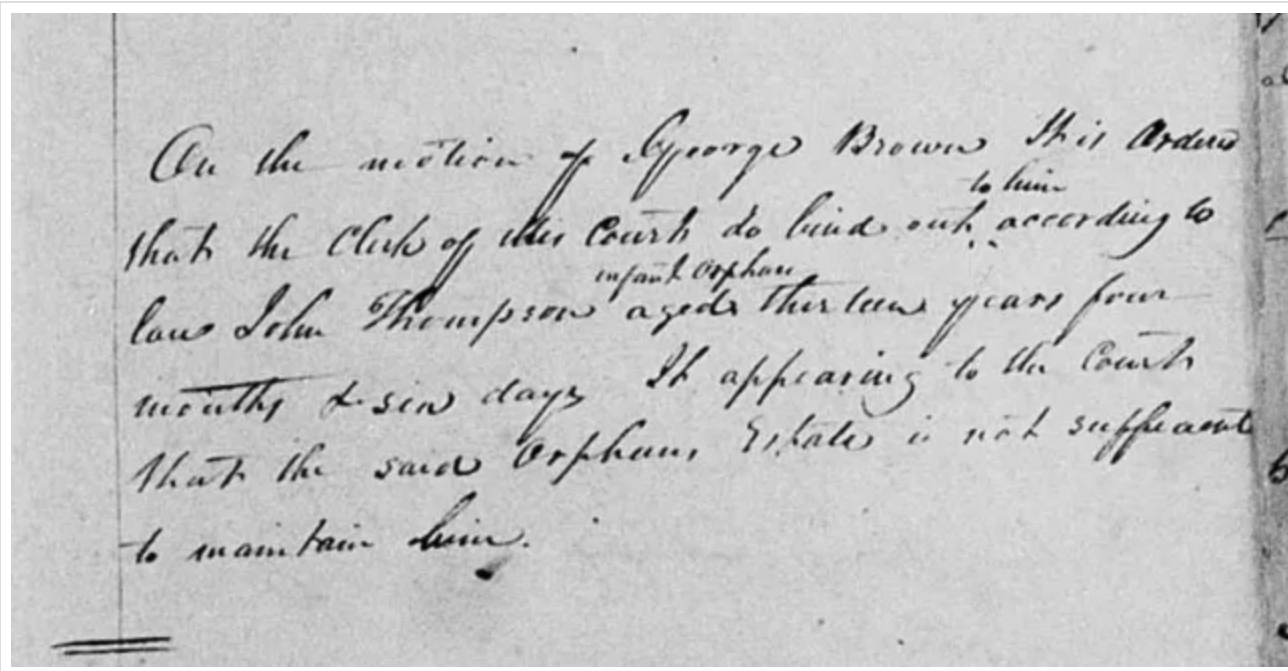
However, I did find two more mentions of the apprenticeship of John Thompson. That makes three entries all in book 3.

”

Book 3 page 39 (image 304)

September Court 1810

*On the motion of George Brown It is ordered
that the clerk of this Court do bind out to him according to
law John Thompson infant orphan aged thirteen years four
months and six days. It appearing to the court
that the said Orphans Estate is not sufficient
to maintain him.*



”

image 310

book 3 page 50

November Court 1810

On Motion of Walker Greenwood Sr

For reasons appearing to the Court it orders that

John Thompson who was ordered to be bound an apprentice to George Brown at the last court is hereby released

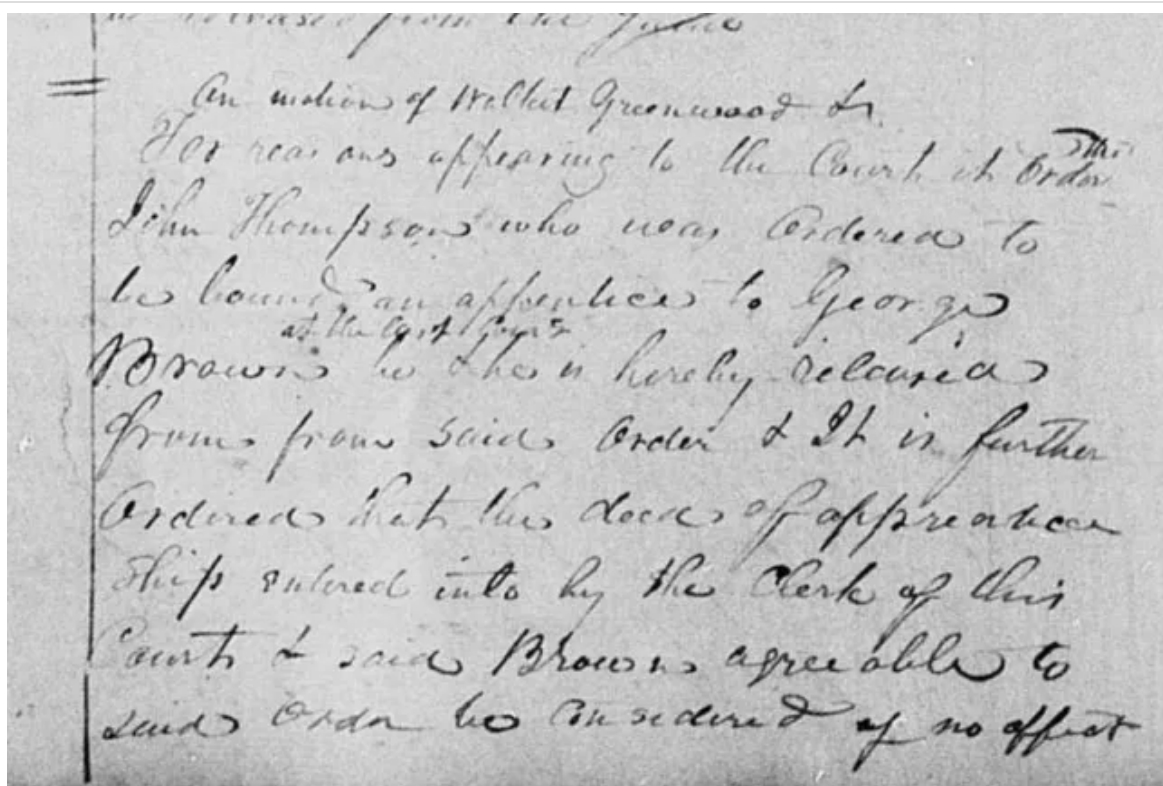
from from said order & it is further

ordered that the deed of apprentice

ship entered into by the Clerk of this

Court to said Brown agreeable to

said order be considered of no affect



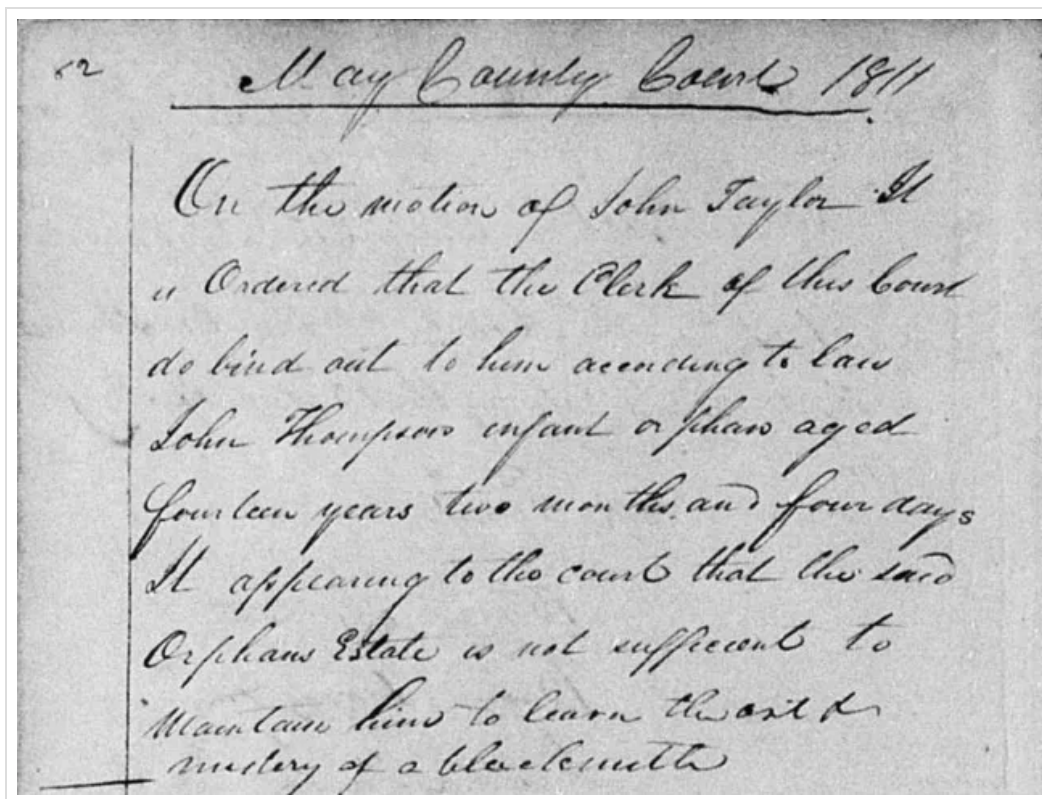
”

Image 326

page 82

May County Court 1811

On the motion of John Taylor It
is Ordered that the Clerk of this Court
do bind out to him according to law
John Thompson infant orphan aged
fourteen years two months and four days
It appearing to the court that the said
Orphans Estate is not sufficient to
maintain him to learn the art &
mastery of a blacksmith



Even though I didn't find a mention of a Thompson estate, I did find references to two Thompson men during the 1800-1810 time frame. Both of these entries were on page 199 of Book 1.

”

Image 120

Book 1

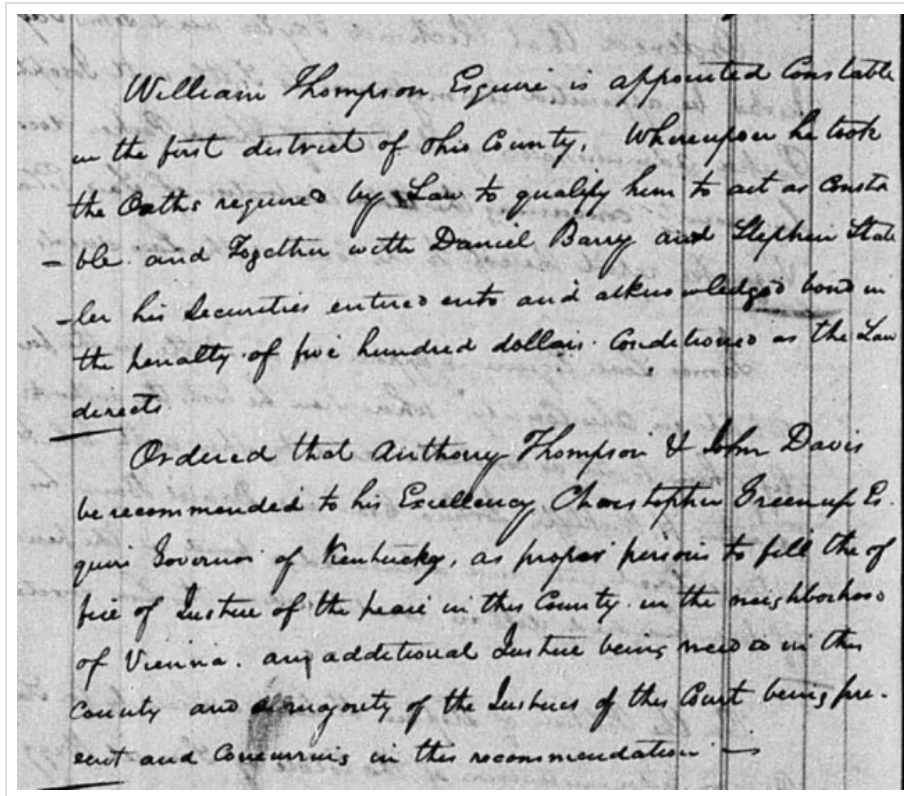
page 199

February Term 1805

William Thompson Esquire is appointed constable in the first district of Ohio County. Whereupon he took the Oaths required by Law to qualify him to act as Constable and Together with Daniel Barry and Stephen Statler his securities entered into and acknowledged bond in the penalty of five hundred dollars Conditioned as the Law directs

Ordered that Anthony Thompson & John Davis be recommended to his Excellency Christopher Greenup Es

quire Sovereign of Kentucky, as proper persons to fill the of
fice of Justice of the peace in the county in the neighborhood
of Vienna any additional justice being need to in this
county and of Justices of the Court being pre
sent and in the recommendation



Having struck out with the court order books, I decided to see what I could find in Ancestry trees. My search criteria were as follows:

- Thompson
- Died 1806 +/- 5 years
- Died in Ohio County, Kentucky or adjacent counties

That search turned up only FOUR possibilities:

- Benjamin Thompson – resided Ohio County, KY in 1800 and died 1810 in Ohio County, KY – ONE tree

- George Thompson – died 1803 in Davies County, KY (even though Davies county wasn't formed in 1803) – 72 Trees
- Raphael Francis Thompson – died 1815 Nelson County, KY – 1892 trees
- Athenius Thompson – died 1810 Nelson County, Ky – ONE tree

Even though George Thompson and Raphael Thompson have a lot of trees, I'm eliminating them as possibilities. The first 10 trees for George Thompson did not show any children. Raphael Thompson died too late to be the father of the apprenticed John Thompson. In addition, his sons named John had birth dates making them too old to be the apprenticed John Thompson.

That leaves Benjamin Thompson and Athenius Thompson as possibilities. The tree for Athenius Thompson does not show a spouse, children or parents. For now, I'm eliminating Athenius as a possibility.

That leaves the lone Benjamin Thompson tree. This tree has a son named, John B. Thompson who happens to have a family structure matching my John B Thompson. In addition, that tree has a source for Benjamin Thompson placing him in Ohio county, Kentucky in 1800. And, the owner of that tree is a DNA match to my mother.

So, it is possible that Benjamin Thompson is the father of John Thompson. However, much more research is needed!

Orphan

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MAY 17, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: KENTUCKY, THOMPSON

Have you ever wondered whether there could be another definition for a familiar word? That's my case with the word, orphan.

I recently uncovered several apprenticeship documents in Ohio County, Kentucky, that refer to John Thompson as a 14 year old orphan. Having assumed that an orphan is a child who has lost both parents, I searched the order books prior to the apprenticeship for a mention of the death of John's father. So far, I have not found a record for a Thompson death in Ohio county, Kentucky prior to John's apprenticeship in 1810.

Since Anthony Thompson appears in multiple entries in the same Ohio County, Kentucky court order books prior to 1810, he is a potential guardian for John. A second potential guardian is William Thompson, who was appointed constable in the first district of Ohio County in 1805. Unfortunately, I have not found any mention of a guardian for John Thompson in those Ohio county court order books.

Could one of these men been John's guardian and arranged for the apprenticeship so John could learn a trade? If so, where is a guardian record? If so, why aren't they mentioned in the apprenticeship record?

Perhaps, I need to broaden my understanding of the word, orphan. A check of the Merriam-Webster dictionary confirms that my interpretation of the word orphan to mean the loss of both parents is too narrow an interpretation.

”

a child deprived by death of one or usually both parents.

[HTTPS://WWW.MERRIAM-WEBSTER.COM/Dictionary/ORPHAN](https://www.merriam-webster.com/dictionary/orphan)

For the legal definition of the term, I turned to The Law Dictionary, where I also found a broader definition.

”

Any person (but particularly a minor or infant) who has lost both (or one) of his or her parents. More particularly, a fatherless child.

[HTTPS://THELAWDICTIONARY.ORG/ORPHAN/](https://thelawdictionary.org/orphan/)

Based on these broader definitions of the word orphan, it is possible that John's mother was still living. If so, a re-marriage may have pushed John Thompson out of the household and thus needing to be apprenticed.

Thus, my search for guardian records continues and may need to be broadened to other early Kentucky counties.

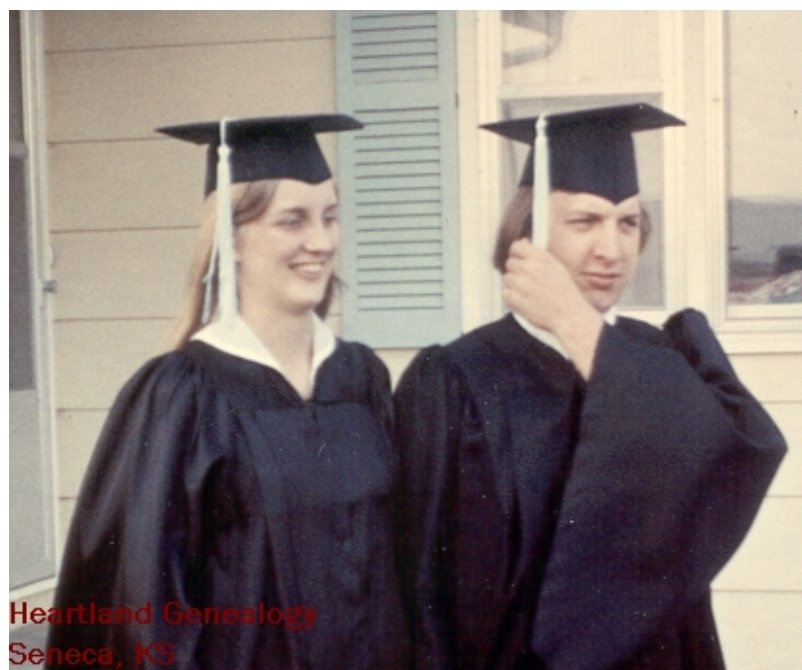


Partners – 49 Years

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MAY 18, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: CRAWFORD





Friday Finds

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MAY 19, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: BRILES, COFFEY COUNTY KANSAS

Like many previous Friday Finds, today's item comes from the notebook of BRILES items given to me by fellow researcher, Mildred Barby. This item is the obituary for Max M. Briles, author of a Briles genealogy.

”

Wednesday, July 24, 1985

The Coffey County Reporter page 7

Memorial services for Max M. Briles was held on Saturday, July 20 11:00 a.m. in The First Christian Church in LeRoy and were conducted by Rev. Aaron McCombs, assisted by Rev. Jay Scribner of Branson, Missouri and rev. John F. Briles of Visalia, California.

Virginia Burcham and Jane Rolf sang, “It is Well with My Soul,” and “Joy Comes in the Morning,” accompanied by Virginia Burcham.

Rev. Scribner read from II Timothy and I Corinthians 10:13. He left us with this theme to comfort and challenge us. Max was confident and committed to the Lord's work and had a crown laid up for him which he would lay at the Saviour's feet.

One of Max's favorite scriptures was “There hath no temptation taken you but such as is common to man; but God is faithful, who will not suffer you to be tempted above that ye are able; but will with the temptation also make a way of escape, that ye may be able to bear it.”

The casket bearer's were: Jerry Murray; Dennis Crofts; Charles Nickel; Kerry Trostle, George Arnold and Ben Barabas. Interment was in the Crandall cemetery.

Max was born and reared in the Crandall Community and died at the Kansas University Medical Center July 17, 1985, at the age of 66 years, 11 months and 17 days. He left the community to work in the Boeing Defense Plant during the war. It was here he met and married Mildred Lucille Ross to which there were born 3 children; Gene, Diane and Wayne who passed away at the age of 16.

The family lived in San Bernardino, California where Max worked as a machinist in the Sante Fe Diesel Shops for 35 years. They built their home there, but sold it in 1978 upon Max's retirement.

They spent several month traveling around the United States in their camper before deciding upon a home in Branson, just over-looking Lake Tanneycoma. It was a beautiful country but Max longed to come back to the community where he grey up as a boy.

About two and one-half years ago they bought the old Alexander Briles home in the Crandall area that has been vacant for many years. This was a challenge to renovate the old Briles family home, which had been his great-uncle's.

Max was staunchly supported by his wife Mildred in this endeavor to make this their home. Just last winter they completed a big fireplace that heated the entire 2-story house.

But the greatest monument, he has left is in the hearts of the people. Many have been touched by his life. HIs talents seemed to have no limits, for as he gave himself to others his talents were increased over and over. He was a faithful Gideon, faithful to all the meetings and the giving away of God's

word. He loved his Lord first and never tired of telling those he met, what the Lord had done for him.

His contacts with people were many as a result of writing the Briles Genealogy, supported by Mildred. Because of religious persecution our forefathers left with 20 German Lutheran families in 1717. They came to England and because their supplies ran low; they became indenture servants in order to reach America. But because of a storm they came to the shores of Virginia instead of Pennsylvania. IN 1740 the Hebron Church in Virginia was built as a monument to their endeavor to their heroism. The church still stands and Mas and Mildred visited some relatives there in their travels. He was an enthusiastic vital person who felt life was more thrilling and fuller at 66 than all the previous passing years.

Those who are left to mourn his passing are his wife Mildred of the home; a son Gene and wife Jeanie of Loveland, Colorado and daughter Diane and husband Stan Jorgenson. There are three grandchildren, Becky and Eric Briles and Kimberly Jorgenson of Livermore, California.

The brother and sister who will greatly miss him are: Rev. John F. Briles, Visalia, California; Maybelle Harold, LeRoy, Kansas; Betty Langshaw, Kansas City, Missouri and Virginia Mitchell, Dewey, Oklahoma.

WEDNESDAY, JULY 24, 1985
THE COFFEY COUNTY REPORTER PAGE 7

IN MEMORIAM



Memorial services for Max M. Bries was held on Saturday, July 20, 11:00 a.m. in The First Christian Church, in LeRoy and were conducted by Rev. Aaron McCombs, assisted by Rev. Jay Scribner of Branson, Missouri and Rev. John F. Bries of Visalia, California.

Virginia Burcham and Jane Rolf sang, "It is Well With My Soul," and "Joy Comes In The Morning," accompanied by Virginia Burcham.

Rev. Scribner read from II Timothy and I Corinthians 10:13. He left us with this theme to comfort and challenge us. Max was confident and committed to the Lord's work and had a crown laid up for him which he would lay at the Saviour's feet.

One of Max's favorite scriptures was "There hath no temptation taken you but such as is common to man; but God is faithful, who will not suffer you to be tempted above that ye are able; but will with the temptation also make a way of escape, that ye may be able to bear it."

The caller bearer's were: Jerry Murray; Dennis Crofts; Charles Nickel; Kerry Truitt; George Arnold and Ben Barabas. Interment was in the Crandall cemetery.

Max was born and reared in the Crandall Community and died at the Kansas University Medical Center July 17, 1985, at the age of 66 years, 11 months and 17 days.

He left the community to work in the Boeing Defense Plant during the war. It was here he met and married Mildred Lucille Ross to which there were born 3 children; Gene, Diane, and Wayne who passed away at the age of 16.

The family lived in San Bernardino, California where Max worked as a machinist in the Sacto Pa Diesel Shop for 35 years. They built their home there, but sold it in 1978 upon Max's retirement.

They spent several months traveling around the United States in their camper before deciding upon a home in Branson. Just overlooking Lake Taneyosoma. It was a beautiful country but Max longed to come back to the community where he grew up as a boy.

About two and one-half years ago they bought the old Alexander Bries home in the Crandall area that has been vacant for many years. This was a challenge, to renovate the old Bries family home, which had been his great-uncle's.

Max was staunchly supported by his wife Mildred in this endeavor to make this their home. Just last winter they completed a big fireplace that heated the entire 2-story house.

But the greatest monument, he has left is in the hearts of the people. Many have been touched by his life. His talents seemed to have no limits, for as he gave himself to others his talents were increased over and over. He was a faithful Godson, faithful to all the meetings and the giving away of God's word. He loved his Lord first and never tired of telling those he met, what the Lord had done for him.

His contacts with people were many as a result of writing the Bries Genealogy, supported by Mildred. Because of religious persecution our forefathers left with 20 German Lutheran families in 1717. They came to England and because their supplies ran low, they became indenture servants in order to reach America. But, because of a storm they came to the shores of Virginia instead of Pennsylvania. In 1740 the Hebron Church in Virginia was built as a monument to their endeavor to their hermits. The church still stands and Max and Mildred visited some relatives there in their travels. He was an enthusiastic vital person who felt life was more thrilling and fuller at 66 than all the previous passing years.

Those who are left to mourn his passing are his wife Mildred of the home; a son Gene and wife Jeanie of Loveland, Colorado and daughter Diane and husband Stan Jorgenson. There are three grandchildren, Becky and Eric Bries and Kimberly Jorgenson of Livermore, California.

The brother and sister who will greatly miss him are; Rev. John F. Bries, Visalia, California; Maybelle Harvold, LeRoy, Kansas; Betty Langshaw, Kansas City, Missouri; and Virginia Mitchell, Dewey, Oklahoma.

CARD OF THANKS

CARD OF THANKS

We sincerely thank all our neighbors and friends for the many prayers, cards, visits, flowers and food. We so much appreciate all your kindness. God Bless each one of you.

Mildred Bries
Gene, Jeanie, Becky, Eric
Diana, Stan, Kimberly
Crandall News by Dayle Fischer

All of us around the Crandall area extend our sympathy to the family of Max Bries. Our thoughts and prayers are with them during this time of loss. God's blessings and speed to the family and friends.

Mastodon

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MAY 19, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: UNCATEGORIZED

I admit it. I'm a Twitter fan. Or, at least I was. I love being able to get information via Twitter. I follow a wide variety of people including genealogists.

Since I have a science background, I also tend to follow scientists. When Swine Flu hit, I started following virologists from around the world. It was thru them, I learned an easy way to disinfect shared keyboards and mice in the high school library and computer lab. With COVID, I have added quite a few virologists and doctors to the list of people I follow.

I enjoy reading my Twitter feed and keeping up with fellow genealogists, the status of COVID and the news. That was until Twitter started changing and some of my sources of information quit using Twitter.

And now, Twitter is making it difficult for me to share my blog posts. I use a tool that automatically shares my blog posts in a variety of ways once they are published. This tool is built on an API. First, Twitter broke the API. Now, Twitter has fixed it but wants to charge more for that access. Instead of passing on that additional charge to me as a WordPress user, WordPress has elected to drop the automatic posting to Twitter. (Currently, I can still open a post and share it manually.) Since my blog is not supported by any advertising, I support the choice WordPress has made.

In the future, WordPress plans to add the ability to automatically share my posts to Mastodon. Thus, I need to learn to use it!

A couple of months ago, many genealogists set up Mastodon accounts and some quit using Twitter. At the time, I set up an account but have not really used it. With the possibility to

automatically share my blog posts to Mastodon, it is time to learn to use it.

If you are on Mastodon, you can follow me by searching for @mcphilbrick – or your can find my posts at <https://mastodon.social/@mcphilbrick>

For more information about genealogy and mastodon, check out George Eastman's blog, [How Does Mastodon Work](#) and [How to Get Started](#) or Cyndi's [List of Mastodon resources](#).



On my phone, I am trying the Ivory app.

This is a subscription app so I may not continue to use it once my free trial expires. Mashable article: [Ivory Is a Great New Mastodon Client with a Horrible Name](#)

Let the fun (learning) begin!

Saturday Tidbits

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MAY 20, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: NEMAHA COUNTY

Courier Tribune

24 Oct 1940

List Nemaha Serial Numbers for the Draft

Over 1600 names are in the County Roll

A Master List Will Be Chosen in Washington, D.C.

Tuesday to Determine Order in Which Local
Numbers Will Be Called

The Courier-Tribune prints today a list of names and numbers important to almost every home in Nemaha county. It is the list of men between ages of 21 and 36 who enrolled on Wednesday, October 16th, for possible service to their country, and with each man's name, the county serial number which has been drawn for him by the local draft board.

The arrangement is by number rather than by names because numbers will be the important thing next Tuesday, October 29th, when a master list is to be drawn at Washington, D.C. to determine the order in which local numbers will be called. President Roosevelt will draw the first number.

The local drawing and listing was completed Tuesday except perhaps for a few straggling cards. The board officially posted the list yesterday and sent a copy to state headquarters. The Sabetha Herald and Courier-Tribune joined in setting the large amount of type necessary and the list is printed in the two papers. TO avoid ruining the type to still greater length, a key

system is sued to abbreviate names of towns. Where two letters make the name of the town clear, only two are used. Seneca becomes Se; Sabetha Sa; Corning Co; Centralia Ce; Goff GO; Wetmore We; and Baileyville, Bern, Kelly, Havensville, Soldier, Pawnee, Axtell and other points are similarly abbreviated. Oneida and Onaga addresses required the use of Onei and Ona. The Nemaha County list follows:

continued from last Saturday

- 651 Earl Jacob Meyer Sa
- 652 Charles Nelson Alley Go
- 653 John William Plattner Sa
- 654 Kal George Strube Sa
- 655 Francis L'rence Mohlman Se
- 656 Jame Salvin Hoskins Ce
- 657 Glenn Emerson Littrell Sa
- 658 Clarence Raphel Haug Se
- 659 Samuel Christ Aeschliman Sa
- 660 Elmer Walter Allen Co
- 661 Murray Orvis Thompson Go
- 662 Oscar Clempton Warfel Sa
- 663 Albert Lester Andrick Ce
- 664 Henry Jos Hunninghake Ba
- 665 Arthur R. Zimmerman Se
- 666 Emil Roy Edelman Sa
- 667 Leonard William Grimm Sa
- 668 Terrell Weston Fritz Sa
- 669 Reo Andrew Strahm Sa
- 670 Glenn Robert Jenkins Ce
- 671 Wilson James Burns Be
- 672 Joseph Andrew Gudenkauf Se
- 673 Clarence Paul Huerter We
- 674 Clarence Galen Freel Co
- 675 Andrew Philip Huerter Se

676 Gerald John Wempe Se
677 Andrew William Wiltz Co
678 Odilo John Koelzer Ba
679 Glenn Lauern Allison Se
680 Nolan Peter Madden Be
681 Floyd Emerson Downing Sa
682 Eugene Joseph Toby Se
683 Alfred Mathias Lueb Se
684 John Emmet Greene Jr Sa
685 Edward Joseph Becker Ce
686 Mathias Benedict Rettele Se
687 Marvin Lewis Katz Se
688 Alfred Joseph Koch Se
689 Lorenzo Dale Fletchall Sa
690 James Walter Smith Go
691 Walter Floyd Cornell Sa
692 Clifton Allen Holland Ve
693 Eldon E. Schoen Go
694 Marvin Lester Cottrell Co
695 Carl Herman Boltz Sa
696 Richard Marvin Milne Be
697 Charles Francis Koch Sa
698 Cletus Jerome Schmelzle Se
699 John Wenzel Sack Se
700 Orville Jacob Wittmer Sa

To be continued

Saturday Night Genealogy Fun

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MAY 21, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: SATURDAYNIGHTGENEALOGYFUN

Calling all Genea-Musings Fans:

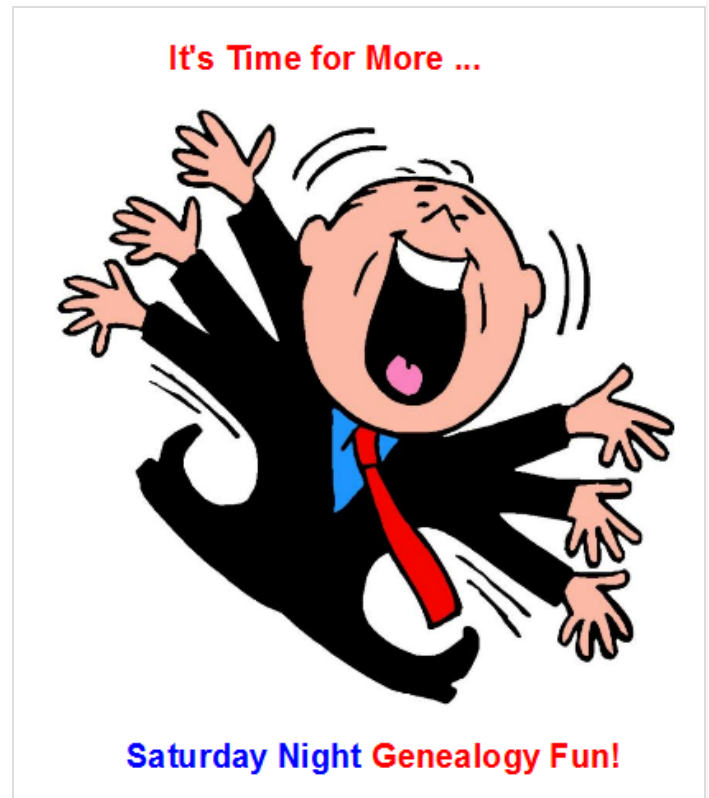
**It's Saturday Night again –
time for some more Genealogy
Fun!!**

Here is your assignment, should you decide to accept it (you ARE reading this, so I assume that you really want to play along – cue the Mission Impossible music!):

1) Then and Now – Did you ever conduct oral interviews of family members or friends and neighbors about your ancestors over the years?

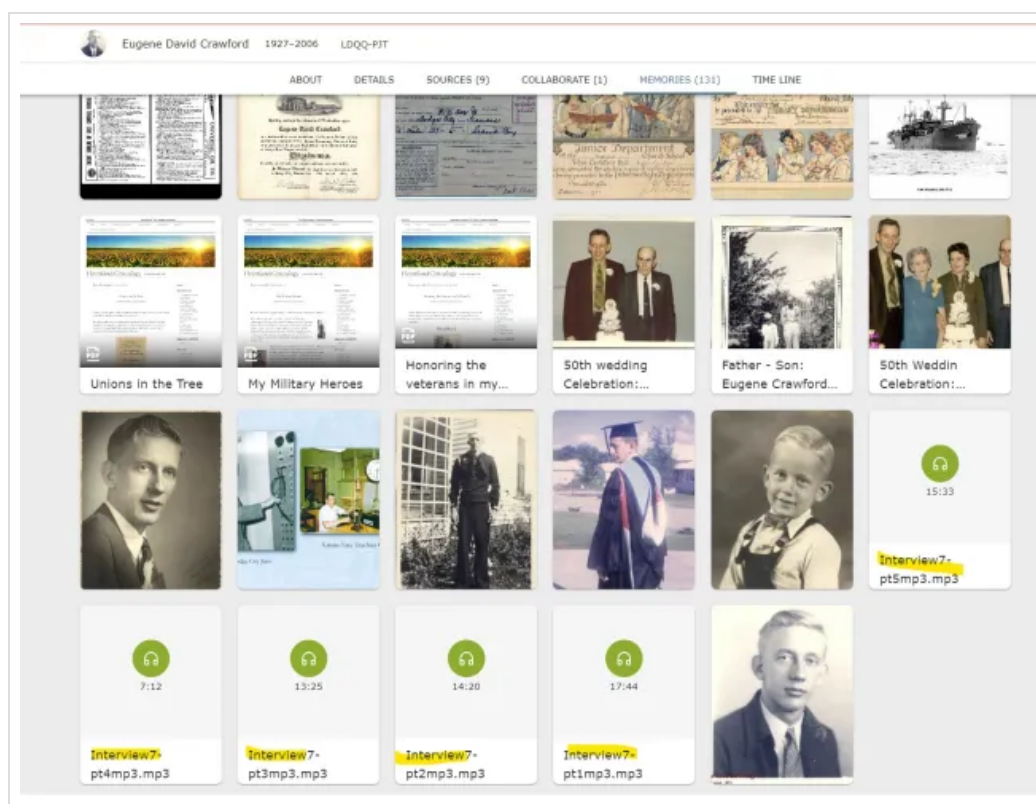
Who did you interview, how did you record the interviews, and what did you learn from them? Please share your experiences.

While recording an oral interview can easily be done with an app on a smartphone today, that wasn't the case when I first started doing genealogy. Since I started my genealogy journey in 1978, I would have had to use a cassette recorder to record an oral interview. If I would have done that, then I would have to have converted those cassette recordings to digital formats to have any hope of preserving them.

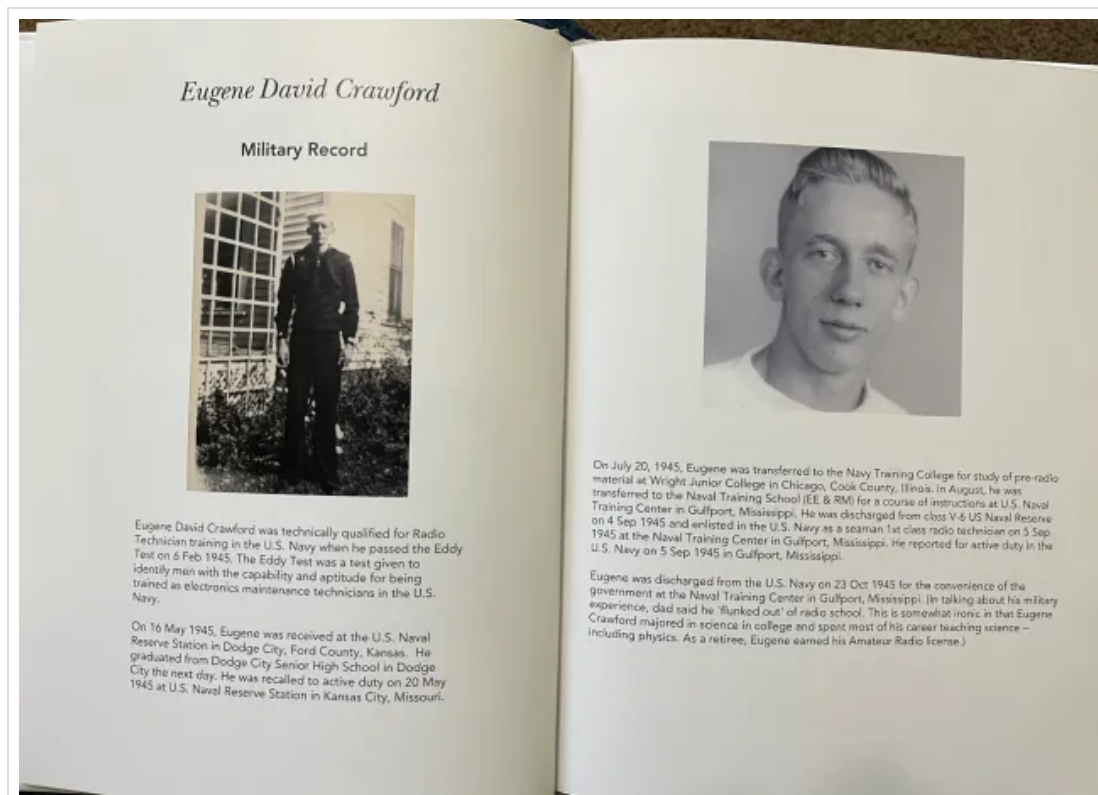
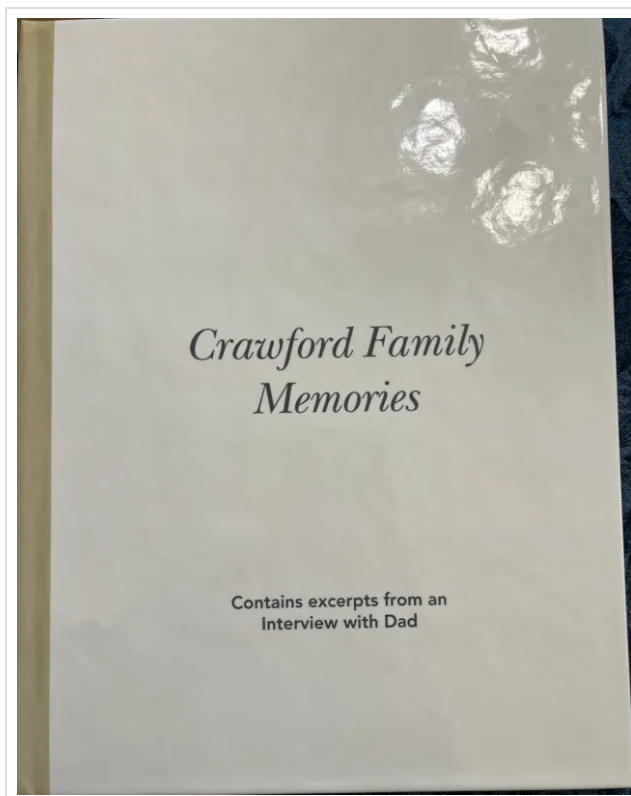


Even though I talked family history with my grandmother almost every time we were together, those conversations were not recorded as an audio file. However, they were ‘recorded’ using a different ‘technology’: pencil and paper. Not only did I take notes during those conversations, but my grandmother wrote about her memories in some of her letters.

While I don’t have any audio recordings from either of my grandmothers, I did interview my parents prior to my dad’s death. Those interviews were recorded onto a small digital recorder. Since I wanted those interviews to survive into the future, I uploaded them as memories to his profile on FamilySearch.



I also used those interviews to write up the various family stories. Those stories were ‘published’ in a Shutterfly book. Each of my siblings, nieces and nephew received a copy of this book.



Josie's Ledger

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MAY 22, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: HAMMOND

I shared a poem written by my 2nd great grandfather, Washington Marion Crawford. While discussing this poem with my cousins, one shared a comment about his having a copy of Josie's ledger of poetry. This comment reminded me that I have the actual ledger. In remembering this ledger, I realized that I hadn't done enough to share with future generations.

When the Internet was young, I did transcribe some of these poems and contributed them to the Kansas Memory project. However, I did not submit all of the poems. Evidently, I also had never scanned the ledger. I have since scanned the ledger and created a document with the scanned image on the left and the transcription on the right. This PDF file has been uploaded as a memory to Josie Hammond's profile on FamilySearch. I've also uploaded Josie's Ledger to Archive.org. Thus, I'm hoping that her ledger will be preserved well into the future.

Previous posts:

- Josie's Poetry
- Our Golden Wedding
- The Call of the Road
- Armistice Day
- Answer to the Playhouse Under the Porch
- Come on, Pal
- Mercies
- Just Thinking
- Lines to a Friend on Her Birthday
- The Little Gray House
- Written for Circle No. 7 ME church

Song of the Wheels

”

Clickety Click, Clickety Click
Over the rails we go
Clickety click, Clickety click
Westward – westward. Ho
We’re speeding o’er the rolling plain
With wheat fields far and wide
Richer than Coronado’s gold
Spread on every side.
Clickety click, Clickety click
Merrily on we go
Clickety Click, Clickety Click
Westward – Westward Ho
We climb the mountains steep and high
In Raton’s tunnel hide,
Then out “into the sun” again
On the western side
Clickety Click, Clickety click
Over the rails we go
Clickety Click, Clickety click
Westward Westward Ho
We twist around the rocky curves
In the canyons deep.
Down Glorietor shoot the chutes
Then slowly upward creep.

Clickety Click, Clickety Click
Over the rails we go
Clickety Click, Clickety Click
Westward, Westward Ho
We’re going west to see the sea

*Where land and water meet
And the bathing beauties fair
Never even wet their feet
Clickety Click, Clickety Click
Merrily on we go
Clickety Click, Clickety Click
Westward, Westward Ho
When we have gotten clear out here
At the behest of man
We have to turn us right around
And go back East again.
Clickety Click, Clickety Click
Over the rails we go
Clickety Click, Clickety Click
Eastward, Eastward Ho
Clickety Click, Clickety Click
Merrily on we go
Clickety Click, Clickety Click
Westward Westward Ho
Then o'er the desert wide and dry
With sandy river beds
That often ragin torrents are
From snow in the watersheds
Clickety Click, Clickety Click
Over the rails we go
Clickety Click, Clickety Click
Westward Westward Ho
Then we climb the Sierra's high
And on through El Cafon
The only word that rhymes with that
That we know is Raton

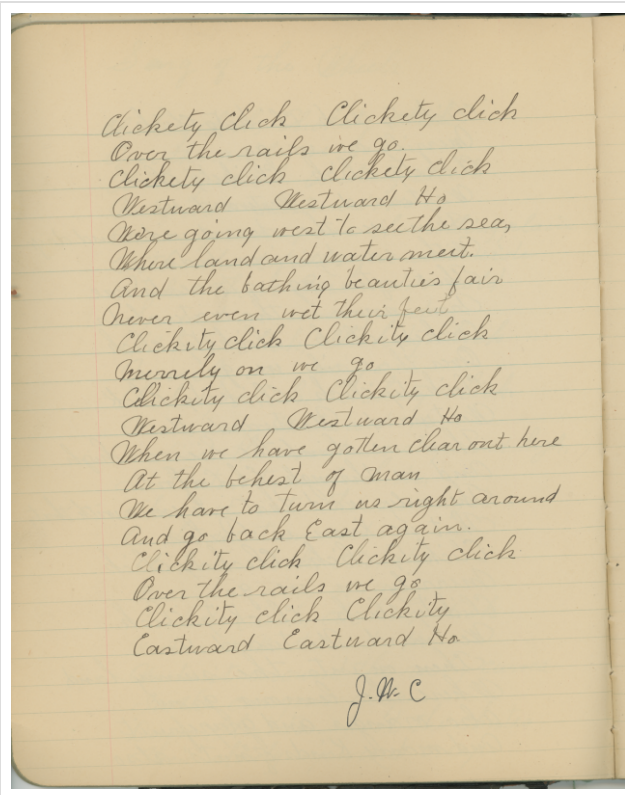
Clickety Click, Clickety Click
Merrily on we go*

*Clickety Click, Clickety Click
Westward, Westward Ho
Then on into the sunny land
Where the lemons grow
Also oranges and grapefruit
And many kinds of "nuts" also
Clickity Click Clickity Click
Over the rails we go
Clickety Click Clickety Click
Westward Westward Ho
We're going west to see the sea,
Where land and water meet
And the bathing beauties fair
Never even wet their feet
Clickity Click Clickity Click
Merrily on we go
Clickity Click Clickity Click
Westward Westward Ho
When we have gone clear out here
At the behest of man
We have to turn us right around
And go back East again.
Clickity Click Clickity Click
Over the Rails we go
Clickity Click Clickity
Eastward Eastward Ho
J.W.C.*

Song of the Chucks

Clickety click, Clickety click
 Over the rails we go.
 Clickety click, Clickety click
 Westward Westward Ho.
 We're speeding over the rolling plain.
 With wheat fields far and wide
 Richer than Coronado's gold
 Spread on every side
 Clickety click, Clickety click
 Merrily on we go.
 Clickety click, Clickety click.
 Westward Westward Ho.
 We climb the mountains steep and high,
 In Raton's tunnel hide,
 Then out into the sun again
 On the western side.
 Clickety click, clickety
 Over the rails we go.
 Clickety click, clickety click
 Westward Westward Ho.
 We twist around the rocky curves
 In the canyons deep.
 Down Glorietta shoot the chutes.
 Then slowly upward creep.

Clickety click Clickety click
 Merrily on we go.
 Clickety click Clickety click.
 Westward Westward Ho.
 Then over the desert wide and dry
 With sandy river beds.
 That after raging torrents are
 From snow in the watersheds.
 Clickety click Clickety click
 Over the rails we go.
 Clickety click Clickety click
 Westward Westward Ho.
 Then we climb the Sierras high.
 And on through El Cajon.
 The only word that rhymes with that,
 That we know is Raton.
 Clickety click Clickety click
 Merrily on we go.
 Clickety click Clickety click.
 Westward Westward Ho.
 Then on into the sunny land
 Where the lemons grow.
 Also oranges and grapefruit
 And many kinds of nuts also



Igleheart Will

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MAY 23, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: IGLEHEART, KENTUCKY

While I have not succeeded at finding a will, probate file or even a mention of the death of John Thompson's father, it was fairly easy to locate a will for his father-in-law, Jacob Igleheart. I originally found this will on Ancestry, in their Kentucky, U.S., Wills and Probate Records, 1774-1989 database. While that database included images of the will, it also provided the date and page numbers which allowed me to locate the original in the Ohio County, Kentucky will books.

”

Kentucky, U.S., Wills and Probate Records, 1774-1989
Ohio — Wills, Vol A-D 1801-1988

Image 473
page 161

In the name of God amen
I Jacob Igleheart of the County of Ohio and
State of Kentucky, being of sound mind and
memory (for which I thank almighty
God) and Cling to mind the uncertainty of
human life, and being desirous to dispose
of all such worldly estate as has pleased
God to bless me with I give and bequeath
the same in manner following that is to say
First – I give and bequeath to my dear wife
Easter Igleheart all my home property both

*real and personal during her natural life
and at her death I will and wish disposed
of as follows to wit:
Secondly, I give and bequeath to my daughter
Juliann Bennett fifty dollars cash also
one feather bed and furniture
Thirdly — I give and bequeath to my daughter
Sally Thompson fifty dollars cash
Fourthly I give and bequeath to my son
Jacob H Igleheart fifty dollars cash
Fifthly I give and bequeath to my daughter
Eliza Igleheart heirs ten dollars cash
Sixthly I give and bequeath to my son
William B Igleheart Heirs (Anne William
Igleheart) ten dollars cash
Seventhly I give and bequeath to my
daughter Jennette Miller heirs ten
dollars cash
Eighthly I give and bequeath to my
daughter Matilda Miller ten dollars and
Ninthly I give and bequeath to my son
John D Igleheart heirs ten dollars and
Tenthly I give and bequeath to my daughter
Rebecca Bennett for the benefit of his
and her heirs my black woman Ann and
her child (boy named Joshua.*

page 162

*Also one feather bed and furniture
for the same
Eleventhly I give and bequeath to my
son James Sopen Igleheart my black
man named John (Jack) and also all
the real (land) estate I may and shall*

own and be seized with (of) at my death — Provided he the same James Sopen Igleheart at the death of his mother Easter Igleheart will well and truly pay all the legacies named in this my last will and testament and also all and singular each and every piece and particle of the farming utensils and appurtenances thereunto belonging and appertaining Named will included and as for the house hold and kitchen furniture (be the same more or less) often filling all the above bequests I will shall be equally divided between my son James Sopen Igleheart and my daughter Rebecca Bennett at and after their mothers death Provided nevertheless the said James Sopen Igleheart is bound on and will well and truly support and maintained his father and mother during their natural lives and after their deaths pay all their just debts and funeral (burial) expenses and give to my son Jacob H Igleheart or his heirs one good feather bead And twelfthly and lastly I appoint my dear wife Easter and my son James Sopen Igleheart as my executors of this my last will and testament In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my seal this tenth day of March in the year of our

page 163

Lord One Thousand Eight Hundred and fifty

two.

Jacob Igleheart (Seal)

Signed Sealed & Published

and declared as and for

the last will and testament

of the above named Jacob

Igleheart in presence of us all

Jacob L Condict Senr

Charles A Tanne

John (his mark) France

I Jacob Igleheart of the County of Ohio

and State of Kentucky do hereby make and

public this codicil to be added to my

last (foregoing) will and testament in manner

following to wit:

I do hereby declare that my will is that

my daughter Rebecca Bennett or her heirs

on the reception of the black boy Joshua

as named in the tenth bequest of my

last will shall well and truly pay to my

son James Sopen Igleheart or his heirs the sum

of fifty dollars cast and of their own

estate

And lastly it is my will and desire

that my powers of Codicil be annexed

to and made part of my last will and

testament aforesaid

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my

hand and affixed my seal this thirteenth

day of March in the year of our Lord

Eighteen hundred and fifty two

Jacob Igleheart (seal)

Signed sealed and

*published & declared
as and for a codicil to test*

*Will and Testament of
the above named Jacob
Igleheart in presence of us all
Jacob L Condict Senr
Charles A Tamen
John (his mark) France*

*State of Kentucky, Ohio County
Monday June 2nd 1856
J. R. Seth Mosely clerk of the county
Court of said county certify that this
last will testament and codicil of
Jacob Igleheart Decd was produced in
court and duly forever to be the act
and Decd of said Jacob Igleheart by
the oaths of Jacob IL Condict Senr
and John France subscribing witnesses
thereto which being examined and
approved of by the court in order to
be recorded and thereupon on motion
of James S Igleheart who took the oath
to qualify him as excr aforesaid entered
into bond as the law directs with James
B Bennet and J. H. C. Lindley as his
The widow of said deceased relinquished
her right to administration qualify by her
consent in writing filed duly from
att
R eth Mosely Clk
Ohio Co*

page 165
by the Court is ordered to be recorded
And thereupon Richd T Brown came
into court and took the oath to qualify
him as Admr with the will annexed of
Paulett Clark Decd and entered into bond
to the commonwealth of KY conditioned as
the law requires with Moses T Reid &
S A Taylor his securities
R Seth Mosely, Clk

KENTUCKY, U.S., WILLS AND PROBATE RECORDS, 1774-1989, JACOB IGLEHEART, 10 MARCH 1852; DATABASE WITH IMAGES, ANCESTRY.COM (WWW.ANCESTRY.COM : VIEWED ONLINE 3 MAY 2023).

Since I was able to locate this will in the county records, I was also able to attach it to Jacob Igleheart along with everyone mentioned in his will. Below is FamilySearch's citation for the will.

“Kentucky Probate Records, 1727-1990,” database with images, FamilySearch (<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/3:1:33S7-9P3K-9F62?cc=1875188&wc=37R5-L29%3A173618801%2C174121601> : 20 May 2014), Ohio > Will records, Index, 1841-1862, Vol. C > image 89 of 148; county courthouses, Kentucky.

161

In the name of God amen
 I Jacob Spleheart of the County of this said
 State of Kentucky being of sound mind and
 disposing memory (from which I think thirty
 years) and calling to mind the uncertainty of
 human life, and being desirous to dispose
 of all such worldly estate as has pleased
 God to give me, I give and bequeath
 the same in manner following that is to say
 First I give and bequeath to my dear wife
 Esten Spleheart all my house property, furniture
 and personal during her natural life
 and at her death I will and wish disposed
 of as follows To-wit:
 Secondly I give and bequeath to my daughter
 Juliana Cornett fifty Dollars and also
 one feather Bed and furniture
 Thirdly I give and bequeath to my daughter
 Sally Thompson fifty Dollars each
 Fourthly I give and bequeath to my sons
 Jacob W. Spleheart fifty Dollars each
 Fifthly I give and bequeath to my daughter
 Eliza Spleheart ten Dollars each
 Sixthly I give and bequeath to my son
 William W. Spleheart three (and William
 Spleheart) ten Dollars each
 Seventhly I give and bequeath to my
 daughter Hannah Miller three (and
 Spleheart) each
 Eighthly I give and bequeath to my
 daughter Matilda Miller ten Dollars
 Ninthly I give and bequeath to my son
 John W. Spleheart ten Dollars
 Tenthly I give and bequeath to my son
 Richard Cornett for the benefit of said
 and his wife my black woman and her
 children (two) named Joshua

162

Also one feather Bed and furniture
 for the same.
 Eleventhly. I give and bequeath to my
 son James Spleheart my black
 man named John (Jack) and also all
 the real (land) estate I may and shall
 own and be seized with (of) at my
 death - Provided he the said James
 Spleheart at the death of his mother
 Esten Spleheart, will well and truly pay
 all the legacies named in this my last
 will and Testament and also all and
 singular each and every piece and part
 of the farming utensils and appurtenances
 thenunto belonging and appertaining
 More will included. And as for the
 named hold and kitchen furniture (both
 the same more or less) after selling all the
 above bequests I will, shall be equally
 divided between my son James Spleheart
 and my daughter Rebecca Cornett
 at and after their mothers death. Provided
 nevertheless the said James Spleheart
 is bound and does will well and truly
 support and maintain his father and
 mother during their natural lives, and
 after their death pay all their just
 debts and funeral (burial) expenses - and
 good to my son Jacob W. Spleheart or his
 heirs and good feather bed.
 And finally and lastly I appoint my
 dear wife Esten and my son James Spleheart
 as my executors of this my
 last will and Testament
 And witness whereof I have hereunto set
 my hand and affixed my seal this tenth
 day of March in the year of our

163

Lord One Thousand Eight Hundred and fifty
two
Signed sealed, published
and declared as and for
the last Will and Testament
of the above named Jacob
Splehearth in presence of us all
Jacob S. Cordick Clerk
Charles D. Tanner
John D. Francis

I Jacob Splehearth of the County of Ohio
and State of Kentucky do hereby make and
publish this Codicil to be added to my
last (existing) will and Testament in manner
following to wit:
I do hereby declare that my will is that
my daughter Rebecca Bennett on her heirs
on the receipt of the Black boy Joshua
as named in the last bequest of my
last will shall well and truly pay to my
son James Splehearth on his heirs the sum
of fifty Dollars Cash and of this word
wrote
And lastly it is my will and desire
that this my present Codicil be annexed
to, and made part of my last will and
Testament aforesaid.
In witness whereof I have hereunto set my
hand and affixed my seal this thirtieth
day of March in the year of our Lord
Eighteen hundred and fifty two
Jacob Splehearth Esq

Signed sealed and
published & declared
as and for a codicil to last

164

Will and Testament of
the above named Jacob
Splehearth in presence of us all
Jacob S. Cordick Clerk
Charles D. Tanner
John D. Francis

State of Kentucky, Ohio County, Feb
24th Monday June 24th 1856
I A. Luth. Mosley Clerk of the Court
County of said County certify that the
last will, Testament and Codicil of
Jacob Splehearth that was produced in
Court and duly found to be the act
and deed of said Jacob Splehearth by
the oath of Jacob S. Cordick Clerk
and other sworn subscribing witnesses
thereunto which being examined and
approved of by the Court in public
as aforesaid, and approved and
of James J. Splehearth and lastly the Court
to qualify him as Executor of said
will. And on the last day of said month
of June with A. P. C. Smith as his witness
the writ of said deceased who qualified
himself to administer said will for
County in writing of the said James
all
A. Luth. Mosley Clerk
Ohio County

Black Sunday

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MAY 24, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: KANSAS, OKLAHOMA

Going back to my notebook of items received from Mildred Barby is an interesting article that has nothing to do with BRILES genealogy. However, it tells of an event that greatly impacted the western parts of Texas, Oklahoma and Kansas.



Black Sunday

Worst of Dust Bowl's storms was 50 years ago

Guymon, Okla (AP) Rain comes grudgingly to the Oklahoma Panhandle, where farmers of the 980s coax startling grain and livestock production from the dry land.

But nature had the upper hand 50 years ago when Guymon was at the hub of a historical disaster that gave its name to a region and a decade — The Dust Bowl.

Among the hundreds of dust storms that raked western Oklahoma and parts of Kansas, Colorado, New Mexico and Texas from 1933 to 1937, one stands out to those who stayed with their beloved land.

April 14, 1935, dawned as a warm, clear Palm Sunday, It became instead the day of the Black Blizzard — Black Sunday.

It was intense darkness. As dark as could be,” said Laurence Drake, 78, who was caught in the middle of an alfalfa field. “It scared us. We didn’t

know what was going to happen next.”

The storm threw the farmers’ native abuse of the fragile plains back into their faces.

It definitely woke a lot of people up that we were misusing the land,” said Drake, who has spent a lifetime farming the Panhandle and working for soil and water conservation.

Settlers who squatted in the Panhandle before the turn of the century, when it was known as “No Man’s Land,” were joined by thousands more before Oklahoma became a state in 1907. Over the decades, they plowed up the soil’s protective grass and, when the rains stopped, the wind began to lift the fine dirt.

“The one-way plow was the worst thing we could do,” Drake said.

By 1935, dust storms had become a familiar and costly inconvenience for farmers and ranchers. the Oklahoma Panhandle, a row of three block-shaped counties with an area about that of Connecticut, was rattled by a dust storm on average every five days in the worst of the “dirty ’30s.”

But April 1835 was the cruelest month. In a region that averaged 19 inches of rain a year, little or no rain fell that month. The Panhandle reported heavy to moderate dust on 20 of 30 days, according to the U.S. Department of Agriculture weather bureau.

In the week before April 14, blinding dust forced schools to close. A southeastern Colorado store ran out of sponges, which people used as dust masks. IT took a 100-man search party to find tow Vanceville, Kan., youngsters who lost their way in the swirling dust on a hunt for Indian arrowheads.

On April 10, according to newspaper accounts, 36 truckloads of furniture were counted moving west out of Guymon. Some were farmers giving up on the land, identified in the parlance of the day as “exodusters.” Most were migrants passing through the devastated Dust Bowl on their way to California.

The term “Okie” eventually was applied to all displaced people making their way west. The aging jalopy burdened with possessions became an icon of the era, an image burned into the national consciousness by thousands of pictures made by federal photographs, by John Steinbeck’s 1939 novel, “The Grapes of Wrath,” and by the movie, starring Henry Fonda, a year later.

On Thursday, April 11, a minor league baseball game in Oklahoma City was suspended because of heavy dust. On Friday and Saturday the dust began to clear. By Sunday, Oklahomans were looking forward to a clear day and a break from the dust.

It was Laurence Drake’s 28th birthday. He and a helper were taking advantage of the good weather to work an irrigation canal running from the Cimarron River to a “little patch of alfalfa” on land his family had settled 50 years before.

“I looked up and noticed this terrible black cloud in the northwest,” said Drake, who still farms near Gate, where the Panhandle is attached to the rest of the state.

“About half the sky, I guess,” he recalled. “It looked like a terrible rainstorm.”

Racing an estimated 40 mph ahead of a cold front pressing down from Colorado and Kansas, the storm was upon the men in seconds. The darkness was complete except for static electricity arcing eerily within the roiling dust.

Through the blackness, Drake shouted to his co-worker. Using their shovels as blind men use white canes, they edged along the canal. When they were within arm's reach, the intense darkness still kept them invisible to each other.'

Elsewhere, motorists out for Sunday drives had to halt their Model Ts in the middle of roads. Farmers fell to their hands and knees and crawled to their houses. Their wives stretched dampened sheets across windows in a futile attempt to keep out the choking dust.

Families lit kerosene lanterns against the entombing darkness and waited.

Thousands of feet high and extending beyond the 168-mile length of the Panhandle, the storm took only minutes to sweep out of Kansas, cross the 34-mile-wide strip and boil southward into the Texas Panhandle like a moving mountain range.

For 10 to 15 minutes, no light penetrated the silt-like dirt. Later the pall of heavy dust left behind muffled sound and made outdoor activity nearly impossible.

And those who had gathered three times daily in a Guymon church to pray for rain knew their prayers would go unanswered a while longer.

The dust from this and other storms drifted into dunes along fence rows and outbuildings. Planting became impossible; wheat was barely in the ground before the wind would dig it up.

The federal Resettlement Administration, predecessor of the Farm Home Administration, set up a program to provide small grants, about \$10 to \$30 a month to the destitute.

Drake administered the program in Beaver county from 1935 to 1934, evaluating requests for help.

“Our office was filled every day almost. ... It was unbelievable,” Drake said. “There were very, very poor conditions. They were existing almost. They kept thinking that things would get better.

“It was just survival. Some of them had to leave. They just give up.”

From 1930 to 1940, the population of the three Panhandle counties dropped from 30,960 to 21,198. Nearly one in three residents succumbed to the vise-like grip of dust and Depression.

But the survivors learned new ways of treating the land. Under Franklin Roosevelt’s New Deal, the U.S. Forest Service planted millions of acres of trees and shrubs on farms to serve as shelterbelts and reduce wind erosion.

Farmers who prided themselves on their ability to plow straight furrows learned the value of planting with the contours of the land to reduce wind and water erosion.

The U.S. Department of Agriculture’s Soil conservation Service began digging the first of more than 2,000 small lake sin Oklahoma to control flooding and provide irrigation.

Now, in a state that ranks among the top five in wheat and hay production, the Panhandle counties are among the most prolific producers. The weathered homesteads of those who could not withstand the onslaught still dot the counties, reminders of hard times adrift on seas of green wheat.

Cattle feedlots dot the Panhandle, accounting for a thick slide of the state’s beef production.

But rising prices for the fuel that powers irrigation pumps, a receding underground water supply and low farm prices raise the spectre of new dust storms.

“The poorest conservation measure for farmers is low farm prices,” said U.S. Rep. Glenn English, whose district includes much of western Oklahoma.

“Like every small businessman, during tough economic times, the farmer must squeeze every dollar out of his assets,” he said. “That land is once again being plowed up. It’s highly erodable land. Shelterbelts that have been there since the time of the Great Depression are boing torn out.

“Conservation is deteriorating, erosion of the land is increasing. IF we find ourselves in a dry period of time for two or three years, we could see the dirt blow.

According to the note below the photocopy of the article, the clipping was from the Joplin paper. A search of Newspapers.com to locate this article did not find it in any Missouri (i.e. Joplin) paper. However, what is likely the original article was found in the April 14, 1985 edition of the Tulsa World.



In my search for this exact article, I found quite a few newspaper accounts on Black Sunday and its aftermath.

- Reifenberg, Anne. "Dust Bowl Got Its Name on Black Sunday when a Dark Blanket Rolled over the Land," The Buffalo News (Buffalo, New York). 21 Apr 1985, page F-6 available on Newspapers.com.
- Fisher, James J. "The Cloud They Never Forgot: Dust Bowl Scarred Land and Lives." The Kansas City Times (Kansas City, MO) 13 Apr 1985, page 27 available on Newspapers.com.
- Fisher, James J. "Families Survived Dust Bowl days by Thinking 'Next Year'" The Kansas City Times (Kansas City, MO) 13 Apr 1985, page 33 available on Newspapers.com.
- Webb, Tom. "50 Years Can't Erase Dust Bowl Memories," The Wichita Eagle (Wichita, KS) 15 Apr 1984, page 63 available on Newspapers.com.
- Griekspoor, Phyllis Jacobs. "Smart Farming Cuts Risk, but Threat Is Still There," The Wichita Eagle (Wichita, KS) 15 Apr 1995, page 6 available on Newspapers.com.
- "Readers Share Their Stories of the Dust Bowl," The Wichita Eagle (Wichita, KS) 6 Apr 2010 page 9 available on Newspapers.com.
- "Opinion: Dust Bowl Story, 'The Worst Hard Time,' Has Great Power," The Iola Register (Iola, KS) 8 Nov 2007, page 4 available on Newspapers.com.
- "Recalling Dust Bowl Years," The Manhattan Mercury (Manhattan, KS) 23 Mar 1989, page 6 available on Newspapers.com.
- Middleton, April. "'Black Sunday' Time Recalled," The Salina Journal (Salina, KS) 14 Apr 2005, page 1 available on Newspapers.com.
- "Editorials: Black Sunday: The Southern Plains became a Wasteland," The Wichita Eagle (Wichita, KS) 14 Apr 1995, page 8 available on Newspapers.com.

- “Kansans Shed Light on Dust Bowl’s Darkest Day,” The Salina Journal (Salina, KS) 16 Apr 1995, page 1 available on Newspapers.com
- Ruetti, Oretha, “Recent Dust Cloud Sparks Memory of Mid-1930s,” The Marysville Advocate (Marysville, KS) 11 Apr 1991, page 21 available on Newspapers.com
- McManus, Gary, “On ‘Black Sunday’” Tulsa World (Tulsa, OK) 18 Apr 2010 page 67 available on Newspapers.com
- “Most Dust Bowl Survivors Stayed Put,” Tulsa World (Tulsa, OK) 25 Mar 2007, page 107 available on Newspapers.com.
- McManus, Gary, “Black Sunday Remembered,” Sapulpa Daily Herald (Sapulpa, OK) 14 Apr 2010 page 6 available on Newspapers.com
- Hutchison, Mark A., “Som Saw Black Sunday’s Dust Storm as World’s End,” The Daily Oklahoman (Oklahoma City, OK) 18 Apr 1999 page 155 available on Newspapers.com.
- Diehl, Don, “The Dust Bowl: Dirty Thirties Happened,” Sapulpa Daily Herald (Sapulpa, OK) 18 Sep 2016, page 12 available on Newspapers.com.
- “Weather Stories Ranked,” The Daily Oklahoman (Oklahoma City, OK) 14 Dec 1999, page 9 available on Newspapers.com
- “‘Dust Bowl’ Documentary Relives Disaster in the 1930s,” The Daily Oklahoman (Oklahoma City, OK) 18 Nov 2012 page 64 available on Newspapers.com.
- DeFrangé, Ann, “‘Black Sunday’ of Dust Bowl Not Forgotten,” The Daily Oklahoman (Oklahoma City, OK) 16 Apr 1995, page 203 available on Newspapers.com.
- “Looking Back: Top News Stories, 1928-1947” The Daily Oklahoman (Oklahoma City, OK) 22 Apr 2007, page 202 available on Newspapers.com.
- Raymond, Ken, “Filmmaker Stirs Up Dust Bowl Memories,” The Daily Oklahoman (Oklahoma City, OK) 10 Apr 2012, page 79 available on Newspapers.com.
- DeFrangé, Ann, “Survivors Dug Deeper Roots in Sands of Dust Bowl,” The Daily Oklahoman (Oklahoma City, OK) 3 Sep 1989, page 1 available on Newspapers.com.
- Curtis, Gene, “Black Sunday Dust Storm Blotted Out Sun,” Tulsa World (Tulsa, OK) 26 Feb 2007, page 9 available on Newspapers.com.

The above list is just a sampling of my search for

“Black Sunday” “Dust Bowl”

While my direct familial line did not live in the Oklahoma Panhandle, they were living in Dodge City which was affected by the dust storms. When my grandmother would talk about

those times, she often mentioned hanging the sheets over the windows. It is hard to imagine such a cloud of dust! Unfortunately, western Kansas may be headed for a repeat since that region is in a major drought.

John Thompson

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MAY 25, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: INDIANA, IOWA, THOMPSON

John Thompson was born on 4 Mar 1797 in Kentucky.

In Sep 1810, he was a apprenticed to George Brown in Ohio County, Kentucky.

In Nov 1810, he was a released from apprenticeship to George Brown in Ohio County, Kentucky.

In May 1811, John was an apprenticed to John Taylor to learn the art of a blacksmith in Ohio County, Kentucky.

He was listed on the tax rolls in 1820 in Ohio County, Kentucky.

He married Sarah Iglehart on 1 Feb 1820 in Ohio County, Kentucky.

He lived with 1 male 16-25 and 1 female 16-25 who was listed as John Thompson in Ohio County, Kentucky in Jun 1820.

John was the father of William T. Thompson who was born on 29 Dec 1820 in Ohio County, Kentucky,

He was listed on the tax rolls in 1821 in Ohio County, Kentucky.

He was listed on the tax rolls in 1822 in Ohio County, Kentucky.

John was the father of Jacob Thompson who was born on 17 Aug 1822 in Ohio County, Kentucky,

He was listed on the tax rolls in 1823 in Ohio County, Kentucky.

He was listed on the tax rolls in 1824 in Ohio County, Kentucky.

John was the father of Benjamin Franklin Thompson who was born on 12 Mar 1824,

He was the father of Levi I. Thompson who was born on 8 May 1826,

He lost a child, Levi I. Thompson, on 4 Jul 1828.

John was the father of Martha Jane Thompson who was born on 5 Dec 1828,

He purchased land being the Northwest quarter of section twenty five in Township five south on 20 Sep 1829 in Warrick County, Indiana.

He was the father of Andrew J. Thompson who was born on 10 Feb 1832,

John was the father of Mary Elizabeth Thompson who was born on 7 Apr 1834,

He was the father of John Lowe Thompson who was born on 6 Mar 1836 in Indiana,

He made final payment of fifty dollars and cents being in full for the north west quarter of the south of range number nine west containing forty acres on 11 Apr 1836 in Warrick County, Indiana.

John purchased land being the Northwest quarter of the southwest quarter of section number twenty five in township number five South of Range number nine west estimated to contain fifty acres on 8 Sep 1836 in Warrick County, Indiana.

He purchased land being the east half of the south west quarter of section twenty five in township five south of range nine west containing eighty acres on 3 Dec 1836 in Warrick County, Indiana.

He filed certificate for the purchase of the Northwest quarter of the southeast quarter of section twenty three in township five south of range nine west on 5 Aug 1837 in Warrick County, Indiana.

John filed a certificate for the purchase of the Southwest quarter of section 25 in township 5 South of Range 9 West on 7 Nov 1837 in Warrick County, Indiana.

He was the father of Francis Marion Thompson who was born on 16 Apr 1838 in Warrick County, Indiana,

He was the father of Sarah Ellen Thompson who was born on 17 Feb 1841,

John was the father of James Allen Thompson who was born on 17 Feb 1841 in Indiana,

He lived in Wapello County, Iowa in 1844.

He lost a child, Sarah Ellen Thompson, on 16 Jul 1844.

John sold land being the West half of section number 25 and the Northwest quarter of Southeast quarter of section number 23 in township 5 south of range nine west containing 360 acres on 11 Apr 1845 in Warrick County, Indiana.

He lived in Wapello County, Iowa in 1846.

He lived in Wapello County, Iowa in 1847.

John lost a child, Martha Jane Thompson, on 4 Apr 1848.

He sold land being the West half of section no twenty five (25) and also the northwest quarter of the southeast quarter of section no twenty three all in township no five (5) South of Range No nine (9) west on 19 Jun 1850 in Warrick County, Indiana.

He lived at District 13 in Wapello County, Iowa on 19 Oct 1850.

John lived in Wapello County, Iowa in 1852.

He lived in Competine Township, Wapello County, Iowa in 1854.

He lived in Wapello County, Iowa in Jul 1856.

John lived in Adams County, Iowa in 1857.

He died on 14 Aug 1857 at the age of 60 in Adams County, Iowa.

He was buried at Forest Hill Cemetery in Mount Etna, Adams County, Iowa.

ENDNOTES:

1. Find a Grave, database and images, Find a Grave (www.findagrave.com : viewed online November 2016), memorial for John Thompson (1797-1857), Find a Grave Memorial no. #27423393, created by Irish Eyes are smiling, citing Forest Hill Cemetery, Mount Etna, Adams County, Iowa; accompanying photograph by Cindy Baldogo, John Thompson.

2. Works Project Administration, "Iowa, Cemetery Records, 1662-1999," database online, Graves Registration Project, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online November 2016), John Thompson.

3. Adams County History Book Committee, History of Adams County, Iowa 1984 (Corning, Iowa: Corning Departmental Club and Civic Department, 1984), p. 554-555 John and Sarah Thompson.

4. The Adams County Iowa Cemeteries, Compiler, Adams County Iowa Cemeteries (Prescott, Iowa: The Adams County Genealogy Society, 1986), p. 64; digital images, FamilySearch, familysearch.org viewed online 11 May 2023.
5. Kentucky, Ohio County. Order Books 1799-1904. Film #1912998 DGS 7646780. John Thompson, Sept 1810; Book 3: page 39; digitized images, FamilySearch <http://www.familysearch.com> : viewed online May 2023.
6. Kentucky, Ohio County. Order Books 1799-1904. Film #1912998 DGS 7646780. John Thompson, Nov 1810; Book 3: page 50; digitized images, FamilySearch <http://www.familysearch.com> : viewed online May 2023.
7. Kentucky, Ohio County. Order Books 1799-1904. Film #1912998 DGS 7646780. John Thompson, May 1811; Vol. 3: page 82; digitized images, FamilySearch <http://www.familysearch.com> : viewed online 30 April 2023.
8. Michael L. Cook and Bettie A. Cummings Cook Ohio County Kentucky Records Volume 1 (Evansville, IN: Cook Publications, 1986), page 242.
9. Kentucky, Ohio County. Tax Books, 1799-1845. Film #Film #007834494. John Thompson, 1820; image 469; digitized microfilm, Family Search <https://www.familysearch.org/search/film/007834494?cat=156804> : viewed online December 2018.
10. Bettie Cummings Cook, Ohio County Kentucky Records Volume I (Evansville, IN: Cook Publications, 1986), p. 94 (Thompson.KY.004)
11. Dodd, Jordan, "Kentucky Marriages, 1802-1850," database online, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online November 2016), John Thompson / Sarah Ingleheart.
12. U.S. and International Marriage Records, 1560-1900 database, Ancestry.com (<https://www.ancestry.com>). : viewed online 11 May 2023.

13. Kentucky, County Marriages, 1783-1965, Sarah Iglehart, 1 February 1820; database with images, Ancestry.com <http://www.ancestry.com> : viewed online November 2017).
14. Kentucky, County Marriages, 1783-1965, John Tomson, 1 February 1820; database with images, Ancestry.com <http://www.ancestry.com>.
15. Ohio, Kentucky, Marriage Bonds, V. A-F 1808-1865:Vol. A page 39, image 74, John Tomson – Sarah Iglehart, 1 Feb 1820; digital image, Clerk of the County Court, Morgantown, Kentucky. film 494956 DGS 6463424. digital image. Family Search (www.familysearch.org: accessed Sept 2018).
16. “The Family Tree,” The Ohio County Times (Hartford, Kentucky), 6 April 1972, page 15; digital images, Ohio County Times News Newspaper Archive (tnh.stparchive.com : viewed online 8 June 2021).
17. 1820 U.S. Census, Ohio County, Kentucky, population schedule, Ohio County, Kentucky, page 126, Image 7 of 9, John Thompson; digital image, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online November 2016); NARA Microfilm Publication M33
18. Portrait and Biographical Album of Wapello County, Iowa: Containing Full Page Portraits and Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens of the County (Chicago: Chapman Brothers, 1887), page 479 – W. T. Thompson; Digital copy, Archive.org, <https://archive.org/details/cu31924050414295/page/n5/mode/2up> viewed online 27 July 2022.
19. Find a Grave, database and images, Find a Grave (www.findagrave.com : viewed online June 2017), memorial for William T Thompson (1820-1898), Find a Grave Memorial no. #88989671, created by Donna Wells, citing Ottumwa Cemetery, Ottumwa, Wapello County, Iowa; accompanying photograph by llangin, William T Thompson.
20. Kentucky, Ohio County. Tax Books, 1799-1845. Film #Film #007834494. John Thompson, 1821; image 494; digitized microfilm, Family Search

<https://www.familysearch.org/search/film/007834494?cat=156804> : viewed online December 2018.

21. Kentucky, Ohio County. Tax Books, 1799-1845. Film #Film #007834494. John Thompson, 1822; image 533; digitized microfilm, Family Search
<https://www.familysearch.org/search/film/007834494?cat=156804> : viewed online December 2018.

22. Find a Grave, database and images, Find a Grave (www.findagrave.com : viewed online November 2017), memorial for Jacob Thompson (1822-1905), Find a Grave Memorial no. #45064652, created by tjvon, citing Burns Cemetery, Burnes, Harney County, Oregon; accompanying photograph by tjvon, Jacob Thompson.

23. "Harney County, Oregon, Cemetery Records," database, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online 19 March 2023), Jacob Thompson.

24. Kentucky, Ohio County. Tax Books, 1799-1845. Film #Film #007834494. John Thompson, 1823; image 568; digitized microfilm, Family Search
<https://www.familysearch.org/search/film/007834494?cat=156804> : viewed online December 2018.

25. Kentucky, Ohio County. Tax Books, 1799-1845. Film #Film #007834494. John Thompson, 1824; image 596; digitized microfilm, Family Search
<https://www.familysearch.org/search/film/007834494?cat=156804> : viewed online December 2018.

26. Find a Grave, database and images, Find a Grave (www.findagrave.com : viewed online September 2018), memorial for Benjamin Franklin Thompson (1824-1875), Find a Grave Memorial no. #17132974, created by Burt, citing Gowrie Township Cemetery, Gworie, Webster County, IA;, Benjamin Franklin Thompson.

27. Warrick County, Indiana, Book 2: page 96, Hinman to John Thompson; FHL microfilm Film #1443659 DGS #929115.

28. Find a Grave, database and images, Find a Grave (www.findagrave.com : viewed online September 2018), memorial for Mary Elizabeth Thompson Evans (1834-1917), Find a Grave Memorial no. #9398861,
29. Adams County History Book Committee, History of Adams County, Iowa 1984 (Corning, Iowa: Corning Departmental Club and Civic Department, 1984), p. 555; .
30. 1900 U.S. Census, Adams County, Iowa, population schedule, Washington Township, Adams County, Iowa, ED 11, Sheet 12A, Image 23 of 26, family 241, Thompson John L; digital image, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online September 2018)
31. "Iowa, Cemetery Records, 1662-1999," Ancestry.com, (www.ancestry.com : viewed online (September 2018), John L Thompson; Works Project Administration. Graves Registration Project.
32. Find a Grave, database and images, Find a Grave (www.findagrave.com : viewed online September 2018), memorial for John Lemmon Thompson (1836-1917), Find a Grave Memorial no. #28927349,
33. "Iowa, Deaths and Burials, 1850-1990," Family Search, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online (September 2018), John L. Thompson.
34. "Death Honored Resident," Adams County Free Press (Corning, Iowa), 15 December 1917, p. 4; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online September 2018).
35. "Obituary," Adams County Free Press (Corning, Iowa), 19 December 1917, page 2; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online September 2018).
36. "Iowa, U.S., Armed Forces Grave Registrations 1835-1998," Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online (7 May 2023), John L Thompson.
37. Cemeteries, Adams County Iowa Cemeteries, page 53.

38. Warrick County, Indiana, Deed Book 5: page 549, Thompson final payment; FHL microfilm Film #1443660 DGS #8219116.

39. Warrick County, Indiana, Book 2: page 172.

40. Warrick County, Indiana, Book 2: page 262.

41. Warrick County, Indiana, Book 6: page 638-639.

42. Cemeteries, Adams County Iowa Cemeteries, p. 68.

43. "Iowa Civil War Soldier Burial Records," Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : Sept 2018 (viewed online), Francis M Thompson.

44. "Iowa, Deaths and Burials, 1850-1990," Family Search, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : Nov 2017 (viewed online), Francis Marion Thompson.

45. Find a Grave, database and images, Find a Grave (www.findagrave.com : viewed online September 2018), memorial for Francis M. Thompson (1838-1921), Find a Grave Memorial no. #27423472,

46. "Obituary," Adams County Free Press (Corning, Iowa), 12 January 1921, page 2; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online September 2018).

47. Find a Grave, database and images, Find a Grave (www.findagrave.com : viewed online September 2018), memorial for James A Thompson (1841-1868), Find a Grave Memorial no. #35201033,

48. Warrick County, Indiana, Book 6: page 348.

49. Iowa, State Census Collection, 1836-1925, John Thompson, 1846; database with images, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online October 2018). Original Source: State Historical Society of Iowa.

50. Iowa, State Census Collection, 1836-1925, John Thompson, 1847; database with images, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com).
51. Warrick County Indiana, Deed Book 9: page 240, John Thompson and Sarah Thompson to Samuel C Bradford; FHL microfilm film 1443662 DGS 8219118.
52. 1850 U.S. Census, Wapello County, Iowa, population schedule, District 13, Wapello County, Iowa, Image 102 of 204, household 692, John Thompson; digital image, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online November 2016).
53. 1850 U.S. Census, Wapello County, Iowa, Agriculture Schedule, District 13, Wapello County, Iowa, page 821, Image 8 of 24, John Thompson; digital image, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online October 2018)
54. Iowa, State Census Collection, 1836-1925, John Thompson, 1852; database with images, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com).
55. Iowa, State Census Collection, 1836-1925, John B Thompson, 1854; database with images, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com).
56. 1856 Iowa Census, Wapello County, Iowa, Iowa state census, Dahlonga, Wapello County, Iowa, p. 155, Image 19 of 20, household 107, John Thompson; digital image, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online November 2016); State Historical Society of Iowa
57. Works Project Administration, "Iowa, Cemetery Records, 1662-1999," database online, Graves Registration Project, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online November 2017), John Thompson.

Friday Find

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MAY 26, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: EVANS, IOWA, THOMPSON

As I've been updating my THOMPSON family research, I've come across several sets of handwritten notes from a visit to the Iowa Historical Society in Des Moines. One set of notes is for Wapello County, Iowa marriage records.

	Iowa Historical Society	
	Iowa DAR Records	
	Marriage Records of Wapello Co.	
	Ottumwa IA	
	1849-1858	
	Thompson, Benjamin 16; David 39; James 28; Thomas B. 26; Thomas, 26; Wing 44; William 45; W.L. 40	
16	Thompson, Benjamin F to Catharine Black	8-26-1850
20	Thompson, Thomas Jefferson to Nancy Kitterman	12-29-1853
23	Thompson, James H. to Isabell Crise	8-17-1854
30	Thompson, Thomas B to Elizabeth Ellen Fairchild	1-1-1856
39	Thompson David R to Mary E. McKinny	10-10-1857
40	Thompson, W.L. to Sarah J. Eyre	12-24-1857
44	Thompson, Wm to Idra E. Smith	9-15-1858
45	Thompson Wm to Juliett Mateine	12-12-1858
6	Evans, Henry to Mary Thompson	8-22-1850

Fortunately, I wrote down enough of the information about the book to locate a copy of the original work on FamilySearch.

[BACK TO SEARCH RESULTS](#)
[PRINT](#)
[Catalog Print List \(0\)](#)

Wapello County, Iowa, marriage records, 1846-1869

Authors: Daughters of the American Revolution (Iowa) (Main Author)

Format: Manuscript/Manuscript on Film

Language: English

Publication: Salt Lake City, Utah : Filmed by the Genealogical Society of Utah, 1971

Physical: on 2 microfilm reels ; 35 mm.

Add to Print List

Notes

Microreproduction of original typescript (6 v.) written in 1943.

Includes index.

[View this catalog record in WorldCat for other possible copy locations](#)

Subjects

Locality Subjects

[United States, Iowa, Wapello - Vital records](#)

Film/Digital Notes

Note	Location	Collection/Shelf	Film	Image Group Number (DGS)	Format
1846-1902, 1887-1894	Family History Library	United States & Canada 2nd Floor Film	851207 Items 2-6	8211139	
1881-1897	Family History Library	United States & Canada 2nd Floor Film	851208 Items 1-2	8423115	

Armed with my original notes, I located the entries in the books.

- Image 363 – start of 1850 records
- Image 365 – page 6 with Benjamin F. Thompson marriage information and marriage of Henry Evans to Mary Thompson

-6-

Rouse or Roase, Benjamin to Emily W. Browning	3-21-1850
Wall, George to Arthelia Williams	3-5-1850
Shields, John R. to Deborah Bryant	3-21-1850
Wright, Joseph to Mrs. Elizabeth Faucett	3-25-1850
Smith, Oliver to Elizabeth Kavanaugh	3-26-1850
Farrott, Henry J. to Jane Arthian	3-28-1850
Kline, John to Sarah Workman	4-7-1850
Caughran, or Caughorn George to Hannah Jane Haley or Bendley	4-18-1850
Burris, James H. to Mary Burris	4-14-1850
Harris, John to Emily Jane Puckett	4-21-1850
Ewings, Joshua to Rosanna Harris	4-23-1850
Lee, Parker to Prudence or Prudence Rupe	5-19-1850
Boy, David S. to Mrs. Delilla Scott	6-6-1850
Ekels, Thomas W. to Caroline Griggsby	6-13-1850
Pedigo, William E. to Sarah Ann Honno or Hanna	
Ellenberger, John to Elizabeth Wright	7-13-1850
Fox, Charles to Julia Ann Griggsby	7-17-1850
Langaire or Languire, Charles I. to Susan Harvey	8-8-1850
Williamson, Robert to Maria Ann Norman	8-15-1850
Saylor, Lewis to Lucinda Clodfelter	8-19-1850
Evans, Henry to Mary Thompson	8-22-1850
Thompson, Benjamin F. to Catherine Black	8-26-1850
Kelly, Aaron to Anna Maria Morgan	9-11-1850
Davidson, Charles to Catherine Carter	9-1-1850

- Image 378 – 1853 Records
- Image 382 – Thomas Jefferson Thompson Marriage
- Image 386- Thompson James H to Isabell Crise
- Image 396 – Thompson Thomas B to Elizabeth Ellen Fairchild
- Image 406 – Thompson David R to Mary E McKinny
- Image 407 – Thompson W. J. to Saah J. Eyre
- Image 412 – Thompson Wm to Idra E Smith
- Image 413 – Thompson Wm to Juliett Mateine

Saturday Tidbits

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MAY 27, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: NEMAHA COUNTY

Recently, the Nemaha County Historical Society received a copy of pages 1 and 2 of the November 11, 1946 issue of the Courier Tribune. While this copy of the paper was in poor condition, we were able to piece it back together for display in the Military Museum of Honor.

This issue of the paper was unique in that it identified those from the county who were killed during World War II, provided details about their death and often included a picture.

Since tomorrow is Memorial Day when we honor those who have died while serving their country, I thought it would be appropriate to interrupt the transcription of draft records to recognize these individual who gave their all during World War II. This week's post contains those service men and women featured on page 1 of the paper. Next week, those featured on page two will be covered. Unfortunately, the photos in the digital copy of the newspaper are of low quality. Thus, they will not be used in this post.

The Courier-Tribune

November 11, 1946

A Memorial Issue Today For Armistice

Today's paper will have special interest to all of Nemaha county, for it contains as many photographs as it was possible to collect of young people from the county who gave their lives in World War II.

A short sketch taken from files of the paper and from other information at hand is given with each.

This was a global war. It will be noted some gave their lives in the far Pacific, some in Germany, some in Italy, some in France, some at almost all points where the Stars and Stripes were carried in battle — in the air, on land and on the sea.

This issue lists one young woman, 43 young men who gave their lives. It is hoped that no omissions were made. If so, the paper will feature photographs that are turned in, and the V.F.W. and Legion will make pictures to go with the group of photographs in the V.F.W.-Legion room.

The paper thanks those whose regular advertisements were moved from the second page to make way for the service section.

A number of extra papers are being printed for families who may wish to have a few additional copies.

Capt. Dorothy Swart Tatum

Dorothy L. Swart, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. George Swart, now of Oakley, was born Dec. 25, 1917, entered the Women's Auxiliary Corps in 1942, and was one of the first two WACs to join the European theater of operation. Served in communications in the Eighth air force. She was married to John M. Tatum of Mississippi in England. Returned to the states in 1945. Died at Mitchell Field hospital, New York, Feb. 12, 1946 from illness believed contracted in war work underground.

Lieut. Ernest Swart

Son of Mr. and Mrs. George M. Swart of Oakley, born Jun 11, 1919, near Seneca. Entered army service Feb. 19, 1941, joined air corps in 1943 and trained to pilot B-24's. Served with the Flying Tigers in China and flew the "hump." Killed instantly Jan. 18, 1945 when engine trouble forced abandonment of plane.

George E. Guilford and William E. Guilford

Two sons were lost in World War II by Mr. and Mrs. Harvey D. Guilford, Centralia, now living at Sulphur Springs, Arkansas.

George E. Guilford, born July 22, 1921, was a cadet engineer in the Maritime Reserve. His

death was October 14, 1942 in the Pacific area.

Private William E. Guilford, born Jun 8, 1925, served in the infantry and met his death near Aachen, Germany, on Sept. 16, 1944.

Private Adrian Rettele

Adrian Rettele, born May 5, 1922, died in a cave-in at Camp Carson, Colo., April 26, 1943 where he was serving with the 64th Medical Training Battalion. He entered service in November, 1942. Besides his mother, Mrs. Theresia Rettele, Centralia, Pvt. Rettele left his wife, the former Betty McCaig and a son eight months old. His burial was at Centralia.

Pvt. Paul Donald Boeding

Mr. and Mrs. August Boeding, Seneca, had four sons in service. Paul lost his life Oct. 3, 1944 in a truck accident near Dinant, Belgium. He was born Feb. 11, 1925, was nearing 20 years of age. He served with an infantry division.

Sgt. Roy L. Fund

Sgt. Roy L. Fund of Goff enlisted at Holton with the National Guards, which were called into camp at Little Rock in January of 1941. Sergeant Fund served with the 137th Infantry, E Company, 35th division; gave his life at Normandy, July 14, 1944. Son of Mr. and Mrs. W. H. Fund.

Pvt. Joseph A. Enneking

Joseph A. Enneking lost his life October 13, 1944, in the European theater. He had been overseas only a few months and was believed to have gone directly to France from the United States. He had been in service two years and was in an infantry division of the army. His parents, Mr. and Mrs. Joseph Enneking, Kelly.

Staff Sgt. Francis A. Kokenge

Staff Sgt. Francis A. Kokenge, son of Mr. and Mrs. John Kokenge of Seneca, was killed October 15, 1942, in a flight from Sedalia airport at Warrensburg, Mo., to Chicago, the plane crashing near the Chicago municipal airport. A heavy fog and high tension wires were believed to have contributed to the accident. A snapshot of Francis was made into a nice

picture and is placed in the Legion-V.F.W. room but it was not thought a newspaper plate could be made.

St. Sgt. Lawrence Winderscheidt

Lawrence Winterscheidt, son of Mr. and Mrs. Roy Wintersheidt of Seneca, entered service in July 1942 and was radioman on a B-25 with the Fifth Air Forces under General Douglas MacArthur. He was killed in action near Jaoquinot Bay, New Britain Island on January 16, 1944. Lawrence was born Dec. 17, 1919, near Fairview.

S Sgt. Elgin Strahm

Staff Sergeant Strahm was the son of Mr. and Mrs. Ed B. Strahm of Sabetha. He entered service in 1042 and was in the Amphibious boat service of the U.S. army. He lost his life in action in the Southwest Pacific on July 1, 1943. He was born January 3, 1919.

Pvt. George A. Weeks

George A. Weeks, the only son of Mr. and Mrs. George E. Weeks, Sabetha, formerly of the Baileyville community, was killed in action, November 9, 1944 in France. Was in army about seven months and never had a furlough before going overseas.

Sgt. Virgil F. Brown

Sgt. Virgil F. Brown, son of Mr. and Mrs. Will Brown, Sabetha. He was an engineer on a B-24 Liberator Bomber. He failed to return from a bombing mission to Brunswick, Germany about 150 miles from Berlin, Feb. 20, 1944.

Sgt. Frank Schafer

Sgt. Frank Schafer, son of Mr. and Mrs. Frank Schafer of Seneca, was killed in action January 25, 1945 in southern France. He was commander of a tank. He was holder of the Purple Heart and commendations before he met death.

Pvt. Bernard Schultejans

Bernard Schultejans, son of Mr. and Mrs. Bernard Schultejans, Kelly, died December 26th in action in Luxembourg. He was 20 or 21 years old, and had been overseas only a few months and in action one month. Bernard was with the Third Army.

Corporal Cyril P. Nolte

Corporal Cyril P. Nolte, son of Mr. and Mrs. A. F. Nolte of Seneca, lost his life somewhere in France on Sept. 8, 1944. He was born Feb. 21, 1910. He was in service two and a half years and was in one of the first infantry divisions to enter France.

to be continued

Saturday Night Genealogy Fun

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MAY 28, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: SATURDAYNIGHTGENEALOGYFUN

Calling all Genea-Musings Fans:

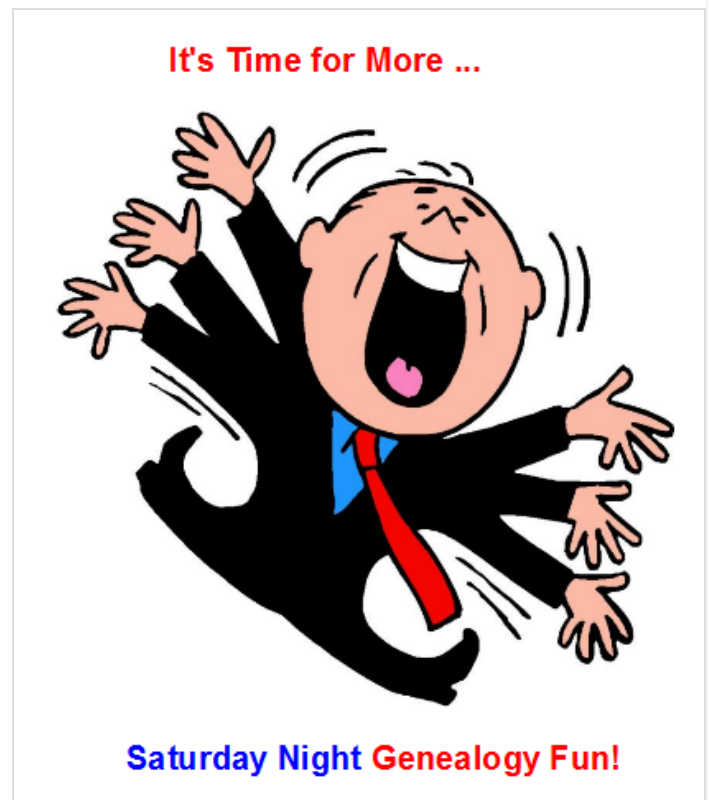
**It's Saturday Night again –
time for some more Genealogy
Fun!!**

Here is your assignment, should you decide to accept it (you ARE reading this, so I assume that you really want to play along – cue the Mission Impossible music!):

1) What was your first foray into genealogy social media on the computer?

When I first read the question, I was thinking in terms of social media platforms like Facebook, Instagram and Twitter. With that in mind, my answer would be My Space. Do you remember My Space? While I was a My Space user, it wasn't for genealogy. Instead, it was job related.

However, when I read Randy Seaver's answer to the question, I realized he was using a broader definition of 'social media'. So, I looked it up. According to Wikipedia, social media





are interactive technologies that facilitate the creating and sharing of information, ideas, interests, and other forms of expression through virtual communities and networks

Investopedia identifies six types of social media

- Social newtorking
- Bookmarking
- Social News
- Media sharing
- Microblogging
- Online forum sites

While Randy mentions AOL, CompuServe and Prodigy those were ‘big city’ applications. Because the connectivity in rural America was slower to develop, these services did not take off in my area.

If I go back to the definition of social media and look at ways in which information was shared with the technology available in my rural area at the time, then mailing lists and listservs would have been my first foray into using ‘social media’ for genealogy. Thankfully, different entities were willing to allow their Internet servers to be used for some of these listservs. As the Internet evolved, most of those listservs were consolidated on RootsWeb. One could subscribe and unsubscribe from these listservs at will. A wide variety of listservs existed including surnames, locations and genealogy software. Thankfully, Facebook groups have evolved to replace these now unsupported listservs.

Total: 17/17

[SELLERS] Re: Descendants of Samuel and Nathaniel Sellers
08/23/2003 07:55:01

This is a Message Board Post that is gatewayed to this mailing list.

Classification: Query

Message Board URL:
<http://boards.ancestry.com/mbexec/msg/an/JWGBAE8/758.2>

Message Board Post:

I have compiled quite a bit of information on Nathan Sellers of Preble County, OH. His daughter, Jane, married Henry Duggins, stepson of my ancestor, James Crawford.

I also have a little information on James Sellers who married Mary Crawford and William Sellers who married Sarah Crawford.

Most of what I have is on Ancestry. It is also on my home page.

<http://freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.com/~mcphilbrick/geneal.htm>

[COLVER] Re: Colver in Oregon
08/21/2003 12:41:31

This is a Message Board Post that is gatewayed to this mailing list.

Surnames: CURREY, CURRY, COLVER, CULVER
Classification: Query

Message Board URL:
<http://boards.ancestry.com/mbexec/msg/an/5aJ.2ACIB/2.3.2>

Message Board Post:

Iris --

I am researching the Hiram M. CURREY family of Champaign County Ohio. His daughter Rachel, married Samuel COLVER. Two of their sons, Samuel and Hiram migrated to Oregon. Samuel and Hiram settled in Jackson County, OR. Rachel and Samuel followed their sons to Oregon. I believe your Phoenix, Oregon COLVERs are descended from Samuel and Rachel. If so, I would love to exchange information with you.

About the same time that listservs were popular, two web sites had online forums or message boards where genealogists could place queries: Ancestry and Genealogy.com. While the website, genealogy.com, is no longer active, the forum has been preserved. I was able to find one of my posts from 2001.



FORUM

Home > Forum > Locations > States > Ohio > Preble

CRAWFORD BEFORE 1830

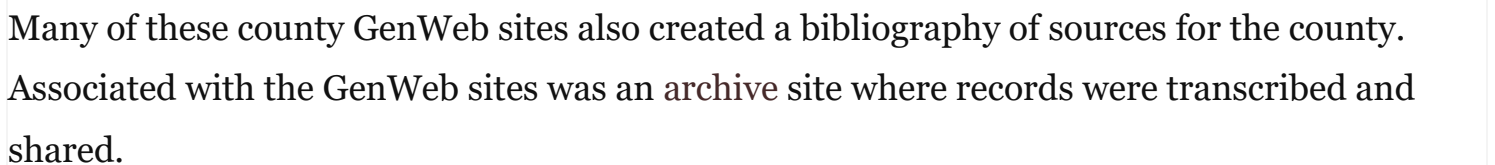
By **Marcia Philbrick** January 01, 2001 at 05:39:24

Does anyone know anything about the following CRAWFORDs married in Preble County Ohio prior to 1830: Even A. Crawford md Allillia Roebuck 1823; Jacob Crawford md Polly Miller 1818; John Crawford md Polly Hawk 1817; Samuel Crawford md Elizabeth 1823?

I have information on the families of James Crawford (2 of them) and these men don't fit those families.

Like the genealogy.com forum, Ancestry message boards allow Ancestry users to post queries.

In the late 1990s a movement took off in the genealogy community encouraging genealogists to connect via websites. This collection of websites was called **GenWeb**. Many of these sites hosted a ‘page’ where researchers could post queries.



While a web site is not usually considered ‘social media’, my personal web site has allowed me to share my research. Over the years, I have used a variety of (mostly free) sites to host my research. This has included GeoCities, and RootsWeb. As I learned to use The Master Genealogist, I also started using the software Second Site to generate a web site from my genealogy file. That’s when I started using Family History Hosting to host my genealogy web page.

When I switched to RootsMagic, I switched to using RootsMagic to generate and host my data. I continue to share my research in a variety of ways:

- this blog
- Ancestry public tree
- WikiTree profiles
- Uploading events, memories and sources to FamilySearch profiles

When it comes to my current social media usage, I'm working on connecting to Instagram, Reddit, LinkedIn and Mastodon, but my 'go to' sites are still Facebook and Twitter.

Thank you Randy for this walk thru Internet history!

Memorial Day

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MAY 29, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: CRAWFORD

Do you have memories of Memorial Day as a child? Do those memories involve a special weekend trip or barbecue? Or, do they involve flowers and tombstones?

My childhood memories involve Peonies, Iris and Sweet William, coffee cans and coat hangers.. My mother and grandmother would spend the early morning hours picking flowers from our gardens. My grandmother's refrigerator would even contain a bunch or two of peonies that she bought at the local grocery store.

Then we would venture to the cemetery where those flowers were placed in coffee cans with water. Then the bent coat hangers were used to anchor the coffee cans to the ground so the Kansas wind would not blow them over.

At the cemetery, we would decorate the CRAWFORD plot which included graves for my great grandparents, my grandmother's baby daughter, my baby brother and later my uncle.

Block 95 Section 3

- Judson Foster Crawford
- Josie Winifred Hammond Crawford
- Betty Jean Crawford
- Marion Richmond Crawford
- Leon Russel Crawford
- Winnie Letha Currey Crawford
- Leon Russell Crawford Jr
- Marjorie Horton Brock



Otterville

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MAY 30, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: CIVIL WAR

Do you have civil war soldiers in your tree? If so, have you encountered a Find a Grave memorial that suggests the soldier died during a battle? That's what I thought when I looked at the Find a Grave memorial for Isaac E. Evans.

Isaac E. Evans

BIRTH 1841
Warrick County, Indiana, USA

DEATH 29 Nov 1861 (aged 19-20)
Missouri, USA

BURIAL [Center Cemetery](#)
Chandler, Warrick County, Indiana, USA [Add to Map](#)

MEMORIAL ID 35756607 · [View Source](#)

[SHARE](#) [SAVE TO](#) [SUGGEST EDITS](#)

[MEMORIAL](#) [PHOTOS 1](#) [FLOWERS 1](#)

[Add Photos](#) [Request Photo](#)

Inscription
Aged 20 yrs. 9 mos. 9 days.

Gravesite Details
He died at Auterville, Missouri.

This thought was reinforced when several of the Ancestry hints for Isaac Evans suggested he served in Company H of the 25th Indiana Infantry. Armed with this information, I tried locating any information about the 25th regiment in a battle at or near Auterville, Missouri. According to the battle unit details, the 25th Infantry was stationed on duty at Otterville until December 1861.



*Fremont's Campaign against Springfield, Mo., September 22-November 3, 1861. **Duty at Otterville** and at LaMine Bridge till December.*

[HTTPS://WWW.NPS.GOV/CIVILWAR/SEARCH-BATTLE-UNITS-DETAIL.HTM?](https://www.nps.gov/civilwar/search-battle-units-detail.htm?BATTLEUNITCODE=UIN0025RI)

[BATTLEUNITCODE=UIN0025RI](https://www.nps.gov/civilwar/search-battle-units-detail.htm?BATTLEUNITCODE=UIN0025RI)

However, nothing mentioned a battle or deaths. Thus, I turned to newspapers to see what I could find about the Otterville battle. That's when I uncovered details that suggest that Isaac Evans did not die in a battle but from disease.



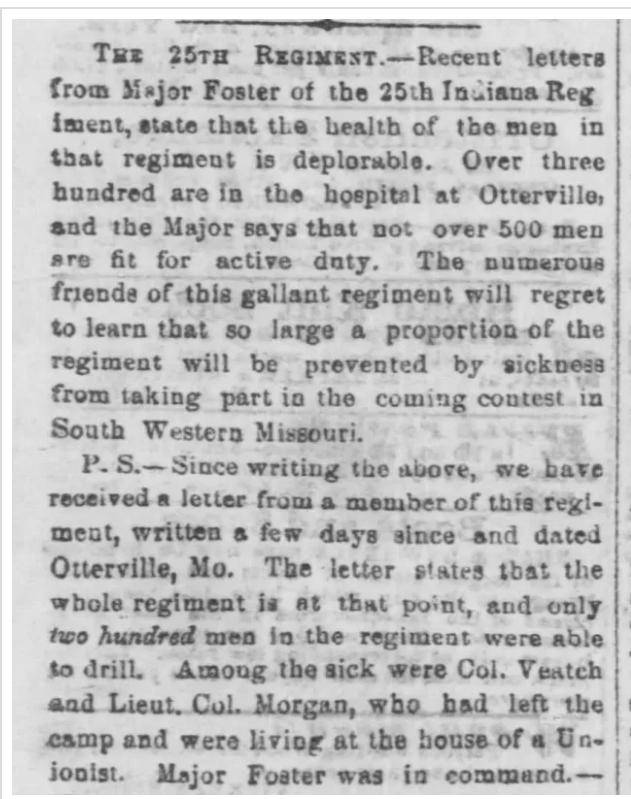
The Evansville Daily Journal (Evansville, IN)

25 Oct 1861

page 2

*The 25th Regiment— Recent letters from Major Foster of the 25th Indiana Regiment, state that the **health of the men in that regiment is deplorable. Over three hundred are in the hospital at Otterville,** and the Major says that not over 500 men are fit for active duty. The numerous friends of this gallant regiment will regret to learn that so large a proportion of the regiment will be prevented by sickness from taking part in the coming contest in South Western Missouri.*

*P.S. — Since writing the above, we have received a letter from a member of this regiment, written a few days since and Dated Otterville, Mo. The letter states that the whole regiment is at that point, and **only two hundred men in the regiment were able to drill.** Among the sick were Col. Veatch and Lt. Col. Morgan, who had left the camp and were living at the house of a Unionist. Major Foster was in command.*



NEWSPAPERS.COM

”

Evansville Daily Journal

2 Nov 1861

Page 2

From the 25th Regiment

From recent letters from the 25th Regiment Indiana Volunteers, stationed at Otterville, Mo., we learn that sickness is still prevailing in the camp to an alarming extent. Major Foster writes that, up to the date of his letter, “one had died every day for the last fifteen days.” The sufferings of the sick are described as terrible, and a call is made upon the friends of that regiment to forward immediately such supplies as would alleviate their condition. We hope that our Evansville ladies will prepare a box of articles suitable for sick men, and send it at once. Mr. Fish of the Express Company will forward packages of this character free of charge. We have received the following notice of death of one of the members of this

Regiment:

Camp Anna, Near Otterville, Mo.,

October 27th, 1861

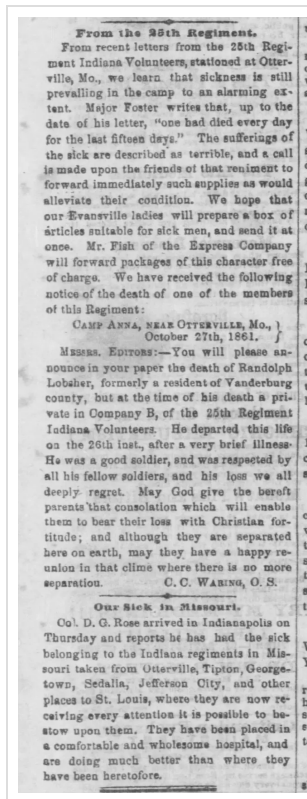
Messrs, Editors: You will please announce in your paper the death of Randolph Lobher, formerly a resident of Vanderburg county, but at the time of his death a private in Company B, of the 25th Regiment Indiana Volunteers. He departed this life on the 26th inst., after a very brief illness. He was a good soldier, and was respected by all his fellow soldiers, and his loss we all deeply regret. May God give the bereft parents that consolation which will enable them to bear their loss with Christian fortitude; and although they are separated here on earth, may they have a happy reunion in that clime where there is no more separation.

C. C. Waring, O. S.

Our Sick in Missouri

Col. D. G. Rose arrived in Indianapolis on Thursday and reports he has had the sick belonging to the Indiana regiments in Missouri taken from Otterville, Tipton, Georgetown, Sedalia, Jefferson City, and other places to St. Louis, where they are now receiving every attention it is possible to bestow upon them. They have been placed in a comfortable and wholesome hospital, and are doing much better than where they have been heretofore.

NEWSPAPERS.COM



”

Joliet Signal (Joliet, Illinois)

5 Nov 1861

page 2

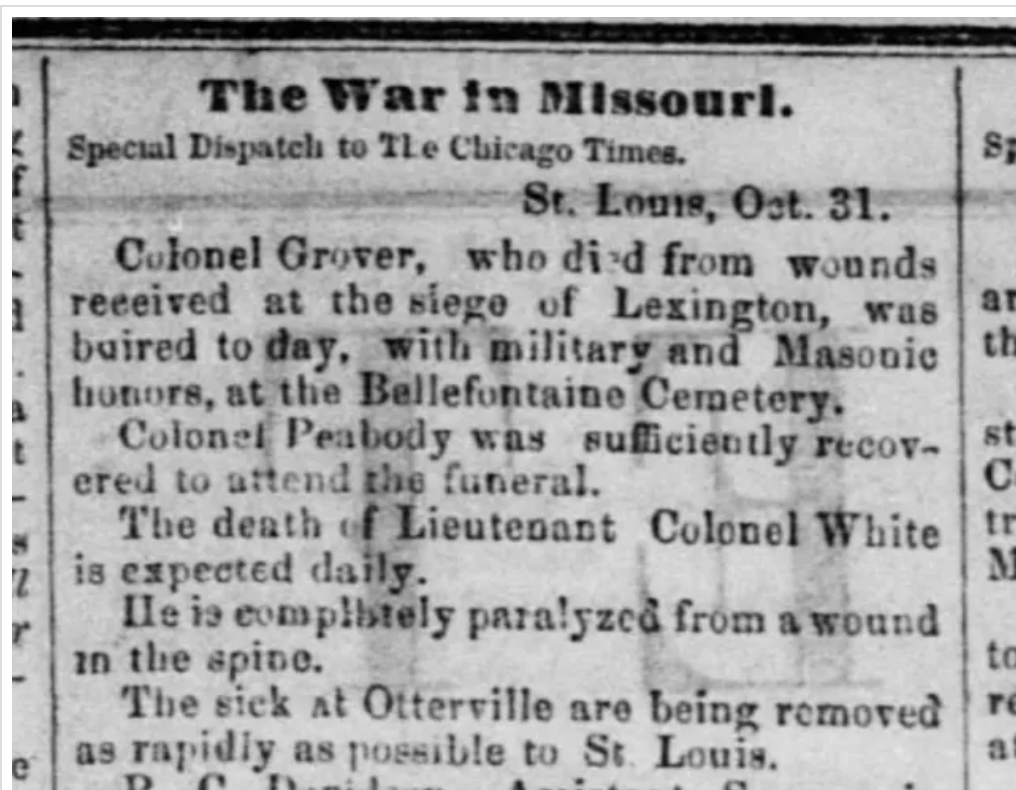
The War in Missouri

Special Dispatch to the Chicago Times

St. Louis, Oct. 31

The sick at Otterville are being removed as rapidly as possible to St. Louis.

NEWSPAPERS.COM



”

*Indiana State Sentinel**6 Nov 1861**page 2*

*We find the following in the St. Louis Democrat of the 31st of October: Thirty-six patients were brought in from Otterville last evening by the Pacific road, of whom seventeen were members of the 25th Indiana, 2 of the 22d Indiana, two of the 9th Missouri; of the 1st, 2d and 6th Missouri regiments one each, and one of the 1st Iowa regiment. Altogether, there are now under treatment at the Clay General Military Hospital four hundred and seven patients. Of those who have lately been admitted, the largest number are **afflicted with typhoid or intermittent fever**. It is said that about three hundred men of the 26th Indiana Regiment (Col. Veach's) are now laid up in Otterville, **with measles**, under the general charge of Dr. Younghand. The disease made its appearance in the regiment when encamped south of the fair grounds, a few weeks ago.*

NEWSPAPERS.COM

—We find the following in the St. Louis *Democrat* of the 31st of October:

Thirty-six patients were brought in from Otterville last evening by the Pacific road, of whom seventeen were members of the 25th Indiana, two of the 22d Indiana, two of the 9th Missouri; of the 1st, 2d and 6th Missouri regiments one each, and one of the 1st Iowa regiment. Altogether, there are now under treatment at the City General Military Hospital four hundred and seven patients. Of those who have lately been admitted, the largest number are afflicted with typhoid or intermittent fever. It is said that about three hundred men of the 26th Indiana regiment (Col. Veach's) are now laid up in Otterville, with measles, under the general charge of Dr. Young-hand. The disease made its appearance in the regiment when encamped south of the fair grounds, a few weeks ago.

”

Lancaster Gazette (Lancaster, Ohio)

7 Nov 1861

page 1

Important from Price's Army

Tipton, Oct. 28

*At Otterville there is **still quite a number of sick — 500 of the Twenty-fifth Indiana alone.***

NEWSPAPERS.COM

At Otterville there is still quite a number of sick—500 of the Twenty-fifth Indiana alone.



Jonesboro Gazette

9 Nov 1861

page 1

Sick Soldiers at Otterville, Mo

The St. Louis Democrat of Wednesday furnishes the following information concerning the sick soldiers of the Union army, left at Otterville:

*From Otterville, between Tipton and Sedalia, on the line of the Pacific Railroad, we have unquestionable information relative to the condition of the sick and disabled of the army, necessarily left there. — **They are some nine hundred in number and are quartered in the houses of the town, with the most meagre accommodations and inadequate attention.** Many of them are crowded together, and others are poorly sheltered from the weather. All are deplorably in want of the necessities of sickness. Beds and bedding are scanty, and poor in quality. Much distress is occasioned by these lamentable deficiencies, and a considerable loss of life must ensue unless a remedy is promptly applied. It is clearly imperative duty of the government to attend at once to these sufferers, and administer relief. But humanity and patriotism alike appeal to the citizens of St. Louis to afford immediate succor to their defenders in distress.*

NEWSPAPERS.COM

SICK SOLDIERS AT OTTERVILLE, MO.—
 The St. Louis Democrat of Wednesday, furnishes the following information concerning the sick soldiers of the Union army, left at Otterville:

From Otterville, between Tipton and Sedalia, on the line of the Pacific Railroad, we have unquestionable information relative to the condition of the sick and disabled of the army, necessarily left there.— They are some nine hundred in number, and are quartered in the houses of the town, with the most meagre accommodations and inadequate attention. Many of them are crowded together, and others are poorly sheltered from the weather. All are deplorably in want of the necessities of sickness. Beds and bedding are scanty, and poor in quality. Much distress is occasioned by these lamentable deficiencies, and a considerable loss of life must ensue unless a remedy is promptly applied. It is clearly imperative duty of the government to attend at once to these sufferers, and administer relief. But humanity and patriotism alike appeal to the citizens of St. Louis to afford immediate succor to their defenders in distress.

This event was even reported in England!

”

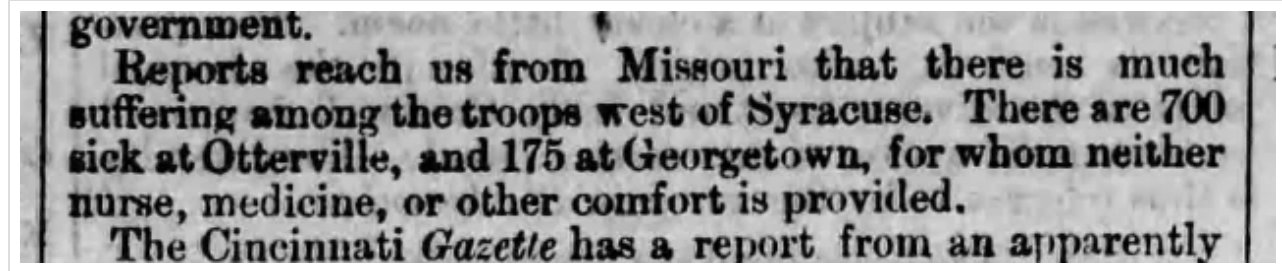
Nottingham Daily Guardian (Nottingham, Nottinghamshire, England)

12 Nov 1861

page 3

*Reports reach us from Missouri that there is much suffering among the troops west of Syracuse. **There are 700 sick at Otterville**, and 175 at Georgetown, for whom neither nurse, medicine or other comfort is provided.*

NEWSPAPERS.COM



While I haven't located an obituary for Isaac Evans and do not have his military/pension file, it appears that Isaac Evans may have been one of the soldiers who was ill at Otterville.

Messy Family

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MAY 31, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: EVANS, WARRICK COUNTY INDIANA

Do you have a ‘family’ in your genealogy file that doesn’t seem to be correct? That’s my case with the family of James Evans and his wife Sarah (Sally) Garret. James and Sarah were married in 1818. According to the FamilySearch tree and multiple Ancestry trees, they had the following children:

1. Polly Hannah Evans (1805-1851) married Moore McIntosh (1800-1883)
2. Polly Ann Evans (1816-1875) married John Jesse Hubbard (1813-1895) on 21 Sep 1836 in Indiana
3. William Evans (1818-?)
4. Jane B Evans (1820-1886) married William A. Ross (?-?) married 22 Mar 1838 in Warrick County, Indiana
5. Mary Ann (Polly) Evans (1821-1896) married William T. Thompson (1820-1898) married 30 October 1842 in Warrick County, Indiana
6. Rhoda Evans (1823-1893) married Jacob Thompson (1822-1905) married 16 Nov 1844 in Indiana
7. Elizabeth Evans (1825-1856) married Milton Harger (1817-1896)
8. James Evans (1826-1903) married Rhoda Jacks (1826-1907) married Rhoda Jacks on 23 Sep 1846 in Indiana
9. Mary Ann Evans (1826-1911)
10. Isadore Elizabeth Evans (1827-1893) married Thaddeus S. Davis (1813-1905) married 5 May 1862 in Spencer County, Indiana
11. Henry Evans (1827-1909) married Mary Elizabeth Thompson (1834-1917) married 22 Aug 1850 in Wapello County, Iowa
12. Varteli Ann Evans (1830-?) married William Alva Wells (1839-?) married 5 Jan 1865 in Indiana
13. Isaac E Evans (1841-1861)

So why do I think this family is ‘messy’?

- Three daughters going by the nickname of Polly
- Two daughters named Mary but with different birth / death dates
- Two children born before the marriage of the parents
- Eldest son, William, supposedly born in the same year the parents were married

Unfortunately, I have very little ‘proof’ that ties any of this family together. So far, I haven’t found a will, a probate file or even a deed that ties James to any of these children. I haven’t even been able to locate an obituary of one of the children that names siblings.

So what do I have? I have a biography of W. T. Thompson published in the *Portrait and Biographical Album of Wapello County, Iowa* that identifies his wife’s parents. Unfortunately, she is one of the ‘Polly Evans’.

” *W. T. Thompson, a prosperous farmer and stock-grower of Richland township, may be found on section 36, following his peaceful pursuits successfully, and enjoying the confidence and esteem of his neighbors. He was born in Ohio County, KY., Dec. 29, 1820, and is a son of John and Sarah (Iglehart) Thompson, the former a native of Kentucky and the latter of Maryland. At quite an early day the family removed from Kentucky to Indiana, and lived there till 1844, when they came to Wapello County, Iowa, and were thus numbered among the pioneers of this county. Here they lived until 1857, when they moved to Adams County, Iowa, where the father died soon after, the mother surviving him until February, 1877. The subject of this sketch was reared on a farm, and on the **30th day of October, 1842, in Warrick County, Ind., was united in marriage to Miss Polly Ann Evans. Mrs. Thompson was born July 25, 1821, and is the daughter of James and Sarah (Garret) Evans. Her father was a farmer and moved with his family from Indiana to this State, where he remained a short time and then returned to Indiana, where himself and wife subsequently died. In 1847 Mr. Thompson came from Indiana to Wapello County, making the journey with team. On his***

arrival he bought 120 acres of land of the Government, which comprises his present farm. Of tis eighty acres are under cultivation and he owns thirty-eight acres of wood and pasture land on section 17, Dahlonga township. The home farm is well improved; on it is a tasteful and substantial dwelling, good barn and a fine orchard.

Mr. And Mrs. Thompson are the parents of nine children: Sarah J. Who married N. W. Bliles, is now a widow, living in Kansas; John E. Married Miss Mary Dunn, and lived in Adams County, Iowa; he was a member of the 29th Iowa Infantry, and served until the close of the war; William F. Married Miss Loisa Falkner, and is living in Wapello County; Martha is the wife of c. C. Ingersoll, and lives in Republic County, Kan.; Julia is deceased; Ellen is the wife of J. F. Gowdy, living in Cass County, Iowa; Polly Ann, Mrs. Albert D. Rickett, is living in Keokuk County, Iowa; Belle is the wife of Lewis N. Gowdy, of this county; Arsena is living at home with her parents. Politically Mr. Thompson is a Republican.

I also have Ancestry DNA ThruLines matches not only for myself but for my two brothers and my mother.

JAMES EVANS ThruLines

Descendant Line	Evans Matches to me	Evans Matches Brother1	Evans Matches Brother 2	Evans Matches Mom
Polly McIntosh				
Mary Polly Hubbard	1	1	1	1
William Evans				
Jane Ross	3	3	3	5
Polly Thompson (my line)	9	14	14	13
Rhoda Thompson				
Elizabeth Harger				
James Evans			1	1
Mary Ann Evans (spouse unknown)				
Isadore Elizabeth Davis				
Henry Evans	1	2	10	15
Varteli (Vashti) Ann Wells				
Isaac Evans				
Anderson Evans (1822-1900)		1		1
Nancy Brewster			2	2
Sarah Ann Evans Martin (1829-1908)				

SARAH GARRET ThruLines

Descendant Line	Garret Matches to Me	Garret Matches to Brother1	Garret Matches to Brother 2	Garret Matches to Mom
Polly McIntosh		1		
Mary Polly Hubbard	1	1	1	1
William Evans				
Polly Thompson (my line)	0	14	14	13
Rhoda Thompson				
Elizabeth Harger				
Mary Ann Evans (spouse unknown)				
Isadore Elizabeth Davis				
Henry Evans	1	1	9	14
Varteli (Vashti) Ann Wells				
Isaac Evans				
Anderson Evans (1822-1900)		1		
Nancy Brewster			2	2
Sarah Ann Evans Martin		2	3	4

While the DNA results might support these matches descending from James and Sarah (Garret) Evans, they alone do not prove that our common ancestral couple is James and Sarah Evans. Since my tree is heavily colonial, it is possible that a common ancestor is on a different line. Those who match my mother and myself or one of my siblings at least support our common ancestor being on my maternal line.

So, what are my next steps?

- Continue searching for documents that either identify the children of James and Sarah or identify siblings of one of the children.
- Figure out who Anderson Evans, Nancy Evans Brewster and Sarah Evans Martin are and how else we might connect.
- Color code these matches for my brothers and my mothers. (I have finished color coding my matches)
- Place notes on the FamilySearch tree seeking proof of the family structure
- Contact DNA matches and people working FamilySearch tree asking if they have anything supporting family structure.

William Evans Family

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JUNE 2, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: EVANS

While trying to locate information on descendants of James Evans who might have migrated from Warrick County, Indiana to Iowa along with Thompson family members, I stumbled on the article, “Another Troy Township ‘First Family’” about the William Evans family. Unfortunately, I don’t think this article applies to my EVANS family.

Milestone 100

Another Troy Township ‘First Family’

The picture furnished by Walter Evans of Cedar Rapids shows Mrs. Sarah Evans (seated in left center foreground) with her grand children and great grandchildren. Mrs. Evans was the widow of William Evans with whom she came in 1844, along with her husband’s brother, Evan Evans, his wife, and his sister Ann and her husband, Richard Pugh, to found the first white settlement in Troy Township. Many descendants of the William Evans family are to be found all over the nation. There are twelve remaining in Iowa County. Fred Jones is a grandson. Truman Jones, Eardley Thomas and Mrs. Floyd Williams are great grandchildren. Bobbie Williams, David Davies and Mrs. Virginia Davies Grimm are great-great grandchildren, John and Linda Davies, and Kevin, Carol Jean and John Grimm are great-great-great-grandchildren. Out of town descendants present at the Congregational Church Centennial last Sunday were Walter Evans, Nell Tuttle, Mae Tuttle Whilock, Ermal Evans, Ethel Evans Tomasek, John and Miriam Tomasek, and Etta Evans Hodgson.

We will attempt an identification of those in the picture. Starting on the back row left to right: Aubrey Jones, Will Evans, Ann Evans Boland, Fred Jones. Seated at left is Nellie Jones. At the right of the bush from left to right are Will Jones Grace Davis Shearer and Walter Evans. In

front of them are Alice Davis Black and Will Williams. At the left of the grandmother Mrs. Sarah Evans is Irene Evans Acker. At her right is Ernest Evans. In front of the bush are George Jones, Mae Tuttle Whilock and Miles Jones. Seated and holding the baby (Leighton Thomas) is Edith Jones Thomas. Beside her is Irene Thomas Jones. On the ground in the foreground left to right are Lena Jones Brodie, Gertrude Evans and Etta Evans Hodgson. In the group of three from front to back are Helen Evans Johnston, Everett Jones and Lyle Evans. Then again from center to right are Nell Tuttle , Arnold Tuttle, Arthur Jones, and Marcus Evans.

The picture was taken at about the year 1894. The place was the old William Evans home in Evansville.

Reminiscences of a 'First Family' Descendent

The above picture and following article were turned over in your Milestone 100 Editor by Walter Evans of Cedar Rapids, grandson and MR. and Mrs. William Evans, who were among the first three families to settle in Troy Township in 1844:

“My grandparents were natives of Wales. In 1840 they came to the United States and settled in Cincinnati, Ohio. In 1844 they decided to move further west. They came by boat to Muscatine and were taken across country by a team of oxen. They settled in the timber land near Old Man's Creek east of the present site of Oak Hill Cemetery. They had only a few hand tools and very scanty supplies to keep them from starvation and death from exposure to the very cold winter. As it was already the middle of November, they immediately had to provide shelter by building log cabins.

There were three families consisting of my grandparents, William Evans and his wife, Sarah, his sister and husband Richard Pugh, and his brother Evan Evans and his wife. A year or two later they were followed by other settlers, including the father and mother of William and Evan Evans and Mrs. Richard Pugh.

To my grandparents (Mr. and Mrs. William Evans) were born twelve children. Two died in infancy; nine grew to maturity and raised families of their own. Of about thirty cousins that

lived to maturity, I was the fourth oldest. There are now only thirteen of us left, of whom I am the oldest.

My father Henry was the oldest of the William Evans' children. He was two years old when his parents arrived in Troy Township. That made him the first white boy to live here. His sister Mary (Fred Jones' mother) was the first child born here.

My grandfather, William Evans, who ran a saw mill, was seriously injured and later died in 1870. My grandmother had to carry on in raising the foamily. Father and his brother John did the farm work. It is hard to realize the hardships with which they had to contend. There was no doctor within many miles to come in case of sickness. But neighbors those days were good to help each other.

The pioneers hauled their grain to Muscatine. Wheat was worth twenty five cents per bushel. They traded it for food and other provisions. These trips by ox team took about a week's time. They were across country where there were no well marked roads and where there were streams to cross.

My father served three years in the Union Army. He was seriously wounded and also contracted Malaria fever. He was consequently in poor health until his death at the age of forty-eight. I was fifteen years old when he died.

The land for Oak Hill Cemetery was donated by my grandfather, William Evans. In this cemetery are buried he, and my grandmother (who lived to be eighty four), my great-grand-grandparents, my father, mother and sister and many of my other relatives. All of this family were



“Another Troy Township ‘First Family’,”
Williamsburg
Journal Tribune
(Williambusrg,
IA), available on
Newspapers.com

Saturday Tidbits

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JUNE 3, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: NEMAHA COUNTY

Continued from last week

Recently, the Nemaha County Historical Society received a copy of pages 1 and 2 of the November 11, 1946 issue of the Courier Tribune. While this copy of the paper was in poor condition, we were able to piece it back together for display in the Military Museum of Honor. This issue of the paper was unique in that it identified those from the county who were killed during World War II, provided details about their death and often included a picture. This week's post contains those service men and women featured on page 2 of the paper. Unfortunately, the photos in the digital copy of the newspaper are of low quality. Thus, they will not be used in this post.

The Courier-Tribune

November 11, 1946

A Memorial Issue Today For Armistice

Leander A. Haug, M. M. 1-c

Leander Haug, 1st class Machinist's mate, U.S. Navy. Son of Mrs. Mary Barney Haug, now of Hiawatha, formerly of Vermillion. Born Nov. 2, 1910. Served his country almost nine years, most of that time in submarine duty. Served on the U.S.S. Sailfish which with the Bowfin sank seven Jap ships under persistent counter-attack. Met death in an accident April 1, 1943 ashore, near Davis, Calif. while returning to base at Mare Island.

St. Sgt. Lewis L. Barrett

Sergeant Barrett served in the air corps. He was the son of Mr. and Mrs. D. H. Barrett,

Wetmore, Born May 6, 1920 and entered service in January, 1943. He went to the European theater in Feb. 1844, and there med death in action, August 12, 1944.

Tech 4 Jonas E. Smith

Jonas E. Smith gave his life in the battle of the Belgian Bulge on January 24, 1945. The son of Roy E. and Harriet Smith of Centralia, he was born August 5, 1918. He entered the army Oct. 8, 1941, and served with the 291st infantry Co., 75th Division. HE was married June 20, 1942 to Betty Jean Long and she and their little son, Maurice Elmer, live at Salina.

Joseph Martin Boeding

Joseph Martin Boeding, torpedoman's mate third class, U.S. Navy, was on the submarine U.S.S. Tr with which contact was lost March 27, 1945 when she was in waters, presumably near Okinawa. Joseph, the son of Mr. and Mrs. Conrad Boeding of Corning was born Oct. 5, 1920 and enlisted in the navy July 1942.

Staff Sgt. Earl J. Meyer

Staff Sgt. Earl J. Meyer, the son of Mr. and Mrs. Louis Meyer of Sabetha, entered service March 29, 1942 and was in Co. E, 358th infantry. He went overseas in the spring of 1944, and was wounded in France, hospitalized, returned to the front again and was killed in the St. Lo area, leading his platoon in an attack July 23, 1944 at the River Severs. Earl's birthday was Independence day, July 4, 1919.

St. Sgt. Moses F. Tate

St. Sgt. Moses F. Tate, born May 22, 1920, son of Mr. and Mrs. Charles A Tate of Seneca, was in the 9th air force. He was lost in the bombing of the strategic Ploesti oil fields, source of German fuel, August 1, 1943. He was on his sixth mission. He had earned his distinguished flying cross in his fifth raid. Entered service in '40.

St. Sgt. Bernard A. Becker

Benard J. Becker, son of Ed. J. and Katherine Becker, Seneca, born Nov. 15, 1917, was another fine man engaged in the hazardous air battle against the enemy. He was a member of the

560th Bomb Squadron, 388 Bomb group. His plane was lost in enemy territory in Europe. For a time there was hope he might be alive as a prisoner but he was not found.

Lieut. Haley William Skinner

Lieut. Haley Skinner, talented young Sabethan, son of Mr. and Mrs. L. E. Skinner, was a member of the 66th Pursuit squadron, group 57. HE received his commission and wings Oct 31, 1941, before the war started; left for Australia, January 11, 1942. He was reported missing on the U.S.S. Langley, April 4, 1942.

F/O Raymond B. Woltkamp

Flight Officer Raymond B. Woltkamp of the army air force was first pilot on a B-24 (Liberator) shot down June 16, 1944, over Italy. Raymond was born December 4, 1921, the son of Mr. and Mrs. Tony Woltkamp of Seneca. He enlisted in the air corps in the spring of 1941.

George Bieri

Fire Controlman First Class George Bieri served with the navy from January 1938. George's parents are Mr. and Mrs. J. N. Bieri, long of the Oneida and Bern communities, now at Lansing where Mr. Bieri is a superintendent. Geo Bieri lost his life on the aircraft carrier Liscombe Bay, sunk in the Pacific by Japanese attack. Born April 6, 1919.

Eldon Welliever

Eldon Welliever, trained in radio work and member of crews of B-17s and B-29s, lost his life on Sept. 27, 1944, when he and four of his officers were making a non-combatant trip over the "hump" to an air base in China, ferrying gasoline. Their plane crashed at the air base. Eldon leaves his wife, small son, Holton; parents, Mr. and Mrs. Chester Welliever, Mayetta.

Major Arlie W. Higgins

Major Arlie W. Higgins, son of Mrs. W. H. Higgins and the late Judge Higgins of Seneca, was a reserve officer, called to service when war threatened. He was in the Philippines when they fell to the Japs and was taken prisoner of war. The Japs began taking prisoners of war out of the Philippines when it became apparent they would lose the islands. Record indicate Major

Higgins lost his life October 24, 1944, when a Japanese ship, bearing Americans, was sunk in the South China sea. Mrs. Arlie Higgins lives at San Antonio.

to be continued

Saturday Night Genealogy Fun

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JUNE 4, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: SATURDAYNIGHTGENEALOGYFUN

Calling all Genea-Musings Fans:

It's Saturday Night again –
time for some more Genealogy Fun!!

Here is your assignment, should you decide to accept it (you ARE reading this, so I assume that you really want to play along – cue the Mission Impossible music!):

1) What genealogical or historical societies have you joined to pursue your family history research over the years?

Oh, Randy, this is a hard one! It's hard because I don't know if I can name them all.

I was brought up in a household where professional memberships were valued. Thus, as a teacher, I joined the professional society associated with my teaching assignment. Thus, when I started my genealogy journey, I joined several organizations. Over the years I've continually maintained my membership in two national organizations:

- National Genealogical Society
- New England Historic Genealogical Society

As I began to identify where my ancestors lived, I sought out the relevant genealogy societies. If they offered a life time membership, I purchased one if affordable. Thus, I have life time memberships in the following:

- Ohio Genealogical Society
- Kentucky Genealogy Society
- Illinois State Genealogical Society
- Warren County (Indiana) Historical Society
- Peoria County (Illinois) Genealogical Society

Over the years, I have been a member of many other societies. However, most of those memberships were dropped when my job provided little time for genealogical research. Over the years I belonged to the following at various times:

- Kansas Genealogical Society (Dodge City, KS)
- Kansas Council of Genealogical Societies
- Preble County (Ohio) Genealogy Society
- Randolph County (NC) Genealogical Society
- Topeka Genealogical Society

After retirement, I elected to re-join the Topeka Genealogical Society since it offered opportunities to learn which included an annual conference and study groups. When Covid hit, this society moved those study groups to Zoom. Since they continue to offer those study group opportunities via Zoom, I can participate without having to spend an hour and a half in travel getting to the meeting. Thus, I have continued to join this society.

When the New York Genealogical and Biographical Society offered a discounted membership during a previous RootsTech, I took advantage of the offer. I have continued to renew my membership since I'm discovering several New York lines in my tree.

Rest of the Story

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JUNE 5, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: NEMAHA COUNTY

Have you ever attended an event where the speaker posed an unanswered question that you knew you could answer with a little genealogical sleuthing? Well, that was my situation recently when I attended a presentation by Bruce T Jones, a meteorologist with Midland Radio Corporation, about the 1896 tornado that caused significant damage in Nemaha and surrounding counties.

Interestingly, the presenter had taken newspaper accounts of the tornado damage and plotted the damage on plat maps from the time. Thus, he was able to show that instead of one tornado that stayed on the ground for quite some time, there were likely several tornadoes.

Not only did he combine newspaper articles and plat maps, but he interspersed current pictures of some of the locations, actual pictures of the damage and tombstones of those killed by the tornado. While discussing what the Kotte family endured, including the death of the parents, he wondered what happened to the children after the tornado.

And that's the question that most genealogists could answer with a little bit of research. I started my research on my phone during the presentation and found a likely family in the 1895 Kansas census. However, I needed the ability to either use multiple tabs or pencil and paper to try and track the children after the tornado.

So, I waited to do more research until I could utilize my computer and multiple tabs / screens. I restarted my research by locating articles about the Kotte family during the tornado. The article, Terrific Tornado, identifies those killed by the tornado.



Terrific Tornado!

Seneca Storm Swept Sunday Evening

*The Highway of Death and Destruction Reaches from
West Seneca to Reserve in Brown County*

*Thirteen Victims in this County, and Several Hanging to Life by a
Slender Thread is the Record of the Gyrating Monster*

Baileyville and Sabetha Suffer

The Killed

Lelia Connet

Willie Connet

Wilbur Vorhes

Frank Assenmcher

Ruby Sherrard

Zerma Sherrard

Adrey Sherrard

Mrs Jacob Meisner

Hattie Bahne

Mrs Jacob Kotte

Jacob Kotte

Ellen Carey

W C Machamer

Injured

Two Kotte children

Lorenzo D Hawley

W H Young

James Parcels

Mrs James Parcels

SENECA TRIBUNE, 21 MAY 1896, PAGE 2 AVAILABLE ON [HTTP://SENECA.ADVANTAGE-PRESERVATION.COM/](http://seneca.advantage-preservation.com/)

TERRIFIC TORNADO!

Seneca Storm Swept Sunday Evening

The Highway of Death and Destruction Reaches from West of Seneca to Reserve in Brown County.

Thirteen Victims in this County, and Several Hanging to Life by a Slender Thread Is the Record of the Gyrating Monster.

Baileyville and Sabetha Suffer.

The killed

LELIA CONNET	bobbed in just in time to avoid the
WILLIE CONNET	rush
WILBUR VORHES	U. W. Williams' feed yards are nu-
FRANK ASSENMACHER	minus thirty tons of hay, barns, granaries
RUBY SHERRARD	and sheds. Loss \$600. J. I. Smith is
ZERMA SHERRARD	also quite a loser.
ADREY SHERRARD	Just here the tornado began to en-
MRS JACOB MEISNER	velop upon the city's domain. It is
HATTIE BAHNE	asserted the second twister took the
MRS JACOB KOKOTTE	fair grounds clean. Where buildings,
JACOB KOTTE	sheds, and fences stood are scattered
ELLEN CAREY	fragments of lumber.
W. C. MACHAMER	On the side of the ravine with the

William's lot is Blind Fisher's home.

Then the local news item, On Harris Creek, provided details about the tornado's impact on the farmstead where the Kotte family was living.

”

On Harris Creek

The cyclone crossed over from Nemaha to Harris Creek right east of B F. Hart's farm about two miles north of Seneca. It struck J M Newton's house and tore off the shingles and totally demolished his barn, sheds, cribs and other buildings; loss \$1,000.

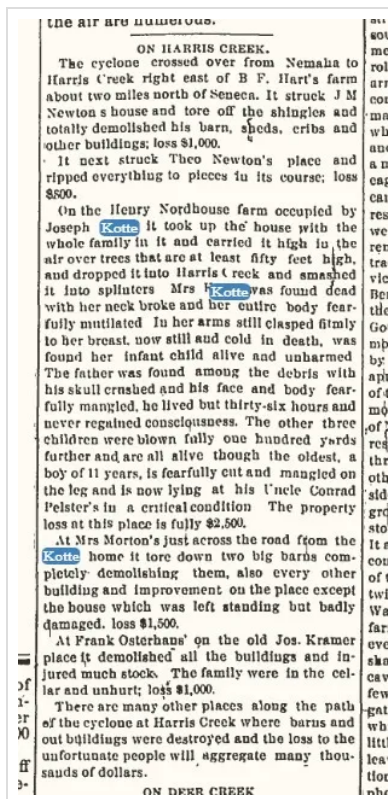
It next struck Theo Newton's place and ripped everything to pieces in its course; loss \$800.

*On the Henry Nordhouse farm occupied by **Joseph Kotte** it took up the house with the whole family in it and carried it high in the air over trees that are at lest fifty feet high and dropped it into Harris Creek and smashed it into splinters. **Mrs Kotte** was found dead with her neck broke*

*and her entire body fearfully mutilated. In her arms still clasped firmly to her breast, now still and cold in death, was found her infant child alive and unharmed. The father was found among the debris with his skull crushed and his face and body fearfully mangled; he lived but thirty-six hours and never regained consciousness. The other three children were blown fully one hundred yards further and are alive though the oldest, a boy of 11 years, is fearfully cut and mangled on the leg and is now lying at his **Uncle Conrad Pelster's** in a critical condition. The property loss at this place is fully \$2,500.*

SENECA COURIER DEMOCRAT, 22 MAY 1896, PAGE 3 AVAILABLE ON

[HTTP://SENECA.ADVANTAGE-PRESERVATION.COM/](http://seneca.advantage-preservation.com/)



Since the parents were killed in the tornado, I turned to Find A Grave to locate their memorials in hopes of learning more about the family and any potential aunts/uncles.

- Elizabeth Kotte (1860-1896) – Sts. Peter and Paul Cemetery – shows Johan H. Pelster as father and siblings: Mary Magdalena Sherman (died Shelby County, Ohio), Conrad H.

- William Joseph Kotte (1851-1896)

- Jos. Kotte – age 44 born Germany, came to KS from Ohio, farmer
- Lizzie Kotte – age 36 female born Ohio
- Wm Kotte – age 9 male born Ohio
- Mary Kotte – age 7, female born Ohio
- George Kotte – age 4, male born Ohio
- Frank Kotte – 6 m, male born Kansas

14	166	175	Aguel	6	sh	Kans		
15			Fixed	18	an			
16			Joe. Kettle	44	an	Germany		
17			Kyzie	36	an	Ohio	Ohio	Plantation
18			Joe	9	an	"		Farmer
19			Mary	7	an	"		
20			George	4	an	"		
21			Frank	6	an	Kansas		
22	167	176	John Kalsing	46	an			

In the 1900 census for Nemaha County, there is a George Kotte, age 9, and a Frank Kotte, age 5 identified as nephews in the Conrad Pelster's household in Gilman Township (sheet 5B). Conrad Pelster is identified as a sibling of Elizabeth Kotte on her Find a Grave memorial.

[illegible]

Thus, four years after the tornado, the two youngest children are living with their mother's brother. That leaves Mary who would be 12 and William who would be 14.

There is a Mary (or Mamie) listed on the 1900 census as a boarder in the household of Arnold Ronnebaum and his wife Agnes living in Gilman Township (sheet 9A).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
			Bernard	son	W M	Feb 1895	4	S					Kansas	Germany	Germany
			Joseph	son	W M	Feb 1898	2	S					Kansas	Germany	Germany
165	165		Kamela	Neel	W M	Jan 1863	36	M	8				Germany	Germany	Germany 1877
			Agnes	Wife	W M	Jan 1875	24	M	8	2			Germany	Germany	Germany 1877
			Joseph	son	W M	Mar 1896	4	S					Kansas	Germany	Germany
			Adams	son	W M	Aug 1898	1	S					Kansas	Germany	Germany
			Katie Mamie	Boarder	W F	Oct 1897	12	S					Ohio	Germany	Ohio
166	166		Arnold	son	W M	Jan 1891	9	S					Ill.	Ill.	Ill. 1891

And in Marion township, there is a Willie J Kotte listed as a laborer in the household of Henry Rethman (sheet 7A)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
129	130		Rethmann Henry	Head	W M	Apr 1871	29	M	5				Germany	Germany	Germany 1871
			Margaret	Wife	W F	Aug 1875	24	M	5	3	1		Ohio	Germany	Ohio
			Adams M	Daughter	W F	Oct 1894	3	S					Iowa	Germany	Iowa
			Kotte Willie J	Laborer	W M	June 1895	16	S					Kansas	Ohio	Iowa
													Ohio	Germany	Ohio

So, four years after the tornado, the children are split between 3 households. Since these Kotte children are not buried in Nemaha county, they obviously moved away at some point in their lives.

According to Find a Grave, William (1887-1960) is buried in Saskatchewan, Canada. Mary K. Kotte Scholl (1887-1967) is buried in Boone County, Nebraska. Frank Xavier Kotte (1894-1983) is also buried in Boone County, Nebraska. While the Find a Grave memorial is not connected to the parents' memorials, there is a George Kotte (1891-1975) buried in Saskatchewan, Canada.

While the Find a Grave memorials and the census records provide insight into what happened to these orphaned children, the obituary of Mary K. Scholl ties it all together by identifying her siblings and recounting the tornado.



Obituary

Mrs. Mary K. Scholl

Mary Katherine Scholl was born October 15, 1887, at Cincinnati, Ohio to Joseph and Elizabeth Kotte and departed this life after a lingering illness, on July 26, 1967, in the Keahaven Rest Home at Neligh, Nebraska, at the age of 79 years, 9 months, and 11 days.

When but a small child, she moved with her parents and brothers to Seneca, Kansas and at the age of eight, she had the misfortune of losing her parents by tornado. She grew to womanhood in Kansas, being cared for by the Arnold Ronnebaum family, to whom she was deeply grateful for their loving care.

At 21, she came to Nebraska, making her home with and aunt and uncle, Mr. and Mrs. Joe Pelster. Here she made many acquaintances while working in homes near and in Petersburg.

On January 25, 1910, she was united in marriage to Henry M. Scholl at St. John the Baptist Catholic Church at Petersburg, Nebraska, and she continued to live in the Raeville community until her death.

A devoted mother and grandmother, she leaves to mourn 8 children, Leo of Crofton, Nebr., Agatha of Chicago, Ill., Mrs. Tom Billings (Louise) of Orlando, Fla., John of Clay Center, Nebr., Leonard, Wilbert, and Raymond of Petersburg and Loraine at home: 21 grandchildren, 4 great grandchildren, 2 brothers, George Kotte of Saskatchewan, Canada, and Frank Kotte of Springfield, Mo., and a host of other relatives and friends. She was preceded in death by her husband, Henry, in 1964, her parents, 1 brother, William and 1 grandchild.

Her pleasant smile and affectionate love will be greatly missed not only by the immediate family but by her grandchildren, who were her pride and joy and gave her many happy moments. It was she, that comforted their many hurts. Her acts of kindness and generosity in time of need will be remembered by many.

The funeral mass, sung by the Raeville choir, was offered by Father Thomas O'Brien on Saturday, July 29, at 10:00 A.M. from the St. Bonaventure Catholic Church at Raeville, with the Huffman-Brooks Mortuary at Elgin in charge. She was laid to rest in the family plot at

Raeville, Nebr., with Joe Pelster and 5 grandsons, Cletus, La Vern, Waldean, Clarence and Philip Scholl as casket bearers. The Christian Mothers, of which she was a long-time member, acted as honorary pallbearers.

Relatives and friends attending the services were from Orlando, Fla., Chicago, Ill., Seneca, Kans., Omaha, Hasting, Crofton, Clay Center, Plainview, Ewing, Cedar Rapids, and other neighboring towns.

PETERSBURG PRESS (PETERSBURG, NEBRASKA)

3 AUG 1967

PAGE 1



Another William

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JUNE 6, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: CURREY, EVANS, ILLINOIS, THOMPSON

Do you encounter same name issues when researching your family history? Most readers of this blog are likely aware that I struggle with same names, particularly with my James Crawford research. Not only do I have two men named James Crawford in the same area at the same time but I have three in the area of Kentucky that became Garrard county.

With my James Crawford research, I've used the names of their spouses to help identify the various lines. But, James Crawford is not my only encounter with same name issues. I've also struggled to separate Hiram Currey families. With my Currey research, I used their occupation and place of residence to keep them separate.

- Hiram Mirick Currey – possibly my 4th great grandfather; lived in Champaign county, Ohio and was treasurer for the state of Ohio
- Hiram M. Currey (1787 – ?)- my 3rd great grandfather; lived in Peoria County, Illinois and was a lawyer
- Hiram M. Currey (1835-1901) – my 2nd great grandfather; lived in Leavenworth county, Kansas and was a farmer
- Hiram Miles Currey (1866-1943) – my great grandfather; buried in Dodge City
- Hiram Meyrick Currey (1827-1898) – lived in Illinois and Indiana and was a medical doctor
- Hiram Merrick Currey (1818-1874) – lived in Kentucky and was a pastor

In total, I have 14 men named Hiram Currey in my file. All but one of them has a middle name starting with 'M'. While I'm still trying to document the family, I believe they all may descend from Thomas Currey of Adams County, Ohio. Not only does this provide confusion, but when one adds in those spelling the name CURRY it gets even more complicated.

Then, there's my William Thompson duplicates. My ancestor, William T. Thompson (1820-1898) migrated to Wapello county, Iowa from Indiana. William was married to Mary Ann Evans. Also living in Wapello county, Iowa was William Thompson (1813-1892) who was married to Mary B. Hogle. Both of these William Thompsons lived in the same county, were married to a 'Mary' and were farmers. Fortunately, my ancestor, Mary Ann Evans Thompson, often went by Polly Thompson, which helps to separate the records. Another help is the fact that the 'other' William Thompson was born in Ireland.

Thankfully, other genealogists have shared their experiences researching people with the same name. Recently, Elizabeth Shown Mills shared how she researched 'Separating Same Name Men, War of 1812' on Legacy Family Tree Webinars. Not only did she talk about her research methods on the webinar, but she has shared her Samuel Witter research reports on her website. (Scroll down to Witter or search for Witter and then click VIEW to see each of the reports.)

Thus, one would think that with my own experience and the knowledge gained from professional genealogists, I would have been more aware of the possibility for a 'same name' issue with my EVANS research. Unfortunately, I wasn't. I was caught off guard when I did a newspaper search for 'William Evans' in McLean county, Illinois and came across the article "William Evans' House Stood at Grove, Gridley" in the 2 Jan 1944 issue of the Pantograph. At the time, I was researching William A. Evans (1858-1944), son of James Allen Evans Jr (1826-1903) and grandson of my ancestor, James Evans (1793-1863),

When I started reading the article, I thought it was about the William Evans I was researching. It wasn't until I was over half way thru the article that I encountered the first indication that this was about a different William Evans. The William Evans in the article was born in 1775 and his father served during the American Revolution. So far, I haven't been able to find a connection between the two EVANS families on FamilySearch. However, knowing that there is another EVANS family in early McLean county, Illinois will hopefully keep me from mixing up these two families.

William Evan' House Stood at Grove, Gridley

by the Observer

...

The first house built within the present limits of Bloomington is not now standing.

It was the home erected by William Evans for himself at the southeast corner of Grove and Gridley streets.

That spot was not within the limits of the first survey for the town of Bloomington, for the eastern limits of the town in the first plat was at East street.

Mr. Evans' house however, was soon within the limits of the little city, for it was not long after the first survey that additions were made to the area first included.

As House Appeared

The picture of the Evans house shown in connection with this article was probably the building in its later years, as the photo indicates that the house was in a more or less dilapidated condition.



Bloomington's First Home—No Longer Standing.

In its original form, the house probably did not have the front porch or the extension to the rear.

Mr. Evans made plans for building his house almost as soon as it was definitely decided that the town of Bloomington was to be the county seat of McLean county.

That decision was made in 1831 when Dr. Isaac Baker completed a survey of part of the land donated by James Allin as site for the county seat. An auction sale of lots within the area first surveyed was held on July 4, 1831.

A Pennsylvanian

William Evans, whose home was first erected within the present city limits was one of the earlier settlers of the county. He came here from Pennsylvania, as did many others of the first settlers.

His father was a soldier of the American Revolution. William was still a baby when the historic fight between Great Britain and her American colonies was beginning, the date of his birthday being Sept. 1, 1775.

He was still a youth when he began his dentures in the western wilderness, which were to land him in McLean county eventually.

It was in 1824 that Evans reached the area of this county first located at Old Town timber. Then he found another farm that suited him better, and that land was part of the place which was later to become his home. The farm itself was within the Bloomington city limits — as now constituted

First Year's Crop

Evans broke the first sod on his "City" farm and raised a crop of winter wheat in 1828, according to the record. The county seat had not yet been platted at that time.

The farm later became the land from which the first and second additions to the original town of Bloomington were platted. James Allin laid out the first addition. Jesse Fell and a Mr. White laid out the second.

The Evans family lived a pleasant and happy life in the house they first built in Bloomington. Mr. Evans brought his wife to this county, for he was married in 1800 to Effie Winebriner. His first wife died in 1839, and Mr. Evans was married two years later to Mrs. Martha Day.

The Evans family was of mixed Welsh and Irish descent. Mr. Evans was better educated than the ordinary pioneer of those days. He was a quiet and unassuming man, but shrewd in business and endowed with the "milk of human kindness."

Evans was one of the first white settlers who was able to deal peaceably with the Indians which occupied this region when the first settlers came.

His attitude helped to smooth over the hostility of the Indians which they showed toward the whites in the first years of white occupation.

The first house built within the present limits of Bloomington is not now standing.

It was the home erected by William Evans for himself at the southeast corner of Grove and Grindley streets.

That spot was not within the limits of the first survey for the town of Bloomington, for the eastern limit of the town in the first plat was at East street.

Mr. Evans' house, however, was now within the limits of the city, for it was not long after the first survey that additions were made to the area first inclosed.

A House Appeared.

The picture of the Evans house shown in connection with this article was probably the building in its later years, the whole of which the house was a more or less dilapidated condition.

In its original form, the house probably did not have the front porch or the extension to the rear.

Mr. Evans made plans for building his house almost as soon as it was definitely decided that the town of Bloomington was to be the county seat of Indiana county. That decision was made in 1821 when Dr. Isaac Barry completed a survey of part of the land donated by James Allen to the county seat. An accurate map of lots within the area first surveyed was laid on city in 1821.

A Pennsylvania.

William Evans, whose home was first erected within the present city limits was, of course, an earlier settler in the country, and came here from Pennsylvania, as did many others of the first settlers. His father was a soldier of the American Revolution. William was a happy child, and the military fight between Great Britain and her American colonies was beginning the date of his birthday being Sept. 1, 1775.

He was still a youth when he began his adventures in the western wilderness, which were to lead him in Mexican country eventually.

It was in 1824 that Evans reached his home of that county. Then he found another farm that suited him better, and that land was part of the place which was later to become his home. His farm itself was within the Bloomington city limits as now generally attached.

First Year's Crop.

Evans broke the first seed on his "Chry" farm and raised a crop of winter wheat in 1825, according to the record. The county seat had not yet been located at that time.

The farm later became the last from which the first and second additions to the town of Evans, of Bloomington, were made. James Allen was out the first addition, James Ford and a Mr. White laid out the second.

The Evans family lived a pleasant and happy life in the house they first built in Bloomington. Mr. Evans brought his wife to this country. He, the wife, was in 1825 to 1826, and the wife died in 1830 and Mr. Evans was married two years later to Mrs. Martha Day.

The Evans family was of mixed Irish and English blood. Mr. Evans was better educated than the ordinary pioneer of those days. He was a quiet and unassuming man, but showed in himself a firmness of mind with the "rule of thumb kindness."

Evans was one of the first white settlers who was able to deal successfully with the Indian with the first settlers came.

His attitude helped to smooth over the hostility of the Indians while they showed toward the white in the first years of white occupation.

A

Date Discrepancy

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JUNE 7, 2023


/ CATEGORIES: EVANS, WARRICK COUNTY INDIANA


Do you do descendanty research? If so, do you utilize the genealogical proof standard to research each of those descendants. I have to admit that when I'm researching descendants, I usually work thru Ancestry hints for each descendant and then move on. Thus, my research of the descendants does not meet the expectation of the genealogical proof standard.


As I was researching Elizabeth Ann Hubbard, possible granddaughter of James Evans and Sarah Garret, I came across a major discrepancy in those Ancestry hints. The database, Indiana, U.S. Select Marriages Index, 1748-1993 indicates that Elizabeth Ann Hubbard married Harry Smith Bates on 12 Jan 1865.

Elizabeth Ann Hubbard

in the Indiana, U.S., Select Marriages Index, 1748-1993



 Report a problem

 Saved to: Hubbard, Elizabeth Ann in tree
"Heartland Genealogy - Crawford, Currey, Briles, Mentzer"

Remove

Detail	Source
Name	Elizabeth Ann Hubbard
Gender	Female
Marriage Date	12 Jan 1865
Marriage Place	Warrick, Indiana
Spouse	Harry Smith Bates
FHL Film Number	549453
Reference ID	347

Another hint lead to the database, Indiana, U.S., Marriages, 1810-2001. This record indicates that Elizabeth Ann Hubbard married Harvey Smith Bates on 27 Dec 1864.

Indiana, U.S., Marriages, 1810-2001

Does the **Elizabeth Ann Hubbard** in this record match the person in your tree? ⓘ

ⓘ Report a problem

DetailSource

☐ Quick compare

Name	Elizabeth Ann Hubbard
Gender	Female
Event Type	Marriage Registration (Marriage)
Marriage Date	27 Dec 1864
Marriage Place	Indiana, United States
Spouse	Harvey Smith Bates
Officiator	Robert Taylor
Page	347
FHL Film Number	001443636

Both records are for people of the same name. However, one record says they were married in 1864 while the other says they were married in 1865. At first, I thought the December 1864 record was for the issuance of the marriage license and that they were actually married on 12 Jan 1865.

Fortunately, these two databases include FamilySearch microfilm numbers. By looking up the FHL Film Number 001443636 in the FamilySearch catalog, I was able to find the original marriage license. And that original license answers some questions about the dates:

- License issued 27 Dec 1864
- Married 29 December 1864
- Certificate filed 18 Jan 1865

page 347

Harvey Smith Bates

”

to

Elizabeth Ann Hubbard

Be it remembered, that on this 27 day of December 1864, the Clerk of the Warrick Circuit Court issued a Marriage License, of which the following is a true Record, to-wit:

State of Indiana, Warrick County, SS:

The State of Indiana, To any person empowered by Law to Solemnize Marriage — Greeting:

You are hereby authorized to join together as Husband and Wife, Harvey Smith Bates and Elizabeth Ann Hubbard and of your Certificate of Marriage make due return within three months, according tot he laws of the State of Indiana.

Witness: Robert Taylor, Clerk of our said Warrick Circuit Court and the Seal thereof, affixed at the Clerk's office in Booneville, this 27 day of December A.D. 1864

Robert Taylor

Clark Warrick C.C.

Be it further remembered, That afterwards, to-wit: On the 18 day of January A.D. 1865, the following Certificate was filed in my office, to-wit

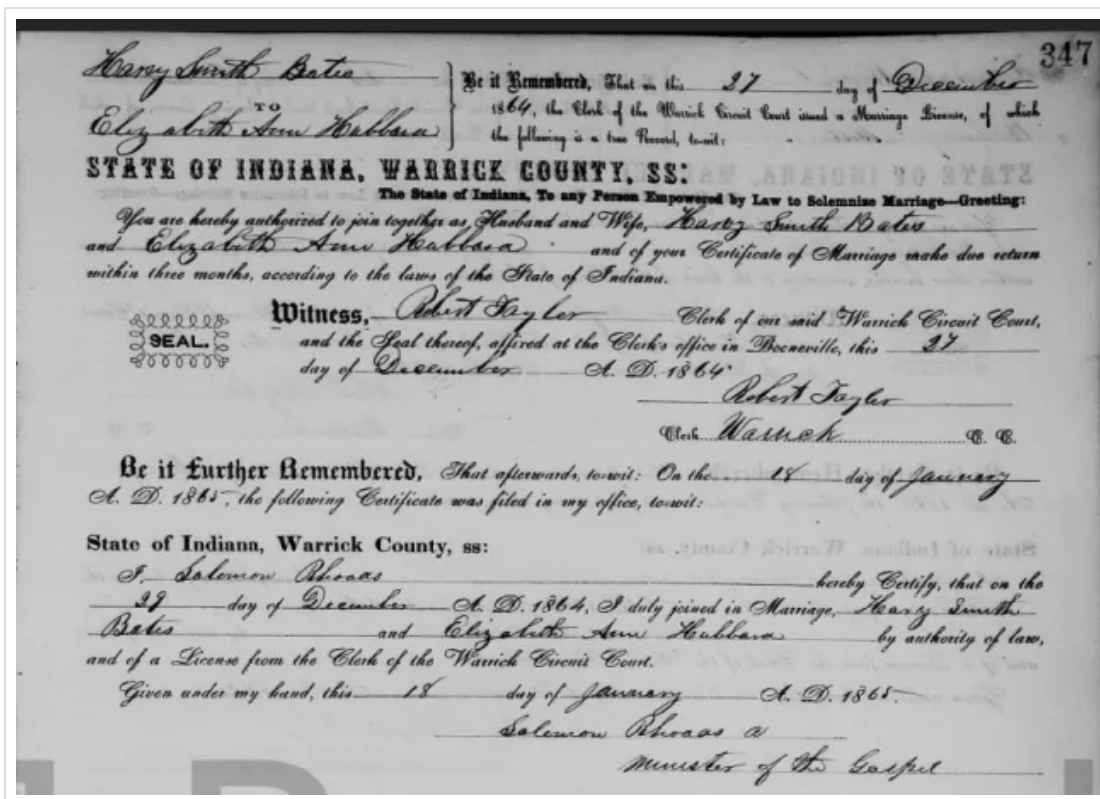
State of Indiana, Warrick County, ss:

I, Solomon Rhoads hereby certify, that on the 29 day of December A.D. 1864, I duly joined in marriage Harvey Smith Bates and Elizabeth Ann Hubbard by authority of law, and of a License from the Clerk of the Warrick Circuit Court

Given under my hand, this 18 day of January A.D. 1865

Solomon Rhoads a

Minister of the Gospel



I do not know where the 12 Jan 1865 date comes from. However, I would not have figured out that Elizabeth and Harvey Bates were married in 1864 and not 1865 if I had not expanded my research to locate the original copy of the license. This is a reminder that one should go beyond the Ancestry hints and search for the original records.

Minerva

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JUNE 8, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: EVANS, WARRICK COUNTY INDIANA

Messy Family Part 2

In trying to figure out the family structure for James Evans and his wife Sally Garret, I've been researching all of the supposed children shown on FamilySearch.

One of those questionable children is Polly Ann Evans (1816-1880) who married John Jesse Hubbard. While I question whether Polly Ann is actually a daughter of James and Sally, I don't have any source to justify removing her from the family. Thus, I've been researching her children in hopes of finding something that might identify her parents.

And my research of her eldest son, Charles Hubbard led to another 'mess'. Two different Ancestry sources indicate that a Charles Hubbard married Minerva Boyer in 1857 in Warrick County, Indiana.

- Indiana, Select Marriages Index, 1748-1993
- Indiana, Marriages, 1810-2001

Both of these Ancestry indexes provided the FamilySearch film number. In hopes of learning more about Charles and his parents, I used those film numbers to locate the record on FamilySearch. Unfortunately, that did not provide any additional information about Charles. Thus, the question

”

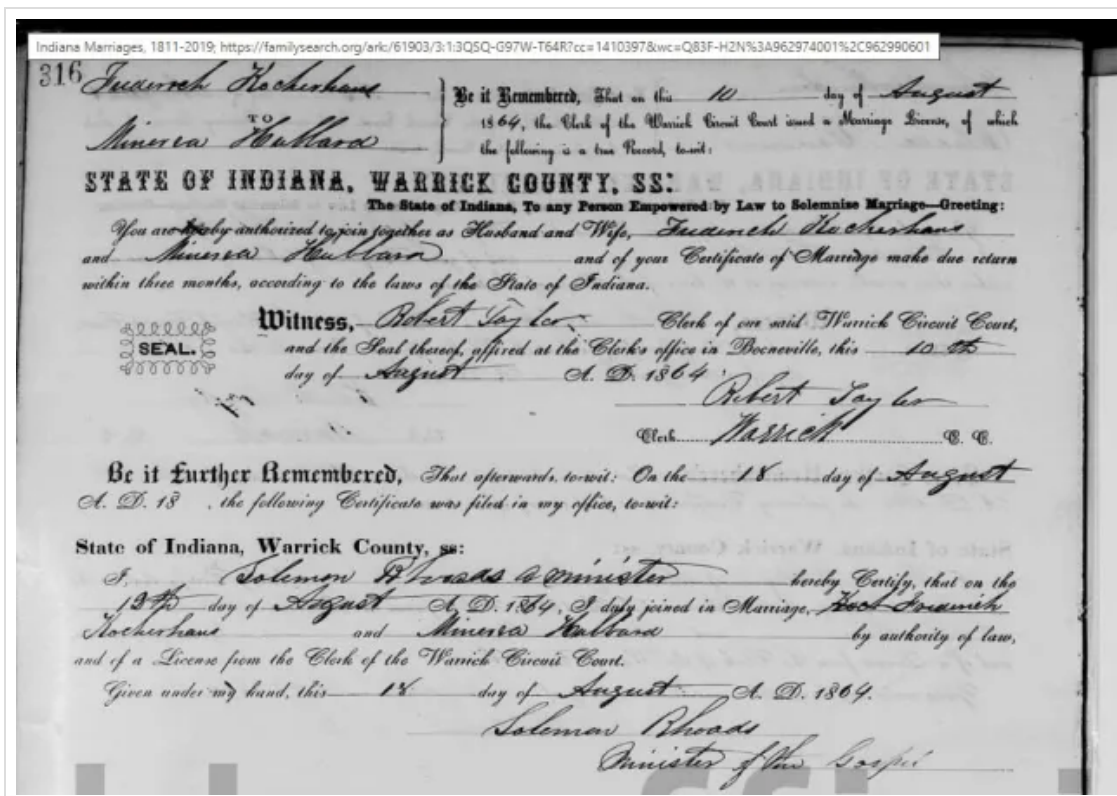
- *Is this marriage record for Charles Hubbard, son of Polly Evans Hubbard, or is it for a different Charles Hubbard?*

And an even more questions:

- Why was Minerva's surname changed from Boyer to Bullock?
- Why isn't Charles Hubbard listed as a spouse for Minerva when the FamilySearch record is attached to her?

Continuing to research Charles Hubbard, I found Charles and Minerva listed in the 1860 census in Anderson Township, Warrick county, Indiana. The census record did not show any children in the family. However, I haven't been able to find any additional information for Charles Hubbard.

While I moved on to researching Charles' siblings, the identity of **Minerva** kept troubling me. So I would occasionally go back to Minerva to try and figure out the identity of Charles' wife. Since the Minerva Bullock profile shows another spouse for her, I searched for another marriage record, this one to Frederick Kocherhans. And I found that Minerva **Hubbard** married Frederick Kocherhans in 1864 in Warrick County, Indiana.



Indiana Marriages, 1811-2019 on Family Search

This supports the theory that FamilySearch profile for Minerva Bullock could be the Minerva Boyer, wife of Charles Hubbard.

While I continued to try to locate records for Charles Hubbard, I also started searching for Minerva Kocherhans. That search uncovered census records for Frederick and Minerva in 1880 and 1900 Indiana. Neither of those records included any children in the family. In addition, I found a death certificate for Minerva Kocherhans that identified her father as William Bullock!

PLAID OF DEATH

County of Warrick

Township of Boon

DATE OF DEATH Oct 31 1908

INDIANA STATE BOARD OF HEALTH.

CERTIFICATE OF DEATH.

Supplement No. 2-3

FULL NAME Minerva Kocherhans

PERSONAL AND STATISTICAL PARTICULARS.

SEX Female COLOR White

DATE OF BIRTH Oct 31 1857

AGE 51 years 1 month 2 days

SINGLE, MARRIED, WIDOWED, OR DIVORCED Widow

NAME OF HUSBAND Frederick Kocherhans

BIRTHPLACE Indiana

NAME OF FATHER William Bullock

BIRTHPLACE OF FATHER Unknown

MOTHER'S NAME Unknown

BIRTHPLACE OF MOTHER Unknown

OCCUPATION Domestic

THE ABOVE STATE PERSONAL PARTICULARS ARE TRUE TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF.

Signed W. H. Hubert

DATE OF SIGNATURE Nov 1 1908

PLACE OF BIRTH OR REMOVAL Warrick County, Ind.

DATE OF BIRTH Oct 31 1857

DATE OF DEATH Oct 31 1908

TIME OF DEATH 10:30 P.M.

CAUSE OF DEATH Senile debility

IMMEDIATE CAUSE OF DEATH Senile debility

SPECIAL INFORMATION as to Death, including Treatment, if any.

Section 10 of the Health Law, as Amended by an Act Approved Feb. 7, 1899.

It shall be the duty of all physicians and surgeons in the State to report to the Secretary of the State Board of Health, within a reasonable time after the death of any person, a certificate of death, containing the following information:

1. Within the name of the person who caused the death, if the person was a physician or surgeon, the name of the person who caused the death, and the name of the person who caused the death, and the name of the person who caused the death.

2. By power and deputy in statement as far as possible, the cause of death, and the name of the person who caused the death, and the name of the person who caused the death.

3. The name of the person who caused the death, and the name of the person who caused the death.

Now that I have a document showing Minerva's maiden name as Bullock, I returned to marriage records looking for a Bullock / Boyer marriage. And I found that in 1856, Minerva Bullock married William Boyer. Thus, I have the following timeline:

- 1856 – Minerva Bullock marries William Boyer in Warrick County, Indiana
- 1857 – Minerva Boyer marries Charles Hubbard in Warrick County, Indiana
- 1860 census – Minerva and Charles are living in Warrick County, Indiana with no children
- 1864 Minerva Hubbard marries Frederick Kocherhans in Warrick County, Indiana
- 1870 Warrick County Indiana census has a Fred Cockerins and Mariah living in Anderson Township. While the names are spelled differently, this is likely Fred Kocherhans and his wife Minerva. Again, no children are listed in the household.
- 1880 census – Minerva and Frederick Kocherhans are living in Warrick County, Indiana with no children
- 1900 census – Minerva and Frederick Kocherhans are living in Warrick County, Indiana with no children
- 1908 Minerva Kocherhans dies in Warrick County, Indiana

While the above timeline does not show children for Minerva, the FamilySearch tree does.

Children linked to Minerva Bullock

- Arthur J Moyer (1868-?) GQY8-QJ4 NO SOURCES
- George Boyer (1861-?) GXT4-YXY NO SOURCES
- William Boyer (1859-?) GXT4-G3H 1 Source – OBIT for the Minerva Boyer
- Charles A Boyer (1858-?) GXTH-S13 – 2 sources – 1880 census in Buchanan county MO for the household of **Minerva Boyer** and the obit for Minerva Boyer
- Robert Boyer (1857-?) GXT4-RRD – NO SOURCES

Since two of the children had an obituary for Minerva Boyer attached as a source, I looked up that obituary.



The Canton Repository and the Canton Daily News (Canton, OH)

Aug 30, 1934

page 12

Mrs. Minerva Ann Boyer

Canton Resident for 46 years

Stricken Wednesday at Home

Mrs. Minerva Ann Boyer, 78, died Wednesday afternoon in the home, 410 Janet ct NW, from a complication of diseases. She was the widow of William Boyer, who died two years ago. Mrs. Boyer had been a Canton resident for 46 years.

Her survivors include a daughter, Mrs. Flora B. Kohring; three sons, William, Charles and Earl, all of Canton; a sister, Mrs. Belle Way of Ashland.

...

Burial will be in Northlawn cemetery.

This 1934 obituary states that Minerva Boyer was 78 at the time of her death. Thus, the Minerva Boyer in the obituary was born about 1856. This is ironic since this obituary is

attached as a source to two children of Minerva Boyer who were born in 1859 and 1861. Another discrepancy is that the Minerva Boyer in the obituary lived in Canton Ohio while the marriage records are in Warrick County, Indiana. However, it does indicate that she is the widow of William Boyer.

Thus, I searched for an obituary for William Boyer of Canton, Ohio who died about 1932. While I didn't find an obituary for a William Boyer, I did find one for a Joseph Boyer. Joseph Boyer's obituary contains the same street address as the obituary for Minerva Boyer. In addition, it identifies the same children.



The Canton Repository and The Canton Daily News (Canton, OH)

Sep 1 1932

page 8

Deaths and Funerals

Boyer, Joseph, 75 of 410 Janet court, NE, died today at his home from a complication of diseases. He was employed for 25 years by the Wheeling & Lake Erie railroad, retiring eight years ago. ... Surviving are his widow, Mrs. Minerva Boyer; three sons, William of the home, Charles and Earl of Canton; a daughter, Mrs. Flora Kohring of Canton;

...

Burial will be in Northlawn cemetery

Since both obituaries identified the burial place as Northlawn cemetery, I searched Find a Grave and found memorial # 236782995 for Minerva Carnes Boyer which identifies Minerva's parents as David Carnes and Mary Webb Carnes. Returning to FamilySearch, I located this Minerva Boyer and her family, including sons William and Charles.

Thus, the obituary used to link William and Charles Boyer to Minerva Bullock is for the wrong Minerva.

Based on this research of Minerva, I plan to

- Attach the sources I have accumulated for Minerva to her profile
- Remove the obituary sources from the son's profiles — with an explanation as to why
- Add a note to Minerva Bullock outlining my findings and why I made the changes to her profile
- Remove the children from Minerva Bullock's profile



Minerva Bullock (1837-1908)

Minerva Bullock was born on 31 Oct 1837.

She married William Boyer on 23 Dec 1856 in Warrick County, Indiana.

She married Charles F Hubbard on 28 Oct 1857 in Indiana.

She lived in Anderson Township, Warrick, Indiana, United States in 1860. She was listed as a 23 year old female in the household of Charles F. Hubbard on the 1860 census.

She married Frederick Kocherhans on 10 Aug 1864 in Indiana.

She lived in Anderson Township, Warrick, Indiana, United States in 1870. A Mariah was lised as a 35 year old female in the household of Fred Cockerins on the 1870 census.

Minerva lived in Boon Township, Warrick, Indiana, United States in 1880. She was listed as a 44 year old female in the household of Fred Kocherhans on the 1880 census.

She lived in Ohio Township, Warrick, Indiana, United States in 1900. She was listed as the 62 year old wife of Fred Kocherhaus on the 1900 census.

She died on 3 Dec 1908 at the age of 71 in Warrick County, Indiana.

Minerva was buried on 5 Dec 1908 at Sharon Cemetery in Newburgh, Warrick, Indiana, United States.

Minerva Bullock ENDNOTES:

1. Find a Grave, database and images, Find a Grave (www.findagrave.com : viewed online 3 June 2023), memorial for Frederick Kocherhaus (1831-1904), Find a Grave Memorial no. 36805283, created by ladyN70, citing Sharon Cemetery, Newburgh, Warick County, Indiana; accompanying photograph by ladyN70, Frederick Kocherhaus.
2. Indiana, Death Certificates, 1899-2017, Manervia Kocherhans, 3 December 1908; database with images, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online 3 June 2023).
3. "Indiana, Select Marriages Index, 1748-1993," database, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online 3 June 2023), Minerva Bullock.
4. "Indiana, Marriages, 1810-2001," database, Ancestry, (www.ancestry.com : viewed online 28 May 2023), Charles Hubbard.
5. "Indiana Marriages, 1811-2019," database with images, FamilySearch (familysearch.org : viewed online 28 May 2023), Charles Hubbard.
6. "Indiana, Select Marriages Index, 1748-1993," database Charles Hubbard / Minerva Boyer.
7. 1860 U.S. Census, Warrick County, Indiana, population schedule, Anderson Township, Warrick County, Indiana, page 142, Image 10 of 20, family 1047, Charles F Hubbard; digital images, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online 28 May 2023)
8. "Indiana, Marriages, 1810-2001," database Frederick Kocherhans.
9. "Indiana, Select Marriages Index, 1748-1993," database Fredrich Kocherhaus.

10. 1870 U.S. Census, Warrick County, Indiana, population schedule, Anderson Township, Warrick County, Indiana, page 22, Image 22 of 22, family 167, Fred Cockerins; digital image, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online 4 June 2023)

11. 1880 U.S. Census, Warrick County, Indiana, population schedule, Boon Township, Warrick County, Indiana, ED 57, page 43, Image 43 of 75, family 348, Freaderick Kocherhans; digital images, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online 3 June 2023)

12. 1900 U.S. Census, Warrick County, Indiana, population schedule, Ohio Township, Warrick County, Indiana, ED 154, Sheet 4B, Image 8 of 20, family 84, Freddy Kocherhans; digital images, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online 3 June 2023)

Friday Find

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JUNE 9, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: BRILES, TENNESSEE

The notebook of BRILES / BROYLES items given to me by fellow researcher, Mildred Barby is yielding another find. This time, it is a typed copy of the will of Adam Broyles. Unfortunately, I don't know which Adam Broyles.

The will identifies the following children:

- Moses Broyles -first born son
- Aaron Broyles
- Joshua Broyles
- Milla Broyles Parther
- Mina Broyles
- Mary Broyles
- Anne Broyles Brown

In trying to figure out which Adam Broyles authored the will, I found a possibility on FamilySearch. This Adam Broyles

- has a daughter, Anne (178-1832) married to Anne Brown
- has a daughter who could be Milla: Demilla (1760-1801) married to Painter
- has a daughter who could be Mina: Jemima Broyles (1765-1860)
- has two daughters named Mary
- has sons named Joshua (1771-1831) and Aaron (1767-1845)
- has a brother named Matthias (1740-1818)
- has a sister, Catherine Broyles married to a John Wayland
- has a sister, Elizabeth Broyles, married to Conrad Wilhoit

However, there are some differences. The FamilySearch family for an Adam Broyles has

- an oldest son who is named Michael and not MosesNo son named Moses is listed
- Additional sons include Daniel, Adam, Samuel, Tobias, and George
- Additional daughters include, Sarah, Nellie, Rosanna, Leah and Elizabeth

When I checked WikiTree, I found an Adam BROYLES, son of Jacob and Mary Catherine Broyles. This profile uses a Culpeper county, Virginia will to identify the children.

If this will is for Adam Broyles, son of Hans Jacob Broyles, then it is for a second cousin six times removed to me. Our common ancestor would be Johannes Breyel and his wife Ursula Ruop who were also the immigrant ancestors. Since this is for the BROYLES side of the tree and not my BRILES side of the tree, I will leave it up to descendants of Adam Broyles to figure out who this is and if necessary to make the changes to the FamilySearch tree.

Will of Adam Broyles (6)

In the name of God Amen, the nineteenth day of April One Thousand seven hundred and eighty-two, I, Adam Broyles being sick of body but of good and perfect memory, thanks be to Almighty God, and calling to remembrance the uncertainty estate of this transitory life, that all flesh must yeild to death when it shall please God to call, do make this and declare it to be my last will and testament in manner and form following, first being penitent and sorry for all my sins, most humbly desiring forgiveness for the same, I commend my soul to Almighty God, my Saviour and Redeemer, in whose merits I trust and believe assuredly to be saved and to have full remission and forgiveness and to inherit the Kingdom of Heaven, and my body I commend to the earth to be decently buried at the discretion of my executor hereafter named and for the settling of my temporal estate and such goods, chattels and debts as it hath pleased God to betow on me. I do order, give and dispose the same in manner and form following, that is to say, imprimis first paying all my lawful debts. I bequeathe to Moses Broyles, my First born son, two hundred acres of land out of the land he, said Adam Broyles, bought of Joseph Ballard, on the south side of little limestone, be the same more or less; to my sons Aaron and Joshua Broyles, the land I now live I bequeathe to them to be equally

divided to them, I bequeathe to my Daughter Milla Parther two hundred acres of land he, said Adam Broyles bought of George Doherty, be the same more or less and five shillings sterling; then I bequeathe to Mina Broyles, sixty pounds of this currency to be paid in the year ninety or the executors can pay it sooner and interest from she is married till time of payment and bed and furniture and one cow and calf at the time of her marriage and two pots and duch oven; and to my daughter Mary Broyles I bequeathe to her sixty pounds of this currency, bed and furniture one cow and calf, two pots and one duch oven. The family is to live on said plantation he now lives on while unmarried and the whole of the remaining estate to be equally divided at the year ninety at the discretion of the executors. Negroes and Kentucky land and all estate and if any of these legatees should die without heir, their part shall be equally divided among the rest and to my daughter Anne Brown I leave four shillings sterling and I hereby make and appoint me loving friends Joseph Brown, Moses Broyles, and William morre full and sole executors of this my last will and testament, hereby revoking dyanalery (?) and making void all former wills by made declaring this only to be my last will and testament.

In witness whereof we have hereunto set our hands and seals this nineteenth day of April, one Thousand Seven Hundred and Eighty-two

Adam Broyles (Seal)

Signed sealed and delivered in the presence of us

John Waddle, his mark

Conrad Willhight

Mathias Broyles, his mark

The Foregoing Will was proven in open court by oaths of John Waddell, Conrad Wilhight and Mathias Broyles, the subscribing witnesses thereto at May Session 1782 and ordered to be recorded. This Will is on record at Jonesboro, Washington co., Tenn. and is one of the first on record in said County.

Will of Adam Broyles (6)

In the name of God Amen, the nineteenth day of April One Thousand seven hundred and eighty-two, I, Adam Broyles being sick of body but of good and perfect memory, thanks be to Almighty God, and calling to remembrance the uncertainty estate of this transitory life, that all flesh must yield to death when it shall please God to call, do make this and declare it to be my last will and testament in manner and form following, first being penitent and sorry for all my sins, most humbly desiring forgiveness for the same, I commend my soul to Almighty God, my Saviour and Redeemer, in whose merits I trust and believe assuredly to be saved and to have full remission and forgiveness and to inherit the Kingdom of Heaven, and my body I commend to the earth to be decently buried at the discretion of my executor hereafter named and for the settling of my temporal estate and such goods, chattels and debts as it hath pleased God to betow on me. I do order, give and dispose the same in manner and form following, that is to say, inprimis first paying all my lawful debts. I bequeathe to Moses Broyles, my First born son, two hundred acres of land out of the land he, said Adam Broyles, bought of Joseph Ballard, on the south side of little limestone, be the same more or less; to my sons Aaron and Joshua Broyles, the land I now live I bequeathe to them to be equally divided to them, I bequeathe to my Daughter Milla Parther two hundred acres of land he, said Adam Broyles bought of George Doherty, be the same more or less and five shillings sterling; then I bequeathe to Mima Broyles, sixty pounds of this currency to be paid in the year ninety or the executors can pay it sooner and interest from she is married till time of payment and bed and furniture and one cow and calf at the time of her marriage and two pots and duch oven; and to my daughter Mary Broyles I bequeathe to her sixty pounds of this currency, bed and furniture one cow and calf, two pots and one duch oven. The family is to live on said plantation he now lives on while unmarried and the whole of the remaining estate to be equally divided at the year ninety at the discretion of the executors. Negroes and Kentucky land and all estate and if any of these legatees should die without heir, their part shall be equally divided among the rest and to my daughter Anne Brown I leave four shillings sterling and I hereby make and appoint me loving friends Joseph Brown, Moses Broyles, and William morre full and sole executors of this my last will and testament, hereby revoking ~~dynalery~~ (?) and making void all former wills by made declaring this only to be my last will and testament.

In witness whereof we have hereunto set our hands and seals this nineteenth day of April, one Thousand Seven Hundred and Eighty-two
 Adam Broyles (Seal)

Signed sealed and delivered in the presence of us

John Waddle, his mark

Conrad Willhight

Mathias Broyles, his mark

The foregoing Will was proven in open court by oaths of John Waddell, Conrad Willhight and Mathias Broyles, the subscribing witnesses thereto at May Session 1782 and ordered to be recorded. This Will is on record at Jonesboro, Washington Co., Tenn. and is one of the first on record in said County.

Saturday Tidbits

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JUNE 10, 2023

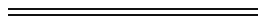
/ CATEGORIES: NEMAHA COUNTY

Continued from last week

Recently, the Nemaha County Historical Society received a copy of pages 1 and 2 of the November 11, 1946 issue of the Courier Tribune. While this copy of the paper was in poor condition, we were able to piece it back together for display in the Military Museum of Honor.

This issue of the paper was unique in that it identified those from the county who were killed during World War II, provided details about their death and often included a picture.

This week's post contains those service men and women featured on page 2 of the paper. Unfortunately, the photos in the digital copy of the newspaper are of low quality. Thus, they will not be used in this post.



The Courier-Tribune

November 11, 1946

A Memorial Issue Today For Armistice

Captain Raymond Rokey

Raymond Rokey, prominent in Sabetha athletics and again at Kansas state college in both

athletics and studies, graduated in 1942 with a commission from the reserve officers trainign corps. He was captain of infantry when fatally wounded in France, He was commander of Company I, 112 Regt. 28th Inf. division. His parents are Mr. and MRs. O. S. Rokey

Private John I Dailey

Pvt. John I Dailey used to drive a St. Joseph newspaper distribution route in Nemaha County and was widely acquainted. He was one of the older men in service, born in Washington, May 30, 1905. He served in the 309th Infantry, was killed in action in Germany on December 21, 1944. John's wife now lives in St. Joseph. His mother lives in Arkansas.

George E. Kohake

Son of the late Mr. and Mrs. Anton Kohake, Kelly-Goff, Geo. E. Kohake chose the navy as his branch of service. He was killed in action in the Pacific. He was a seaman 2/c; died May 4, 1945.

Francis Richard Long

Private Francis Richard Long, the son of Mr. and Mrs. Ray Long of Sabetha, was killed in action of Lubang Island, March 2, 1945. This young man, like a number of the others, gave his all for country before reaching his 21st birthday. He was born December 9, 1924.

Harry Bieri, CFC

The loss of Harry Bieri, son of Mr. and Mrs. Pete Bieri, was he first to strike the Bern and Seneca communities in World War II. He was born June 29, 1913 and had been in the navy 10 years. He was a chief fire controlman, serving on the U. S. Destroyer Hammann, lost in the battle of Midway, one of the great engagements that was a turning point in the Pacific.

Sgt. Carol Eugene Domer

Carol Eugene Domer was born Feb. 28, 1920 southwest of Centralia, the son of MR. and Mrs. Robin R Domer, now deceased. He entered service in October, 1941. He was stationed at Hickman Field, Hawaii for a time, was serving as a bombardier in the Southwest Pacific, and was believed to have been in Australia when reported missing in January of 1943.

Lieut George W. Springer III

Lieut. George W. Springer III is one of Seneca's honored young men of World War II, a lieutenant of the air corps, son of Mr. and Mrs. George W. Springer, Jr. He served in the 406th F. B. Squadron, 371st Fighter group, met death October 17, 1944 in Germany. He was born Sept. 2, 1923.

S/Sgt. Richard Bindel

Staff Sgt. Richard Bindel, son of MR. and Mrs. A. J. Bindel, Sabetha Fidelity, was aerial engineer and top turret gunner on a B-24 Liberator bomber. His parents were notified that he was missing in April of 1944, on a mission over France. He entered service in 1942.

Sgt. George Moore

George Moore, son of Mr. and Mrs. Fred Moore, Oneida, was killed November 10, 1944 while serving with the 319th Infantry division of the army taking Delne Ridge in Europe. He entered service in November 1942.

Donald Kenneth Hall

Donald Kenneth Hall enlisted in the navy from Nemaha county in December, 1942. He had made his home for seven years with his aunt and uncle, Mr. and Mrs. John F. Werner, who then lived on Baileyville route, now of Pawnee. The last letter received from him was in Oct. 1943 and on Jan. 18 1944, he was reported missing in action. He was a member of the crew of the submarine U.S.S. Corvina, operating in the Pacific area and presumably sunk by the enemy.

Tech. 5 Ralph W. Allen

Remembered as one of a family of outstanding Corning athletics is Ralph W. Allen, who was Technician 5th, in Co. B of the 34th Tank Battalion of the Fifth Armored Division. His death was December 14, 1944 in Western Germany. Born April 23, 1922, the son of Mr. and Mrs. Alva Allen of Corning.

Lieut. George O. Young

Lieut. George O. Young, Centralia, was the son of George O. and Louise Lohmuller Young,

born June 6, 1918. He died at Camp Davis, N.C. on March 3, 1943 from a cerebral hemorrhage, suffered eight days earlier. He was married, left his wife and small son.

Pfc Galen Kellenberger

Private Galen A. Kellenberger private first class, son of Mr. and Mrs. Arthur Kellenberger, Sabetha, was nineteen years of age March 22, 1945, just a month before he was fatally wounded April 21 1945 in action in Germany. He was a runner and radio man. He was a member of L company; 47th Inf.

Lt. LeRoy Armstrong

LeRoy Armstrong, born March 7, 1918, gave his life for his country while on a night training flight in the Pacific in August 1943. He served in the naval air corps four years and was overseas about a month when word came he was missing. No trace of his ship was ever found. He was pilot of a torpedo plane. Mr. and Mrs. Sam Armstrong are the parents and Mrs. Gladys Armstrong the wife of late flier. LeRoy had a son, J. D., who was born just a few weeks before he was listed as missing in action. He never saw his son.

St. Sgt. Henry J. Hunninghake

Henry J. Hunninghake, son of Mr. and Mrs. August Hunninghake of Baileyville, was born June 16, 1918, entered the army March 29, 1942, and was a member of Headquarters Co., 2nd Batt., of the 357 Infantry. He was one of the young men who was the price of the great Normandy invasion dying from wounds June 10, 1944.

Lieut. Robert Shaw

Lieut. Robert Shaw, son of Mrs. Milton Hawley of Seneca, was 24 years of age, had been in service about two and half years, an army flier. He was missing in action Sept. 18, 1944 on a flight over Germany.

Saturday Night Genealogy Fun

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JUNE 11, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: SATURDAYNIGHTGENEALOGYFUN

Calling all Genea-Musings Fans:

It's Saturday Night again –

time for some more Genealogy Fun!!

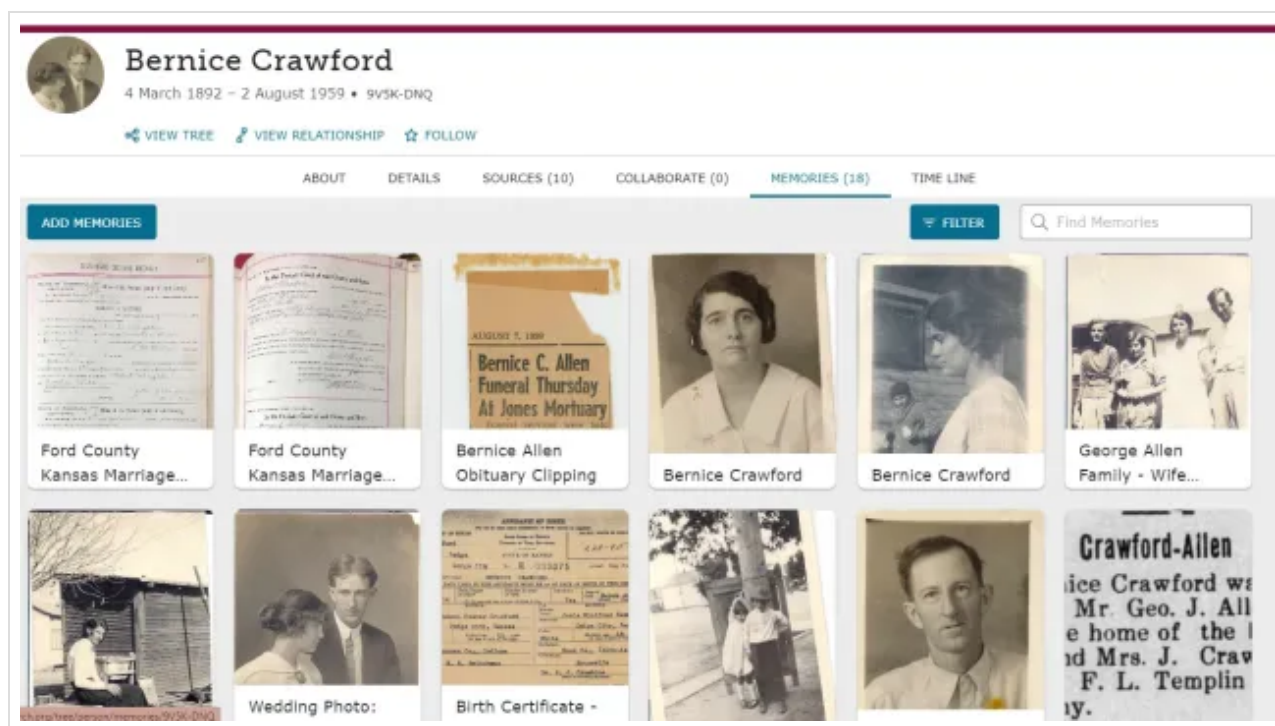
Here is your assignment, should you decide to accept it (you ARE reading this, so I assume that you really want to play along – cue the Mission Impossible music!):

- 1) Almost all genealogists have family photographs and/or home movies of their ancestors, relatives, and friends handed down over the generations.**
- 2) What steps have you taken to obtain, save and pass on those photographs or home movies to your family members?**

Back in 1978, when I started my genealogy journey, one of the first things I did was to use a 'copy stand' to photograph family photos. Those copies were then printed and placed in photo sheets in a notebook. A notebook was given to my parents and each of my brothers.

Over the years, I've become the 'collector' of the original photos. From those photos, I've created a notebook for each of my brothers that contains any pictures that my parents or grandparents had of the brother or their family. At some point, my brothers will each receive their notebook of photos.

Since my grandmother Crawford was a collector of family photos and memorabilia, I inherited everything when she moved out of her apartment. While I don't have every single photograph scanned, I have scanned the vast majority of those photos in my possession. Knowing that I have family photos that 2nd and 3rd cousins may have never seen, I've tried to upload those digital images as memories to FamilySearch.



By uploading the photos and document images to FamilySearch, I've made them available on a FREE website that other family members could easily access. In addition, I believe that FamilySearch will make the efforts to maintain these images into the future.

Unfortunately, I have a pile of photo albums from my mother that have not been scanned. These albums do not contain the older family photos. Instead, they contain vacation photos since their retirement and photos given to my parents by my siblings or my nieces and nephew. Since I don't really care about the vacation photos and believe that the family photos are duplicates of photos owned by my nieces and nephew, I haven't spent the time to digitize them. I'm hoping to sit down with my nieces and nephew to sort thru these photos to find the unique ones that do need preserved. That's on a to do list for next fall.

Thank you Randy for this Saturday Night Genealogy Fun challenge and for the reminder to work to preserve the family photos in our possession.



Evans DNA

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JUNE 12, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: ANCESTRY, CHROMOSOME BROWSER, DNA, GEDMATCH, MY HERITAGE

It should be easier than this!

I recently wrote about the ‘Messy Family’ of James Evans where I referenced my Ancestry DNA ThruLines for James Evans. While these DNA ThruLines matches support our being related it does not ***prove*** that our relationship is thru James Evans.

This inability to use ThruLines to prove a relationship was pointed out by Family History Fanatics in their video: Stop Ignoring Chromosome Browsers if You Are a Serious Genealogist.



<https://youtube.com/watch?v=ort5m4bD2tk>



Unfortunately, my heavily colonial tree has the most matches on Ancestry where I don't have access to a chromosome browser. Knowing that My Heritage offers a chromosome browser, I

switched to that account to see what I could find. Even though My Heritage offers a browser, I found it frustrating to use My Heritage for my EVANS family issue.

- I couldn't find a way to find DNA matches that have James Evans as a common ancestor. When I searched my Theories of Relativity for Evans, I came up with two results. The first has BRILES as the common ancestor while the second has CURREY as the common ancestor. Neither had EVANS as a common ancestor.
- I couldn't find an easy way to find matches that have James Evans in their tree. Yes, I could search my match list for EVANS but I could not figure out a way to limit that search to James or the state, Indiana. Thus, I got results that had EVANS in their tree somewhere but also had FOSTER, SMITH, and many other surnames from my tree.
- I couldn't figure out a way to see whether owners of trees containing the James Evans family were a DNA match to me.

Yes, My Heritage offers a chromosome browser, but they are missing some of these key search features that make it easier to work with a match list.

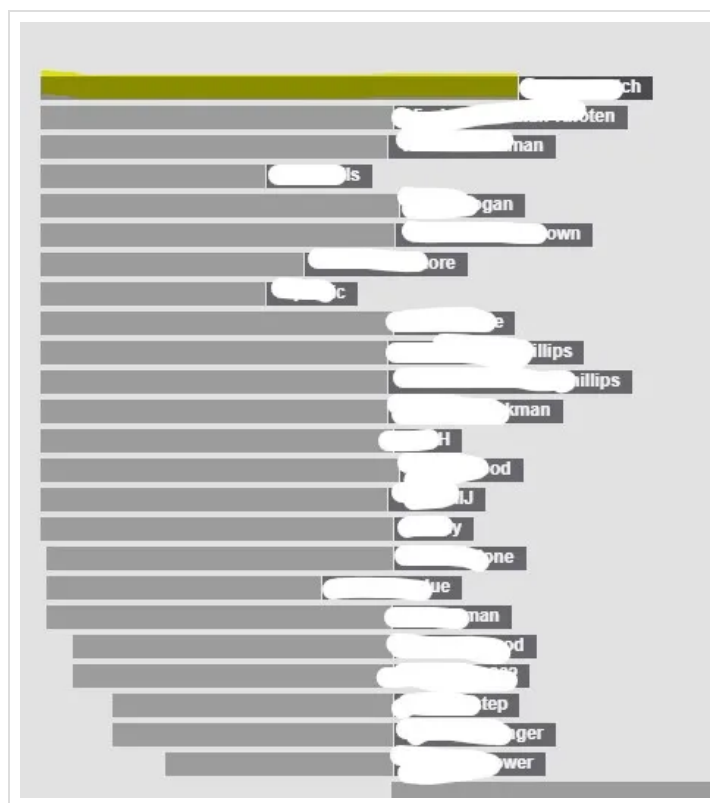
I did download my match list. By opening this list and sorting by name, I was able to check the names of tree owners to see if they were a DNA match. Unfortunately, none of them were.

So, I turned to GedMatch. When I ran the one to many tool, I found one of my Ancestry matches. I then ran the one to one autosomal match tool and discovered that we match on chromosome 12.



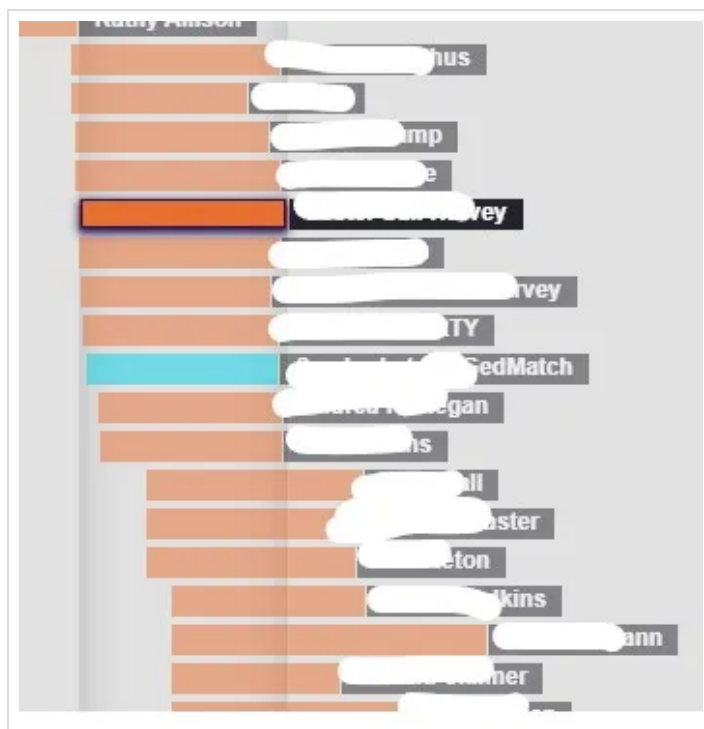
While this proves we share part of chromosome 12, it does not prove that this segment comes from an EVANS ancestor. Thus, I need to find others who share this segment on chromosome 12 to help figure out whether this is EVANS DNA. The first time I ran the SEGMENT SEARCH tool using my DNA, I discovered known matches on my dad's side of the tree. Since Evans is on my mom's side of the tree, I reran the tool using my mother's DNA.

When I painted those matches, there were several that shared the same segment on chromosome 12.

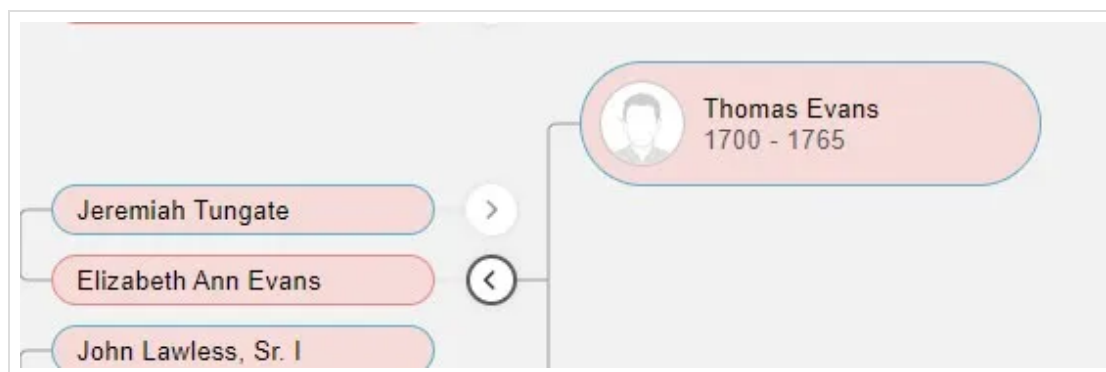


Hoping that they not only had a DNA test on Ancestry but that they also used the same (or very similar) name on Ancestry, I searched my mom's matches and found 2 of these other matches. Unfortunately, they not only did not have EVANS as a direct ancestor, but I also could not figure out our relationship.

I then painted the chromosome 12 matches for me from My Heritage and added my one known EVANS match from GedMatch.

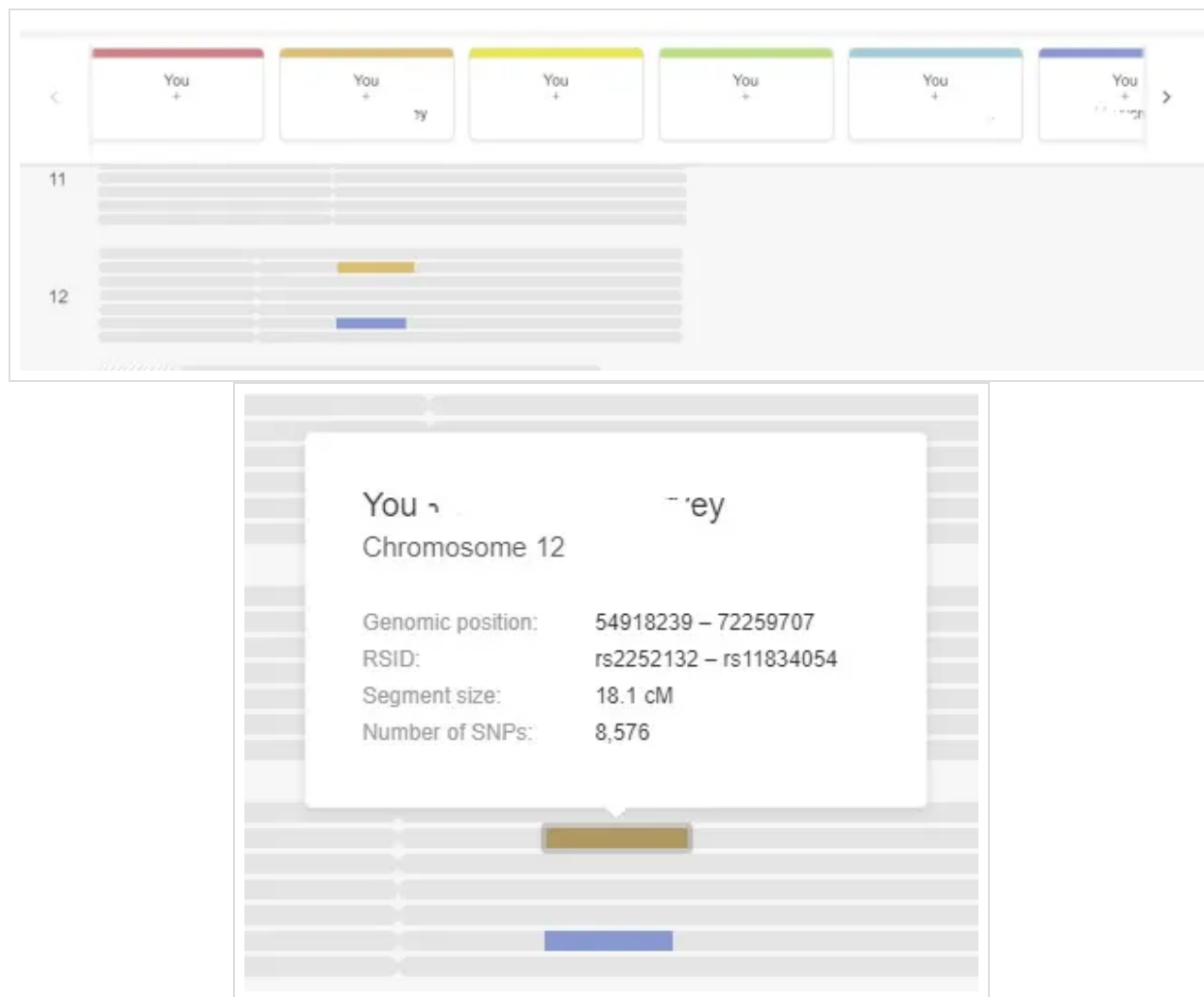


By looking at each of the My Heritage matches sharing the same area of chromosome 12 with my GedMatch Evans match, I was able to find several matches managed by the same person that had an EVANS ancestor.



Unfortunately, their EVANS line is further back than my James EVANS of Warrick County, Indiana. Since I don't know the identity of James Evans' parents or siblings, proving that we are related thru Thomas Evans (1700-1765) will be difficult.

I then turned to the matches I share with this My Heritage Evans match. When I used My Heritage's Chromosome Browser One to Many tool to map these shared matches, I found that they DON'T all share the same DNA with me. In fact, only two of them share DNA with me on chromosome 12.



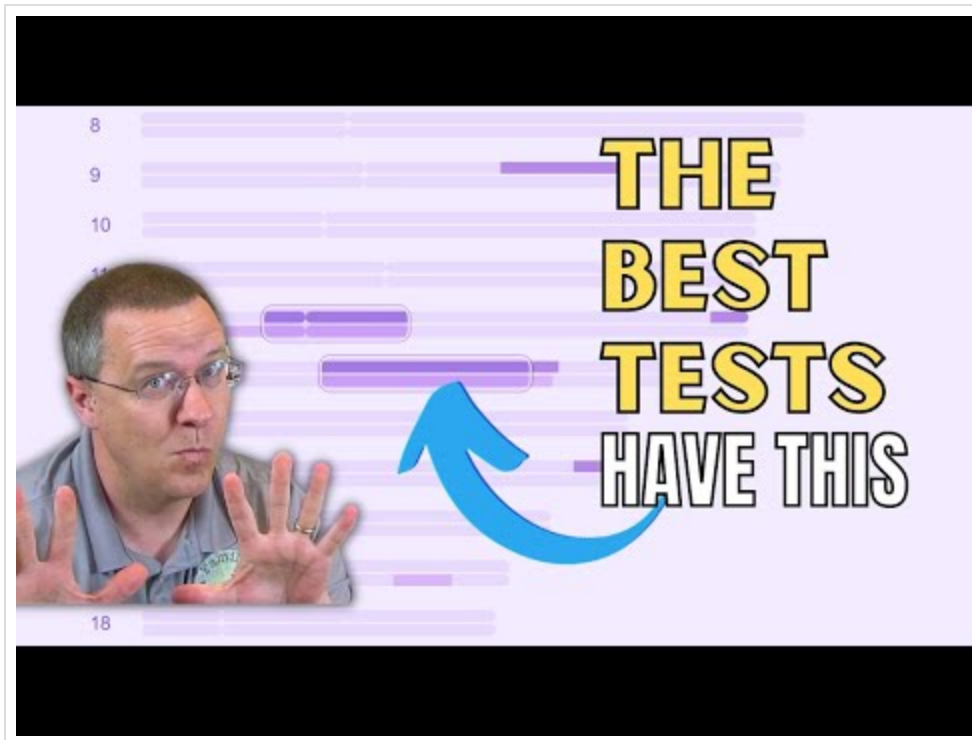
Fortunately, the shared segment overlaps the segment shared with my EVANS match from GedMatch. Thus, this DNA segment *may be* EVANS DNA.

This was a LOT OF WORK to find 2 matches out of over 18,000 on My Heritage that might be EVANS matches. And I still have no DNA data to verify that my ThruLines matches share EVANS DNA.

Yes, My Heritage needs to improve their search tools. But Ancestry also needs to step up and add a chromosome browser. With four tests and over 100,000 matches each on Ancestry, a chromosome browser is needed to verify ThruLines relationships.



<https://youtube.com/watch?v=LKoU7KzBAmo>



WebMaster

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JUNE 13, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: NEMAHA COUNTY

Have you ever managed a web site? If so, you are aware of the behind the scenes work involved in managing a web site.

My first foray into site building was quite a few years ago as a teacher. That was when everything was coded by hand. While those websites don't have the 'look' of today's sites, there can be a lot of information buried in them.

That's why I've saved those original HTML files and even upgraded some of them using today's tools.

- [Seneca, Kansas](#) — based on a book written for the 125th anniversary of Seneca by my husband
- [CCC \(Civilian Conservation Corps\)](#) — based on work by student group to create website documenting the CCC and Lake Nemaha

Over the years, I have done what I can to collect links to Nemaha County (KS) resources and indexes even though I don't live in Nemaha County. While additional resources have been added, my website of links had not been kept up to date.

Thus, I spent this day updating websites instead of researching my genealogy. While the Nemaha County Historical Society got some minor updates, the list of resources was greatly expanded. Check out the historical and genealogical resources available for Nemaha county, Kansas.

Genealogical Resources

Mystery Evans

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JUNE 14, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: EVANS, WARRICK COUNTY INDIANA

Have you ever started researching a new county to discover multiple families by the same surname that you were unaware of? That's my case with my EVANS research in Warrick county, Indiana.

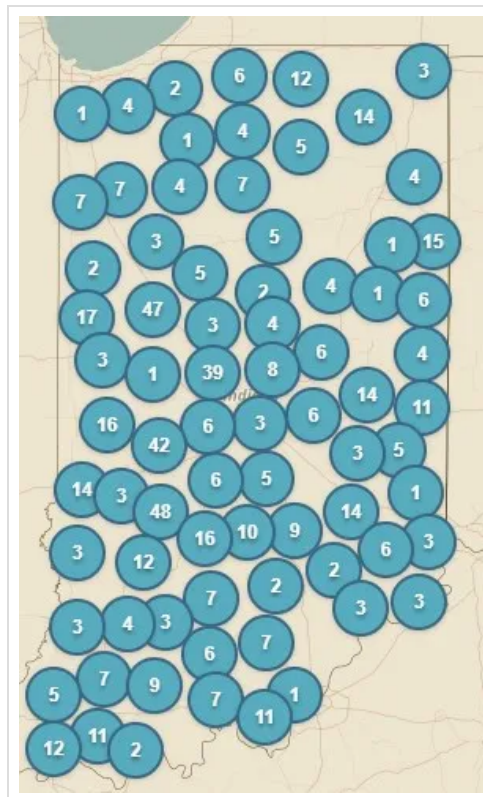
I admit it. I was lazy! Instead of researching the county to see what I could find on various EVANS families, I was using the hinting system to locate James Evans in the records. While I have an 1820 and an 1840 census record for James Evans in Warrick County, Indiana, I haven't looked to see whether there were other EVANS in those records.

This all changed when I started working in the land records for Warrick County. Not only did I find entries in the deed indexes for James Evans, I also found entries for Robert M. Evans, Henry H. Evans and William Evans. At first, I thought these other entries might be for James' sons. However, James' sons would not have been old enough to own land when many of these other transactions occurred.

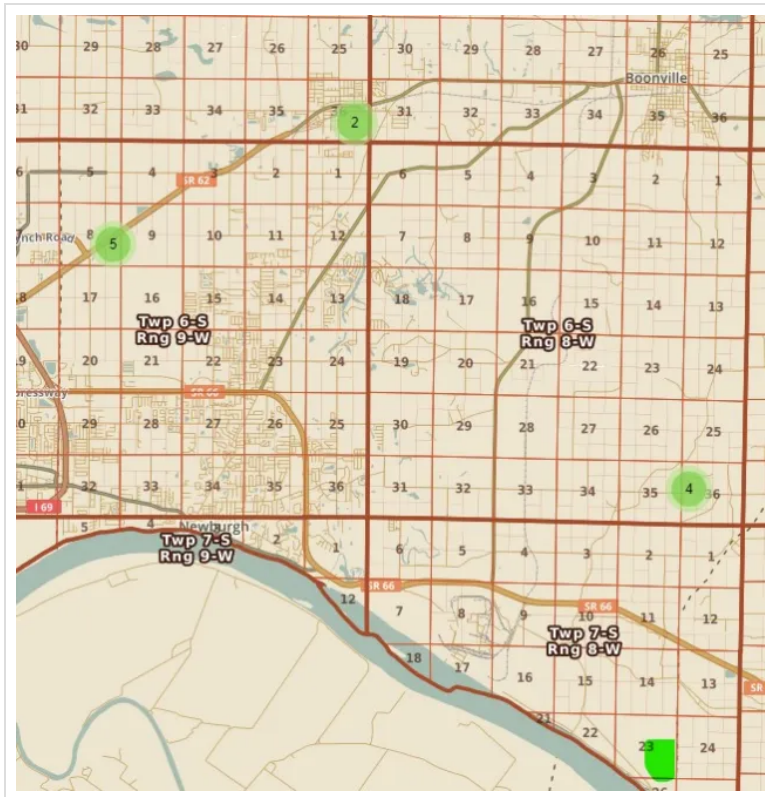
Knowing that James Evans had patents for land, I decided to check the Bureau of Land Management site to see if I could find other EVANS purchasing land in Warrick county. And I found, Robert, Henry and William!

Image	Accession	Names†	Date	Doc. #	State	Meridian	Twp - Rng	Aliquots	Sec. #	County
	IN2300 .169	EVANS, HENRY	8/1/1839	23780	IN	2nd PM	006S - 008W	E½NE¼	35	Warrick
	IN2310 .154	EVANS, HENRY H	8/1/1839	24241	IN	2nd PM	006S - 008W	W½NW¼	36	Warrick
	IN2440 .179	EVANS, HENRY H	12/10/1841	30671	IN	2nd PM	006S - 008W	NW¼SW¼	36	Warrick
	IN2470 .005	EVANS, HENRY H	6/1/1845	32000	IN	2nd PM	006S - 008W	NE¼SW¼	36	Warrick
	IN0120 .248	EVANS, JAMES	10/23/1835	5793	IN	2nd PM	005S - 009W	NW¼SE¼	36	Warrick
	IN0180 .158	EVANS, JAMES	3/20/1837	8719	IN	2nd PM	005S - 009W	E½SE¼	36	Warrick
	IN2080 .159	EVANS, ROBERT M	11/7/1837	12756	IN	2nd PM	006S - 009W	W½SW¼	4	Warrick
							006S - 009W	E½NE¼	8	Warrick
							006S - 009W	E½SE¼	8	Warrick
							006S - 009W	E½NE¼	17	Warrick
	IN2090 .224	EVANS, ROBERT M	9/7/1838	13317	IN	2nd PM	006S - 009W	W½NE¼	17	Warrick
	IN2130 .352	EVANS, WILLIAM L	2/1/1839	15447	IN	2nd PM	007S - 008W	NE¼SE¼	23	Warrick

I then turned to one of my favorite (\$) sites: First Land Owners Project. Out of curiosity, I searched for EVANS land in Indiana and found that there were a lot of EVANS land purchases in that state.



Narrowing the search to Warrick county shows three 'groups' of land: Robert, James and Henry. The land William Evans patented is not labeled on the map. (highlighted in green)



Remembering that I'd seen a newspaper article about the EVANS family and the founding of Evansville, I went back to Newspapers.com (\$) to find that article. The 17 September 1899 issue of the Evansville Courier and Press has an article about the founding of Evansville and the untimely death of a founder.

ESTABLISHED 1845.

EVANSVILLE, IND.,

Brothers
Slay Each
Other

SADDEST TRAGEDY IN HISTORY OF EVANSVILLE

Deaths by
Remorse and
Drowning

Scions of the Evans Family, Whose Name Was Given to the City, All Came to an Untimely and Shocking End

When preparing the sketches of Evansville as the young town appeared in 1845, based upon notes of the pioneer who, as Mayor John B. Hughes had phrased it, "lived in the city for the first time," the history of Evansville and the untimely death of a founder was a subject of great interest. The story of the Evans family, which has been told at the old Apollo Hall in the early days of the city, is a story of tragedy and sorrow. It is a story of a family that was torn apart by a tragedy that has never been forgotten.

A Slight Retrospect

It must be borne in mind that the town of Evansville was founded by Hugh Metcalf, who, with three brothers, came from the village of Harrodsburg, Ky., early in the century now nearly a half a century ago. The first house in 1812 and laid out the original town in 1814. He named the place in honor of General Robert M. Evans, then a resident of Princeton, Ind., whom he desired to join him in the work of populating the town project. In the course of about two years Hugh Metcalf sold half of his town site to General Evans and James W. Jones, a resident of Madison county, and the three gentlemen labored together with a view of making the village enterprise a successful one. Because of the town having taken his name as evidence of appreciation, it has prevailed that General Evans was the founder and first proprietor of Evansville.

General Robert Morgan Evans

General Robert Morgan Evans was a native of Frederick county, Va., where he was born in 1786. He became a resident of Indiana territory in 1800, locating two miles north of the present city of Princeton, in the subsection force. He settled in Evansville permanently in 1814, but he had been one of the town proprietors for eleven years prior to this date. When the revised home plan of Evansville was prepared General Evans retired as his future place of about a block of ground bounded by Fifth and Sixth streets. Here, on a gentle mound or natural elevation, surrounded by a grove of shade trees, making the spot very attractive, a house was built from one of the orders of a well-known architect, which was known for a generation as "The Evans Homestead."

General Evans had one son, Camille Evans, who married Mary, a daughter of John B. Hughes, who was one of the very early owners of the Evansville county and a man contemporarily prominent in public affairs during the pioneer era. Of the Evans-Stanley family four sons were born, John Paul Evans, David C. Evans, Robert M. Evans, and John B. Evans.

and I don't intend to do anything that will cause my mother to feel that she is not as good as I am. I'll have your baby's body if it is the last day of my life. You're all right, but you'll not be always right. When I've given you warning, take heed!"

That warning, however, was not heeded, and that he regarded Paul Evans as a dangerous man and one to be feared. "Whenever he had been discovered, and he, if he were in my way, will kill him just as quick as I could kill a mad dog." That warning was a determined man and would have kept his word. He had never seen before to murder his own son-in-law in the matter of personal revenge.

Another Divorce

Paul Evans' love life became tinged with tragedy over the course of one justice effort to purchase and finally abandoned the promising for every of the peace. But the institution proceeded to give in to a court order and as he made no defense also was granted a divorce. He had never seen before to murder his own son-in-law in the matter of personal revenge.



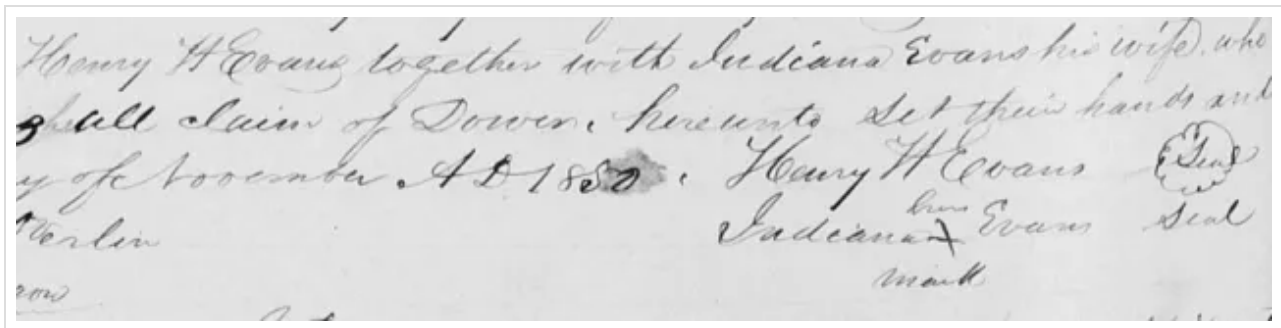
GENERAL ROBERT M. EVANS

This article proved valuable since it identified Robert M. Evans as GENERAL Robert M. Evans. A quick Google search for General Robert M. Evans produced three valuable results:

- Wikipedia article: Robert Morgan Evans
- Find a Grave: Gen Robert Morgan Evans
- Vanderburgh County Biography: Gen. Robert M. Evans

These sites provided enough information to locate Robert M. Evans on the FamilySearch tree.

Turning to those Warrick county Indiana land records, I found that Henry H. Evans wife's name was unique: Indiana Evans.



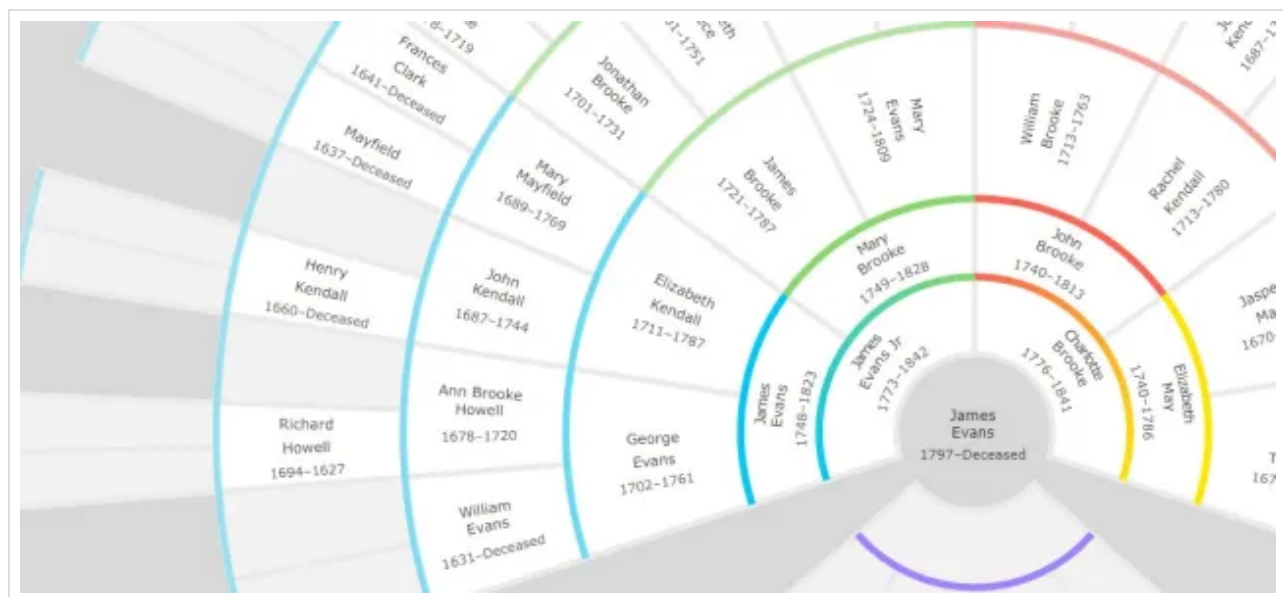
Thus, I was able to locate Henry Harrison Evans on the FamilySearch tree.

That leaves William L. Evans with a wife named Nancy. This may be William Evans.

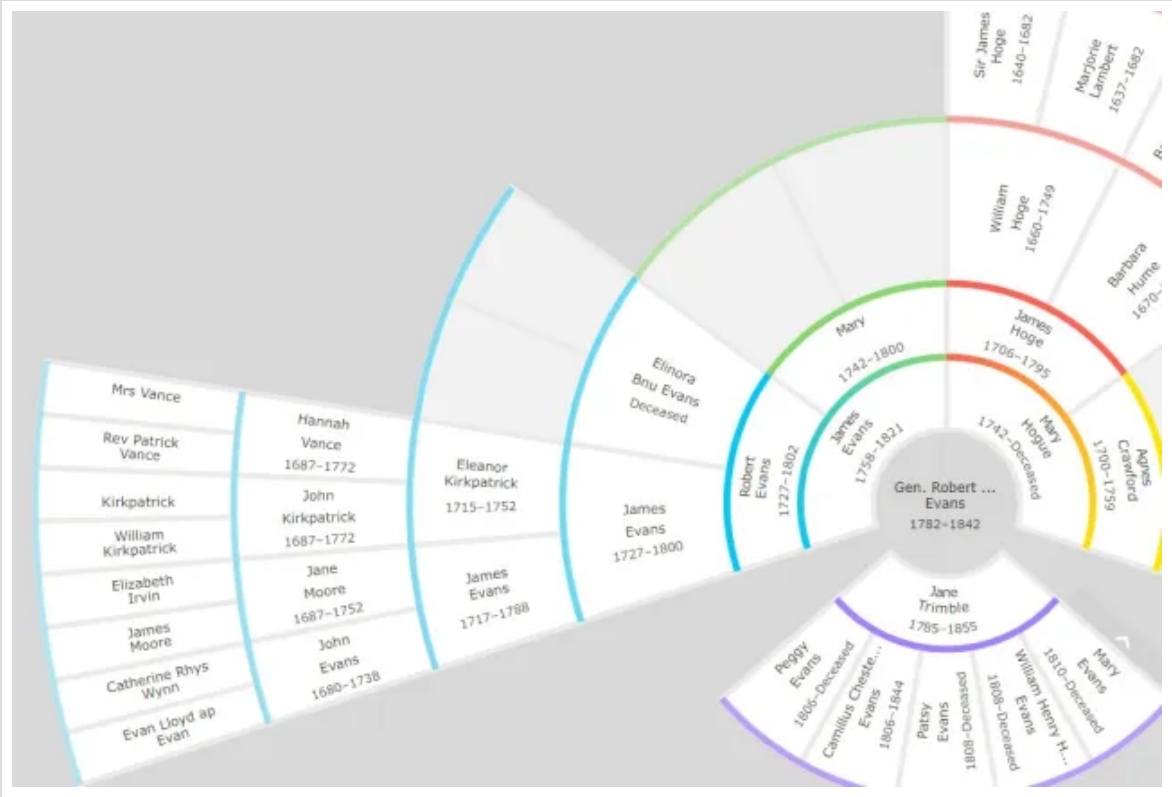
While I may have identified the four EVANS men who were first land owners in Warrick County, Indiana, their trees don't seem to intersect.



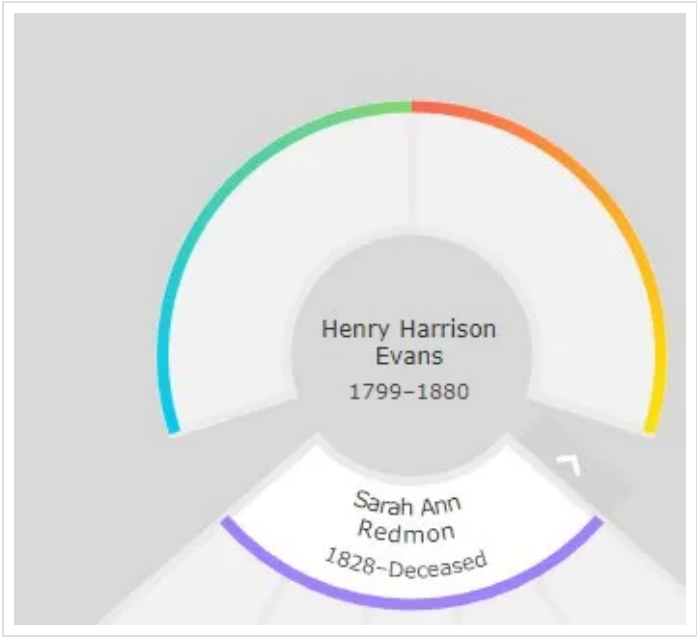
James Evans – My Ancestor



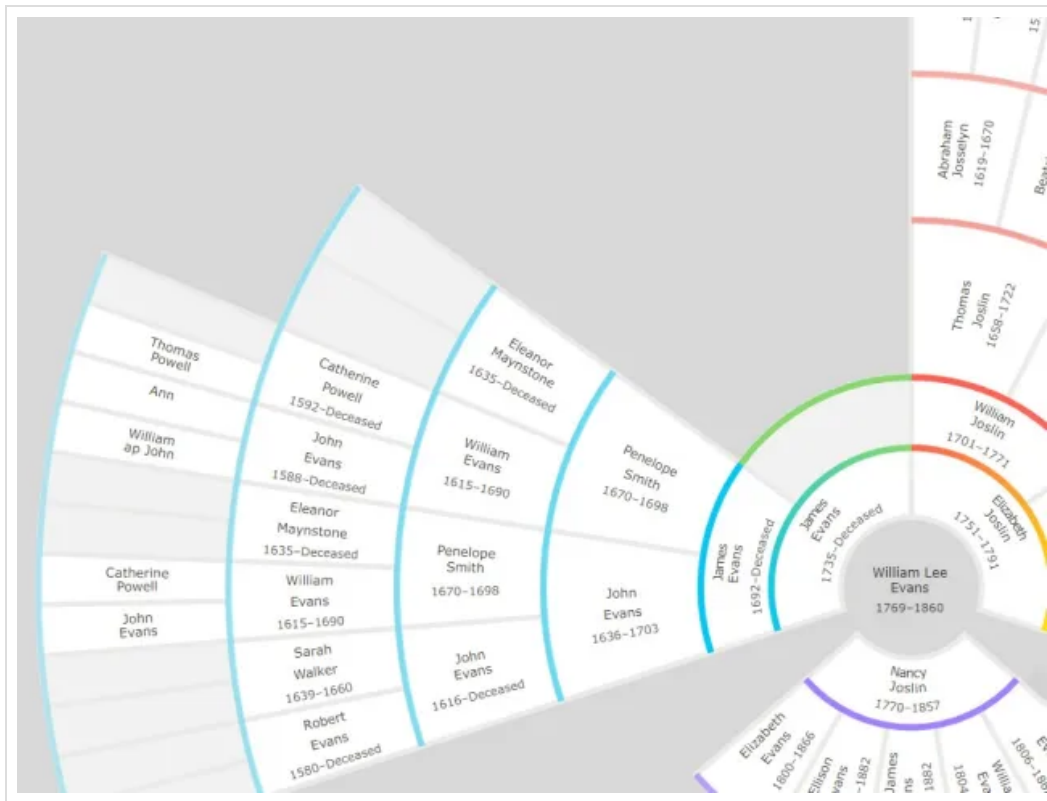
Possible Duplicate for my ancestor, James Evans



General Robert M. Evans Tree



Henry Harris Evans tree via 1s wife



A William L. Evans Tree with wife Nancy

While a TON more research needs to be done on these EVANS families, I currently can't find any connection between the four families. Thus, it may just be coincidence they all are first land owners in Warrick County, Indiana.

Out of Order

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JUNE 15, 2023

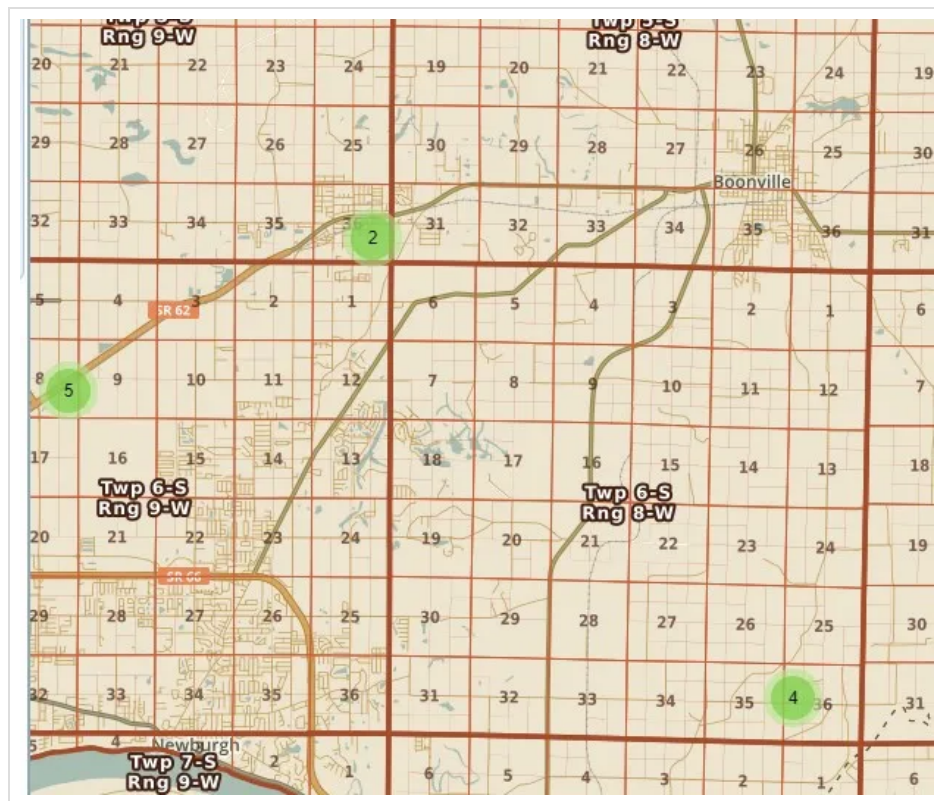
/ CATEGORIES: EVANS, WARRICK COUNTY INDIANA

Have you ever recorded an event in your family tree that seems out of chronological order? While most of us have encountered a child being born prior to a marriage, I don't think I've ever encountered a sale of land before the land was purchased.

However, that's the data I currently have for my fourth great grandfather, James Evans, who resided in Warrick County, Indiana. Below is a summary of the land transactions I've found using the

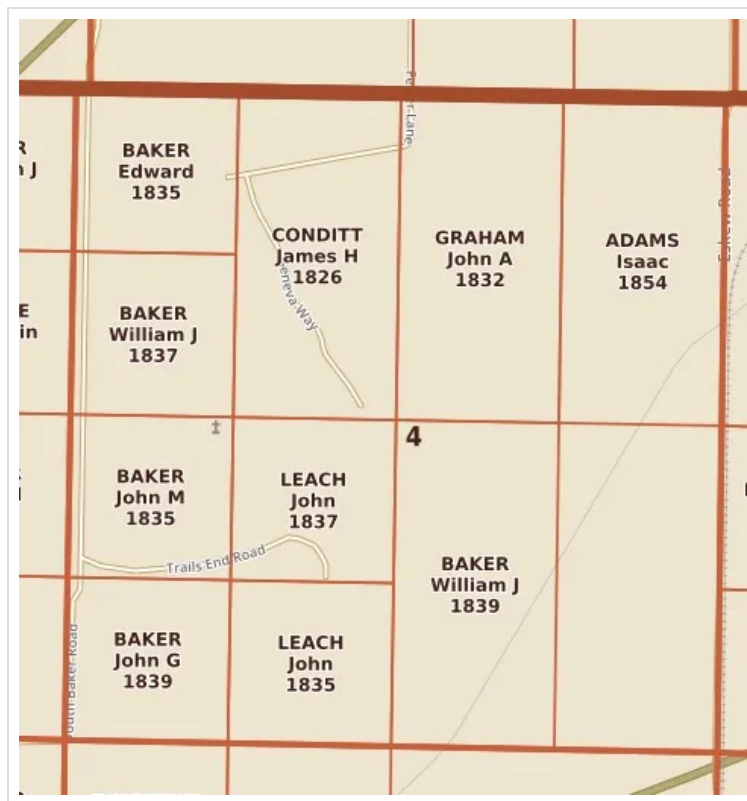
Event	Date	Desc	Section	Twp	Range
Sold	19 Jan 1830	S1/2 E1/2 1/4 NW 1/4	4	6S	8W
Patent	21 Apr 1835	NW 1/4 SE 1/4	36	5S	9W
Purchase	23 Apr 1836	SW 1/4 SE 1/4	36	5S	9W
Sold	16 July 1836	SW1/2 SW 1/4 SE 1/4	36	5S	9W
Patent	20 March 1837	E 1/2 SE 1/4	36	5S	9W
Sold	28 Feb 1849	SE 1/4 SE 1/4	36	5S	9W
Sold	1 Mar 1849	NE 1/4 SE 1/4 and NW 1/4 NE 1/4	36	5S	9W

The parcel of land that is in the 1830 deed isn't even one of the parcels James Evans' patented! A search of the First Landowners Project site (\$) on History.geo shows three groupings of EVANS land in Warrick County.



The green circle with '5' in the middle represents the land patented by Robert M. Evans. While the green circle with a '4' in the middle is near section 36, it is in township 6 South and not 5 South. This land in section 36 of township 6 South was patented by Henry H. Evans. It is the green circle with a '2' in section 36 of township 5 South that was patented by James Evan.

Since the parcel of land that James sold in 1830 was in section 4 of township 6 South of Range 8 West, I can expand the first landowners map to see who patented that land.



The land description in the deed is a little confusing when it states

” south half of the east half quarter of the north west quarter of section 4

Assigns forever forty acres of land lying and being in the county and State aforesaid being the South half of the East half Quarter of the North West quarter of section Number four in Township Number Six South of range Eight West in the district of Land Office for Sale at Vincennes So He doo own to

” This Indenture made and entered into this day of January Eighteen hundred and thirty between James Evans and Sally his wife of the County of Warrick and State of Indiana of the one part and Joseph R Van of the county and state aforesaid of the other part witnesseth that for and in consideration of fifty dollars in hand paid tot he said James Evans and his wife the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged have granted bar

gained aliened conveyed and confirmed and these presents do grant bargain

sell alien convey and confirm unto the said Joseph R Van his heirs and assigns forever forty acres of land lying and being in the county and state afor

said it being the south half of the east half quarter of the northwest quarter of section number four in township number six south of range eight west in the district of lands offered for sale at Vincennes to have and to hold the said granted and bargained premises with all privileges and appur

tenances tot he same belonging or in any wise appertaining to the only proper

use benefit and behoof of the said Joseph R Van his heirs nd assigns forever

further more the said James Evans and Sally his wife doth covenant and bind themselves his heirs executors and administrators to warrant and defend

the above discribed premises to him the said Van his heirs and assigns against

the lawful claims of any person or persons whatsoever forever hereafter to war

rant secure and defend by these presents in testimony whereof we said Evans and wife has herewith set their hands and seals the day and year first above written

James (his mark) Evans

Sarah (her mark) Evans

Sealed and

in presence of us

William Hammond

Richard T Leach

INDIANA, WARRICK COUNTY INDIANA. DEED RECORDS. FILM #1443659 DGS 8219115.
JAMES EVANS, 19 JAN 1830; VOL. 1: PAGE 320 (IMAGE 442); DIGITAL IMAGES,
FAMILYSEARCH [HTTP://WWW.FAMILYSEARCH.ORG](http://www.familysearch.org) : VIEWED ONLINE 5 JUNE 2023.

However, I think that description is for part of the land in the NW 1/4 of section 4 patented by James H Conditt in 1826. This suggests that there should be a transfer of land from James H Conditt to James Evans that I'm missing.

Turning to section 36, James Evans patented two parcels in 1835 and 1837.



Certificate

No. 5793

The United States of America

To All to whom these presents shall come, Greeting:

Whereas, James Evans of Warrick County Indiana

has deposited in the General Land Office of the United States, a certificate of the Register of the Land Office at Vincennes

whereby it appears that full payment has been made by the said James Evans

according to the provisions of the act of Congress of the 24th April 1820, entitled "An act making further provision for the sale of the Public Lands," for

the north west quarter of the south east quarter of section thirty six in township

five south of range nine west in the district of lands subject to sale at Vincennes Indiana containing forty acres

according to the official plat of the survey of the said Lands, returned to the General Land office by the Surveyor General, which said tract has been pur-

chased by the said James Evans

Now Know ye, that the United States of America, in consideration of the

*premises, and in conformity with the
several acts of Congress, in such cases made and provided, have given and
granted, and, by these presents, do give and grant, unto the said James
Evans
and to his heirs, the said tract above described:
To have and to hold the same, together with all the rights, privileges,
immunities and appurtenances of whatsoever nature thereunto belonging,
unto the said
and to his heirs and assigns forever
In testimony whereof, I, Andrew Jackson
President of the United States of America, have caused these letters to be
made Patent, and the Seal of the General Land Office to be hereunto
affixed.
Given under my hand, at the City of Washington, the twenty third day of
April in the year of our
Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty five and of teh Independence
of teh United States
the sixtieth
By the President: Andrew Jackson*

**UNITED STATES BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT, "GENERAL LAND OFFICE RECORDS,"
DATABASE WITH IMAGES, BLM.GOV (HTTP://GLORECORDS.BLM.GOV : VIEWED ONLINE
OCTOBER 2018), JAMES EVANS.**



Certificate

No. 8719

The United States of America

To All to whom these presents shall come, Greeting:

Whereas, James Evans of Warrick County Indiana

*has deposited in the General Land Office of the United States, a certificate
of the Register of the Land Office at Vincennes*

whereby it appears that full payment has been made by the said James

Evans

*according to the provisions of the act of Congress of the 24th April 1820,
entitled "An act making further provision for the sale of the Public Lands,"
for*

*the East half of the South East quarter of section thirty six in Township
five south of*

*Range nine west in the district of lands subject to sale at Vincennes,
Indiana containing
eighty acres*

*according to the official plat of the survey of the said Lands, returned to
the General Land office by the Surveyor General, which said tract has
been pur-*

chased by the said James Evans

*Now Know ye, that the United States of America, in consideration of the
premises, and in conformity with the
several acts of Congress, in such cases made and provided, have given and
granted, and, by these presents, do give and grant, unto the said James
Evans*

and to his heirs, the said tract above described:

*To have and to hold the same, together with all the rights, privileges,
immunities and appurtenances of whatsoever nature thereunto belonging,
unto the said*

and to his heirs and assigns forever

In testimony whereof, I, Martin Van Buren

*President of the United States of America, have caused these letters to be
made Patent, and the Seal of the General Land Office to be hereunto
affixed.*

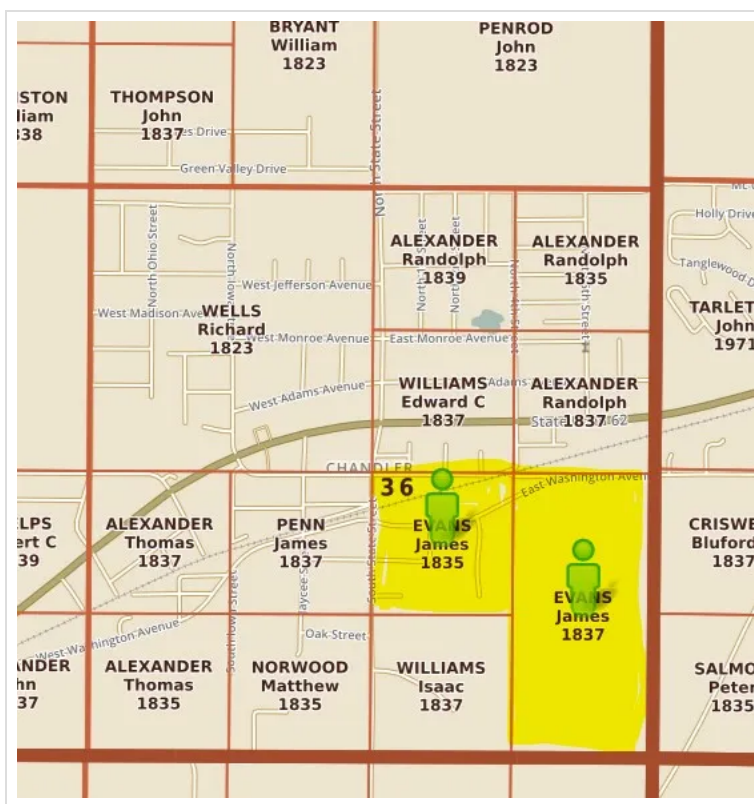
*Given under my hand, at the City of Washington, the twentieth day of
March in the year of our*

*Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty seven and of the
Independence of the United States*

the sixty first

By the President: Martin Van Buren

**UNITED STATES BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT, "GENERAL LAND OFFICE RECORDS,"
DATABASE WITH IMAGES, BLM.GOV (HTTP://GLORECORDS.BLM.GOV : VIEWED ONLINE
OCTOBER 2018), JAMES EVANS.**



In 1836, James Evans purchased the SW 1/4 of the SE 1/4 of section 36 from Isaac Williams.

”

This Indenture made and entered into this 23 day of April in the year one thousand eight hundred and thirty six between Isaac Williams and Jane Williams

his wife of the county of Warrick and state of Indiana of the one part and James Evans

of the said County of Warrick of the other part Witnesseth that the said Isaac Williams

for and in consideration of the sum of fifty dollars to him in hand paid by

the said

*James Evans the receipt whereof he doth hereby acknowledge hath
granted bargained*

*sold conveyed and confirmed and doth by these presents grant bargain
sell convey*

*and confirm unto the said James Evans his heirs and assigns forever a
certain tract or parcel*

*of land lying being and situate in the county of Warrick aforesaid known
and desig*

*nated as the South west quarter of the southeast quarter of section no
thirty six in township*

*no five south of range No nine west supposed to contain forty acres be the
same more or less*

*in the district of land sold at Vincinnes together with all the
appurtenances thereunto belonging and*

*the revisions remainders and profits thereof and all the estate title and
interest of the*

*Williams is lawfully seized in fee of the premises aforesaid that they are
free from all incumbrances*

*and that he has good right to sell & convey the same in manner and form
aforesaid and*

*ther that he and his heirs executors and administrators shall and will
warrant and*

*defend the said premises to the said James Evans his heirs and assigns
against the*

*lawful claims of all and every other person or persons whatsoever And the
said Jane Williams the wife*

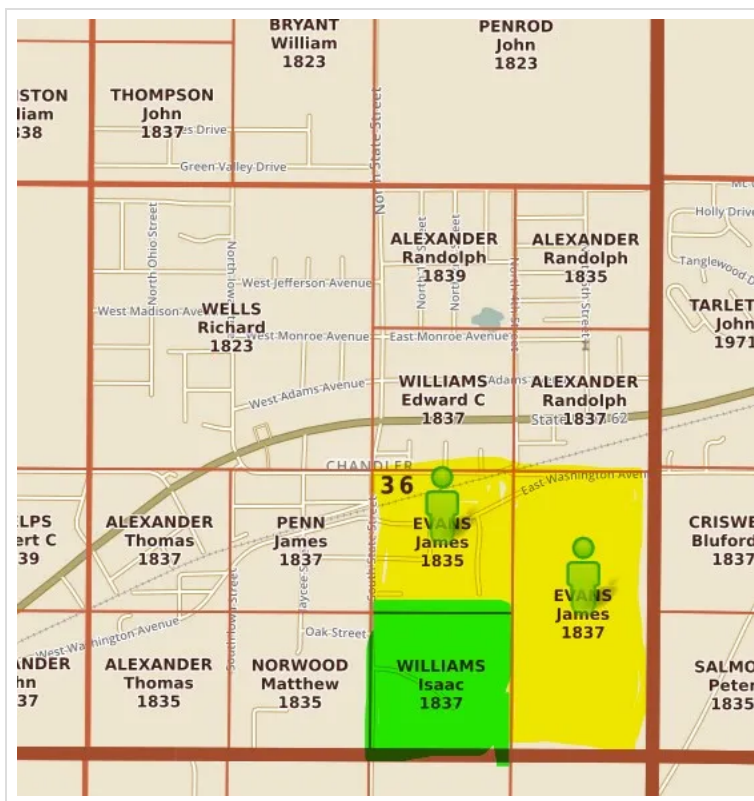
*of the said Isaac Williams doth hereby relinquish all her right and title of
dower of and in the premises aforesaid In witness whereof the said Isaac
Williams and Jane Williams his wife have hereunto set their hands and
seals*

the day and year above written

Isaac Williams (seal)

Jane Williams (seal)

HTTP://WWW.FAMILYSEARCH.ORG : VIEWED ONLINE 5 JUNE 2023.



In July 1836, James Evans sells 20 acres out of the SW 1/4 of the SE 1/4. Since the SE 1/4 is the 1/4 patented by James Evans and Isaac Williams, the description 'SW1/4 of the SE 1/4' places this 20 acres of land in the portion purchased from Isaac Williams in April of 1836. (Note: The patent date for this Isaac Williams' land is 1837.)

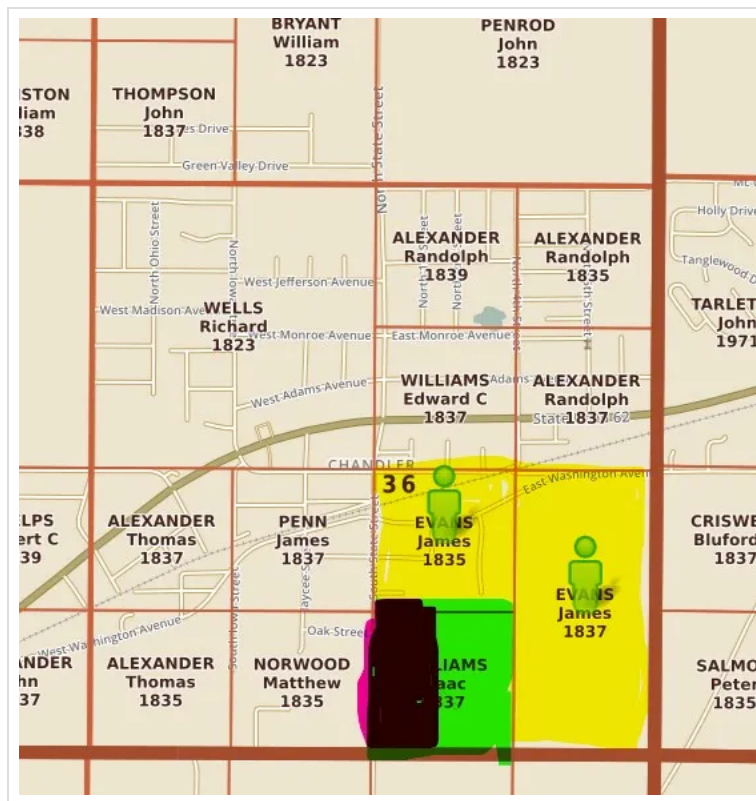
This Indenture made this sixteenth day of July in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty six between James Evans and Sarah Evans of the County of Warrick and State of Indiana of the one part and Matthew Norwood, of the same county of the other part witnesseth that the said James Evans and Sarah his wife for and in consideration of the sum of fifty dollars current money of the United States to them in hand paid the receipt they hereby acknowledged have granted

*bargained and sold and by these presents do grant bargain sell
and confirm unto the said Matthew Norwood his heirs and assigns
all that tract or parcel of land situate and being in county of Warrick
containing twenty acres of land be the same more or less
and bounded as follows to wit Being the south west half of
the south west quarter of the south east quarter of section no
thirty six in township no five south of range no nine west
in the district of lands sold at Vincennes
Together with all and the premises with the appurtnances
there unto belonging or in any wise appertaining to have and to hold
the land hereby conveyed with the appurtenances unto the said*

page 531

*Matthew Norwood his heirs and assigns forever and the said James
Evans
and his wife for themselves heirs executors and administrators the
aforesaid tract
of land and premises unto the said Matthew Norwood his heirs or assigns
against the claim or claims of all and every person or persons whatsoever
do and will warrant and forever defend by these presents.
In witness whereof the said James Evans & his wife have hereunto set
their hands and seals the day and date first above written
James (his mark) Evans
Sarah (her mark) Evans*

**INDIANA, WARRICK COUNTY INDIANA. DEED RECORDS. FILM #1443659 DGS 8219115.
JAMES EVANS, 16 JULY 1836; VOL 2: PAGE 530; DIGITAL IMAGES, FAMILYSEARCH
[HTTP://WWW.FAMILYSEARCH.ORG](http://www.familysearch.org) : VIEWED ONLINE 5 JUNE 2023.**



Then in February 1849, James Evans sells the SE 1/4 of this quarter section of land to Samuel Wilder.

”

This indenture made this twenty eight day of February in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty nine between James Evans and Sarah Evans his wife of the County of Warrick and state of Indiana of the first part and Samuel Wilder of the county of Warrick and state of Indiana of the second part witnesseth that the said party of the first part for and in consid eration of the sum of three hundred dollars current money of the United States to the said party of the first part by the party of the second part in hand paid the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged have granted bargained aliened sold and by these presents to grant bargain alien

sell convey and confirm unto the said party of the second part his heirs and

assigns forever all the following described piece of parcel of land; lying and

being situate in the said County of Warrick and known designated and descri

bed as follows to wit The south east quarter of the south east quarter of section number thirty six in township number five (5) south of range number nine (9) west in the Vincennes Land District Also another piece or parcel of land in the south west quarter of the aforesaid quarter section bounded

and described as follows to wit, commencing at the north east corner of the

said south west quarter of the south east quarter and from thence west

page 350

along the northern boundary thereof to the north west corner thereof at the half wide

line of said section from thence running south east diagonally across the last said

quarter quarter section to the south east corner thereof from thence running north to the place of beginning and lying a three square or triangle together with all

the rights privileges and appurtenances thereunto belonging to have and to

hold the above described premises with all the improvements and appurtenances

to the same belonging to the said party of the second part his heirs and assigns forever

and the said party of the first part for themselves and their heirs do hereby covenant

with the said party of the second part and his heirs that they are lawfully seized

in fee of the premises aforesaid and have good right full power and lawful

author

ity to sell and convey the same in manner aforesaid: that the premises are free and clear from all incumbrances whatsoever; and that they will forever warrant and defend the same and the quiet and peaceable possession

thereof together, with the appurtenances to the same belonging or appertaining

with the said Samuel Wilder and his heirs and assigns against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever. In witness whereof the said James Evans

and Sarah Evans his wife who hereby relinquishes her right of dower to the above

described premises have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first

above written.

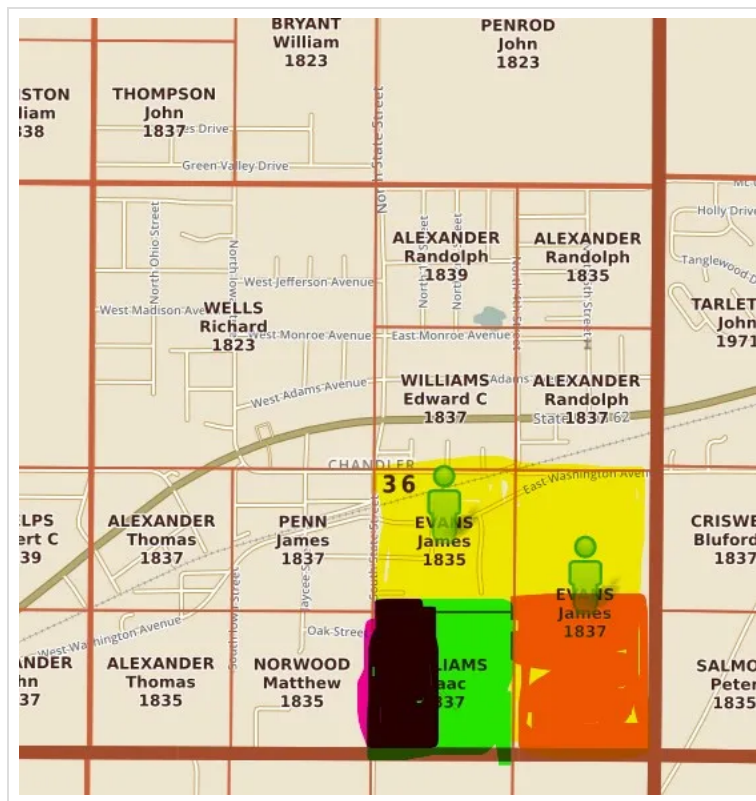
James (his mark) Evans (seal)

Sarah (her mark) Evans (seal)

INDIANA, WARRICK COUNTY INDIANA. DEED RECORDS. FILM #1443662 DGS 8219118.

JAMES EVANS, 28 FEB 1849; VOL 8: PAGE 349; DIGITAL IMAGES, FAMILYSEARCH

[HTTP://WWW.FAMILYSEARCH.ORG](http://www.familysearch.org) : VIEWED ONLINE 5 JUNE 2023.



In March 1849, James Evans sells the northeast 1/4 and the north west 1/4 of this quarter section of land.

”

This indenture made this first day of March in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty nine between James Evans of the county of Warrick and State of Indiana of the first part and William Alexander of the county of Warrick and State of Indiana of the second part witnesseth that the said party of the first part for and in consideration of the sum of four hundred dollars to the said party of the first part by the party of the second part in hand paid the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged have granted bargained aliened sold and by these presents do grant bargain alien sell convey and confirm unto the said party of the second part his heirs and assigns forever all the following described piece or parcel of land The north east quarter of the south east quarter and also the north west quarter of the north east quarter of section thirty six in township five south of range nine west

in the district of lands sold at Vincennes Indiana containing eighty acres more or less together with all the rights privileges and appurtenances thereunto belonging to have and to hold the above described premises with all the improvements and appurtenances to the same belonging to the said party of the second part his heirs and assigns forever and the said party of the first part for his assigns and his heirs do hereby covenant with the said party of the second part and his heirs that he is lawfully seized in fee of the premises aforesaid and have good rightfull power and lawful authority to sell and convey the same in manner aforesaid that the premises are free and clear from all incumbrances whatsoever and that he will forever warrant and defend the same and the quiet and peaceable perception thereof together with the appurtenances to the same belonging or appertaining unto the said William Alexander his heirs and assigns against the lawful claim of all persons whomsoever In witness whereof the said James Evans and Sarah Evans his wife who hereby relinquishes her right of dower to the above described premises have hereunto set her hand and seal the day and year first above written.

James (his mark) Evans
Sarah (her mark) Evans

INDIANA, WARRICK COUNTY INDIANA. DEED RECORDS. FILM #1443662 DGS 8219118.
JAMES EVANS, 1 MAR 1849; VOL. 9: PAGE 118; DIGITAL IMAGES, FAMILYSEARCH
[HTTP://WWW.FAMILYSEARCH.ORG](http://www.familysearch.org) : VIEWED ONLINE 5 JUNE 2023.



I doubt I would have uncovered these missing deeds if I would not have created the table for the land transactions and then placing them on the plat maps.

Friday Find

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JUNE 16, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: BRILES, CALIFORNIA, RANDOLPH COUNTY, NC

To California and Back

Today's find comes from that notebook of Briles items given to me by cousin Mildred Barby. This document is a typed version of an article, Saga of John Briles, that was published in The Randolph Tribune of Asheboro, Nort Carolina.

The story is about John Briles and his wife Annis Briles. John and Annis were both grandchildren of John Briles and his wife Nancy Ann Beckerdite, making them first cousins. Most of the article is a 'trail diary' as it recounts John's trek to California for gold and his return trip to North Carolina.

”

The following article appeared in the Sunday, January 21, 1940, Edition of

*The Randolph Tribune
Asheboro, North Carolina*

*Saga of John Briles
By: R. C. Welborn
Lawrence, Kansas*

*Around 1800 most of the land on Little Caraway – up stream from
Shepherd Mountain – was owned by the Broyles (now Briles). They were
a sturdy stock of German origin, law abiding, honest, whose word was as*

good as their bond. It was said that a Briles would take the rope before he would tell, or swear to, a lie.

The old generation lived and died by this law. One of the younger generation jokingly remarked a few years ago that to his knowledge the younger set had departed from this old time tradition. Be that as it may, that remark does not in any way lower my estimation of the Briles family for truth and honesty.

But as in most families some members were outstanding. The one whom I wish to mention here was one of twenty or more John Brileses. John was a favorite name among them. There were almost always two Johns in every family. If the father's name was John, there was sure to be a John, Jr.

The one least known in Randolph, yet one of the finest men Randolph ever produced, in my estimation, was just plain John Briles, born on the banks of Little Caraway about 1830. He was the son of Solomon and Charity Briles. (The mother, a sister of Solomon Burns, whose house on North Fayetteville Street, Asheboro, is now occupied by Mr. and Mrs. Charles VonCannon.)

John's father died while John was yet a child. He grew up amidst hardships on a poor farm. His mother, a princess, ruled gently and lovingly her son who was growing into a strong, intellectual man in spite of the handicaps so common in that day.

In 1848 the gold fever broke out in California. John became restless and began pluming his wings for a flight into the then little known land of the setting sun. Lovingly he pleaded with his mother for days to give him his favorite horse, one he had trained under saddle and plow gear many a day. (He would have acquired this horse by heritage in three more short years, long years to him.)

His mother, like all good mothers, could not consent to letting her fine grown up son start on such a hazardous trip. He reasoned thus: "Mother, I must go. You can't always feed and shelter me. you have others who will care for you," meaning of course his brothers and sisters. (That was before WPA and relief programs.)

So he packed his saddle bags, bags of clothing and blankets, and all the

good things that a thoughtful mother (God bless her memory and all the generations that were to follow her. Don't I remember her when I was a child and the ginger cakes she gave to us children! This heritage was too great to live in silence.) could pack into a kit. And these were especially good when the mother and sisters were the finest cooks in all the world. After a sad and glad farewell and a blessing from his mother — such as Jacob of old received from his mother when he went forth into a far country to dwell with strangers in a strange land — he set forth. As he related this story to me 35 years ago tears came in his eyes, but he said it was a proud day when he mounted that sleek sorrel horse and rode out through the lane. "Of course I underestimated the dangers of such a hazardous trip and thought nothing could separate me and my horse" he said.

If you think this his last and hardest farewell before getting out of Randolph you are wring. Four miles west. on the other side of the Uwharrie river, there lived another Briles, Noah Briles. Some akin but what did that matter. Noah Briles had a daughter, pretty, attractive, blue eyes, light hair, physically and mentally suited to our hero, John Briles. Here and now they laid their future plans, each pledging to wait until he had made his fortune and returned. A vow taken by a Briles would never be broken. This one taken by two Briles was as safe as a Yale lock. After this second and harder farewell he rode out by Thomasville. This was as far west as he had ever been. The world looked big to him but he was a man now with the blessing of his mother and sweetheart and nothing could turn him back. Along the trail he camped by the roadside on his blankets with his saddle for a pillow when he was not fortunate enough to find lodging in some house or cabin.

Sometimes, owing to swollen streams with bridges and ferries scarce, he made slow progress. After 40 days he took up camp on the edge of a beautiful prairie under majestic trees, oak, hickory and others so much like the forests where he was raised. It was on a Saturday, just as the sun was sinking down at the other end of endless plain.

After staking his horse and having a bite himself, he spread down his blankets, pillowed his head on his saddle, not as did Jacob of old on a

stone, said a simple prayer which his mother had taught him, committed himself into the care and keeping of Jehova who watched over the shepherds of Judea, feeling safe and sure that God would never leave nor forsake one who so fully trusted in Him. Hew slept and dreamed, not of a ladder, but of a sweet girl with light hair whom he would meet again some day when all his dreams came true. Not even the screaming of coyotes could keep him from sleeping that night.

The next day was Sunday if he had not lost his Blum's almanac. He rested and indulged in day dreams, in this the most beautiful place he had never seen. He wrote his cousin a long letter, telling her that he had located their future home, just in the woods at the edge of the prairie. A small stream ran close by. "When we are ready to build and settle down we shall always be happy."

Monday morning he was loath to leave this beautiful location, and said that if his cousin had been with him he might have located there then instead of going on. Bu he would need money. This he was confident he would get when he reached California.

He journeyed on the trail becoming more difficult from day to day, mountains, Indians, hostile Indians. He could no longer travel alone. He fell in with others in wagons, on horseback, afoot. All trying to get to the end of the rainbow trail to dig and wash gold. Sickness and poverty a plenty beset them. Alas, too many had not counted the cost! A horse would starve and die. A cow, the only source of living for some sick and half starved baby, would fall behind the wagon to which she was tied. When she could not get up she was butchered, her bones boiled and what meat there was on them eaten by these people who in many instances were out of meal or flour.

But they were game. And they divided to the last handful. The last 400 miles were that many miles of tragedy. New holes were dug almost every day now — not graves, jsut holes, on the desert, or by a tree where there was timber. No casket, not even a box, just something they could hardly spare to wrap about the lifeless form. A little ceremony, a few tears,, no flowers. Not even a board to mark their last resting place. Those remaining took up the march and trekked on, on toward the setting sun.

John Briles, the stalwart, manly man, divided his now scant supply to the last biscuit. His fine saddle horse was reduced to a skeleton. He even divided his bread with his horse. Finally when the horse could no longer carry him John Briles led him, led him for four days. Then "Old Faithful" lay down and could not get up again and his master put him to death as humanely as possible. After wrapping his head in one of his two remaining blankets, placing the head on the saddle, the head turned toward the setting sun, he spent some time in meditation: "More than two thousand miles from home Billy, my horse dead, my inheritance gone. I had promised Billy back in Missouri where I had picked out a dwelling place for Annis and me, just as I would talk to a brother, that when he carried me to the gold fields and back this far on our homeward journey he would rest again, drink at a spring by the little stream, that he might graze for hours on the prairie grass — then two feet high, so luscious when green, and so satisfying when turned into hay by the frost and cold weather without being harvested.

"Then Billy, when Annis and I are married we will bring you back again to this beautiful land where you shall live out your days as free as the wind that waves this grass, never to be turned out to starve when your faithful service to man is at an end.

"But now, Billy, you are gone. You have been faithful. You never failed me but I have failed you. I brought you here where there is no feed. For days you carried me when your shoes were gone and your feet sore — no food, no water. I favored you all I could by walking so as to make your burden lighter but I failed to get food and water and now it is too late."

With this sad farewell he left Billy by the roadside, realizing that the promises made to his faithful horse could never come true. He shed scalding tears as he shouldered the few remaining things with which he had started. He, too, was feeling the effect of hunger for he was reduced almost to a skeleton, but he did not regret sharing with the poor, sick and emaciated women and children in the caravan. All had failed to correctly count the cost of such a venture. He traveled for four days without food sufficient for one square meal. Then he walked into camp at the end of the trail, just four months from the time he left Randolph county, with a 50-

cent piece and a spoonful of coffee as his only worldly possession. He immediately found a man cooking big brown molasses cakes. He had to wait his turn. When it came he gave the man his last 50 cents for the cakes, picked up an old tin can, filled it with water, heated it over a fire near by, put his last spoonful of coffee packed so long ago by his mother back in North Carolina, sat down, offered a prayer of thanksgiving, and ate what he declared was the greatest feast he ever sat down to in all his long life of 80 years.

He stretched his weary body upon the ground and slept in peace. He had reached his star of hope, California, where many people found gold enough in a few days time to guarantee for them a life of ease.

He hired himself at once to a man who gave him four dollars to dig and wash gold, no time limit specified. He soon found that he was making for his employer from five to fifteen dollars a day. As soon as he was able to buy and to construct some cheap equipment he went to work for himself. Some days he made as high as twenty dollars, some days less, but at the end of four years he had accumulated \$21,000. That for him was enough. It was almost unheard of amount in his former years back home.

He began to make plans now to return to his old home by Shepherd's mountain in Randolph county. But how? Billy was dead. It would be unsafe to try to make the trip over land with that much money anyway.

He changed it to government checks and took a steamer from San Francisco to the Isthmus of Panama where he took his first train ride crossing the Isthmus. Then a boat to New Orleans. From there he traveled by rail to Atlanta, and on to Thomasville, North Carolina, over the Southern.

He lost no time in making his way from Thomasville down to the home of Noah Briles where Annis was waiting for him. I am not undertaking to tell of the happiness that was theirs after four years' separation. Then it was home again for John Briles, four and a half years older, wiser, richer in money and experience. It was heaven on earth to be home again, with Annis, his mother and all the folks. The prodigal had returned but not in poverty and rags, and not in disgrace.

After some weeks there was a marriage ceremony, then a busy time

getting ready for the return trip, buying a George E. Nisson wagon, manufactured at Waightown and considered the best made then, and all the things necessary for traveling and camping. Two good horses and a set of double harness were also purchased. Added to these were all the things which Annis had been preparing for housekeeping while he was digging gold — quilts, linen, pillows, feather mattresses, and many other things that only a woman can think of Besides these there were three of those finely woven coverlets or bed spreads — work which no artist has ever been able to excel. Not one woman in a thousand could master the art, but Annis, now Mrs. Briles, was an expert at this artistic weaving. These were the things which they took to their new home in the west — not a home then, just a pretty spot at the edge of eh woods by the prairie with a spring and a brook near by. n speaking of it fifty years later Annis said: “I loved it before I ever saw it because I loved John and John loved it.” At that time she still had those spreads. (Perhaps there are only a few left not. I think Mrs. J. T. Coggins at High Point has one.)

Farewells all said, Frances took her place beside her man — to her the greatest among men — on a box in front of the wagon, her feet on the double trees, and drove away to establish a home in the west, a home for herself and John, and, by good fortune, for a family of seven children who came along one at a time during the next fifteen years.

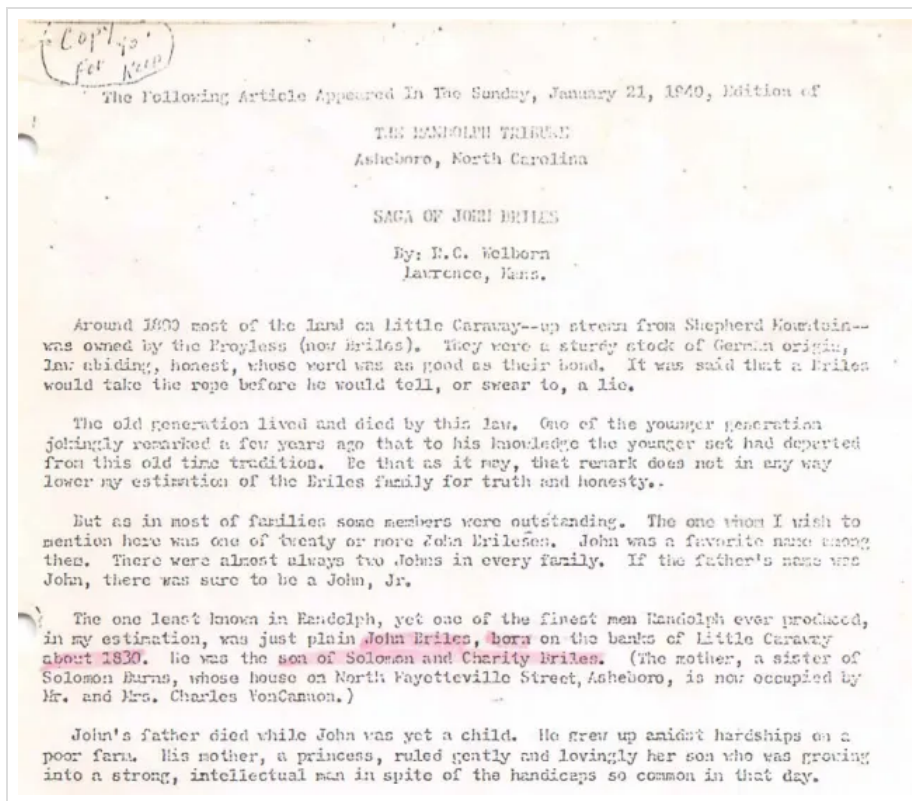
The going was fine except for a few minor mishaps, just the two. They needed not other company. They camped out at night, John taking care of the houses and building the fires while Annis prepared the meals. Every day new scenery, always something interesting, the mountains, valleys, streams and finally at Memphis the big Mississippi. From there through the swamps covered with the beautiful and valuable cypress trees, by Mammoth Springs near the Missouri line, through Springfield — each day bringing them nearer to their destination until again on a Saturday, just as the last rays of a beautiful sunset spread over the prairie, lingering on the tree tops, they stopped the horses on the very spot where John had spent that Sabbath now five years ago. They rested on the next day and sent up a prayer of thanksgiving and praise in unison for their safe journey to this goodly land.

They went to Harrisonville a few miles away, then a village of a few dwellings and a courthouse, now a nice little city, to make arrangements for buying the land or taking up the claim. Here they bought lumber, nails and food supplies, and in a very few days they were safely housed in a new building ten by twelve feet. This was room plenty for them and their furniture. There was no chimney or stove but they could cook at a campfire out of doors.

They were soon ready for farming and cattle raising for this was to be his life's work. Annis worked right along with her husband. There was fencing to do but only the land he cultivated. Corn and wheat grew luxuriantly. In a few years he was able to raise from ten to twenty thousand bushels of wheat and thousands of bushels of corn each year. Great straw stacks dotted his fields. He put up in ricks hundreds of tons of prairie hay at no expense except harvesting. He raised hundreds of cattle on the range, and bought other hundreds and fed and sheltered them around the straw and hay ricks during the winter months, supplementing this feed with corn in the shock. Soon he was selling droves of cattle to the St. Louis and Chicago markets. Sometimes he made only three or four dollars profit a head, sometimes he made as high as fifteen dollars per head. Sometimes he cleared from ten to fifteen thousand dollars on cattle in one year.

They put their fast accumulations into more land and soon they were owning thousands of good acres in Cass county and adjoining counties, gave to each of their children big farms and rented out others. They never knew their worth in dollars nor their wealth as good citizens, but I am persuaded that when the books are opened the records will show a substantial balance in favor of John and Annis Briles.

I visited them 35 years ago. They were old, yet young. Their hospitality had no bounds. They lived in a plain substantial house, had good farm buildings, everything to give comfort. To me it seemed that the greatest thing was the still young, yet old lovers.



Saturday Tidbits

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JUNE 17, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: NEMAHA COUNTY

Courier Tribune

24 Oct 1940

List Nemaha Serial Numbers for the Draft

Over 1600 names are in the County Roll

A Master List Will Be Chosen in Washington, D.C.

Tuesday to Determine Order in Which Local
Numbers Will Be Called

The Courier-Tribune prints today a list of names and numbers important to almost every home in Nemaha county. It is the list of men between ages of 21 and 36 who enrolled on Wednesday, October 16th, for possible service to their country, and with each man's name, the county serial number which has been drawn for him by the local draft board.

The arrangement is by number rather than by names because numbers will be the important thing next Tuesday, October 29th, when a master list is to be drawn at Washington, D.C. to determine the order in which local numbers will be called. President Roosevelt will draw the first number.

The local drawing and listing was completed Tuesday except perhaps for a few straggling cards. The board officially posted the list yesterday and sent a copy to state headquarters. The Sabetha Herald and Courier-Tribune joined in setting the large amount of type necessary and the list is printed in the two papers. TO avoid ruining the type to still greater length, a key system is used to abbreviate names of towns. Where two letters make the name of the town

clear, only two are used. Seneca becomes Se; Sabetha Sa; Corning Co; Centralia Ce; Goff GO; Wetmore We; and Baileyville, Bern, Kelly, Havensville, Soldier, Pawnee, Axtell and other points are similarly abbreviated. Oneida and Onaga addresses required the use of Onei and Ona. The Nemaha County list follows:

continued from May 20th, 2023

- 701 Charles Peter Lierz Se
- 702 Willis Eugene Barnes Ve
- 703 Allie John Hermesch Go
- 704 John Robert Mooney Ce
- 705 Earl Arealius Hightower Ce
- 706 Raymond A. Macke Ba
- 707 Oliver Ross Mosteller Be
- 708 Wilbur Judson Neil Sa
- 709 Lloyd Ronald Allison Se
- 710 Glenn Oran Alexander Co
- 711 Joseph Locher Sa
- 712 Paul Lester Furst Co
- 713 Sylvester Peter Lierz Ba
- 714 Erwin Richard Wendt Go
- 715 Forrest Elwin Spiker Ci
- 716 Melvin Elmer Rauss Ce
- 717 Frank Isch Sa
- 718 Leander C. Gudenkauf Se
- 719 Paul John Tanking Be
- 720 Walter Charles Metzger Sa
- 721 William John Buessing Ba
- 722 Clyde Snider Ce
- 723 Kenneth Nelson Joiner Sa
- 724 Frank Edwin Callahan We
- 725 Joseph Francis Wichman Se
- 726 William Audry Srite Se

727 Elmer Woodrow Lindeen Se
728 Frank Joseph Steinlage Co
729 Raymond John Droge Se
730 Leander Henry Feldkamp Ve
731 Virgil M. Stallbaumer Sa
732 Henry John Rethmann Co
733 Ivan Lester Roberts Sa
734 Kenneth A. McDonnell Ba
735 Harold Elbert Fund Go
736 Ben Plattner Sa
737 Frederick J. Baxter Go
738 Leon Gerald Schreiber Go
739 Raymond William Boltz Ce
740 Levi Edelman Sa
741 Harold Daniel Scott Se
742 Earl Albert Myers Sa
743 Claude Aloysius Aubert On
744 Leon Ashley Glenn Go
745 Ray Henry Kramer Co
746 Irwin Grant Bailey Go
747 Eugene Fran's Showman Sa
748 Benjamin Arnold Hart Go
749 John Olef Benisen Se
750 Fred William Meyer Be

To be Continued

Saturday Night Genealogy Fun

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

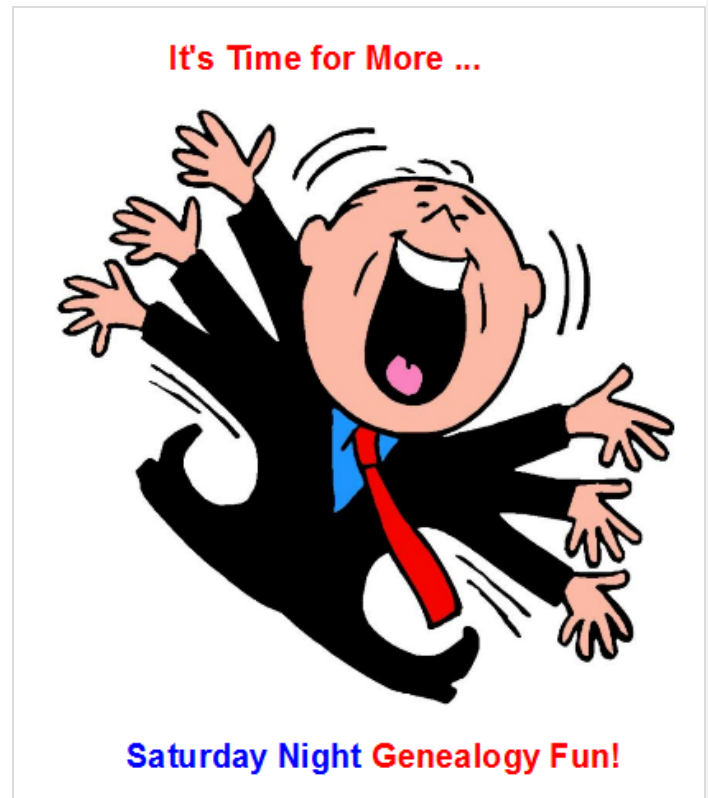
/ JUNE 18, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: CRAWFORD, DODGE CITY

Calling all Genea-Musings Fans:

**It's Saturday Night again –
time for some more Genealogy
Fun!!**

**Here is your assignment, should you
decide to accept it (you ARE reading
this, so I assume that you really want to
play along – cue the Mission Impossible
music!):**



1) It's Father's Day in the USA on Sunday, so let's talk about our fathers.

2) What is your most vivid memory of your father?

My most vivid memory

I was 8 years old and in bed for the evening when the phone rang. Shortly after getting off of the phone, my dad came in to tell me that my uncle, his brother, was in the hospital and very sick. Dad said that he and his parents were going to take the train to Wisconsin to be with his brother. I remember crying because I wanted to go too but couldn't. My uncle LR died in

Wisconsin while a graduate student at the University of Wisconsin. Even though he was my 'favorite' uncle, I have very few memories of him.

When it comes to my dad, I have lots of memories, many of which reflect his role as a teacher.

- Sometime when I was under 10, my dad set up an experiment to teach us about the 'veins' in plants. He took a white tulip and placed it in a vase. He placed blue food coloring in the water. Within a couple of days, that water had been absorbed and the blue food coloring revealed the veins in the tulip.
- When I was in 4th grade, I was placed in a 'separate' group for math – new math. (And this was way before 'new math' became a parental nightmare.) We were working with a concept totally unfamiliar to me at the time: sets. I remember dad sitting down with me and helping me figure out this strange new language of sets.
- Ever the scientist, my dad was not going to allow his daughter (i.e. me) to not enroll in a science class in high school. I remember our discussion (or argument) because I did not want to take chemistry my junior year. I actually won that argument because I enrolled in anatomy and physiology instead of chemistry that year. (However, I took chemistry my senior year.)
- When I enrolled in college, my dad somehow rigged it so that he was my counselor. And he would NOT allow me to major in history! (I'm thankful for that now but was frustrated at the time.) Instead he allowed me to major in math and minor in history. In fact, he worked my schedule so that I was taking – you guessed it – chemistry my first semester. He even went so far as to make sure that I took the test to quiz into accelerated chemistry. I ended up graduating with a bachelor of science in education majoring in the physical sciences (i.e. chemistry and physics). My first teaching job was to teach chemistry and physics in a small rural Kansas high school.
- When it comes to my teaching career, my dad was a role model. Not only was he a member of professional associations, but he was actively involved in them. He served the Kansas Association of Teachers of Science (KATS) as president and planned KATS KAMP where science teachers from across Kansas would get together for a weekend of professional development at a 4-H camp. After I started my teaching career, dad accompanied us to National Science Teachers Association meetings. Sometimes the car would be filled with my dad, my husband, my brother, my sister-in-law and myself. Other times it was just dad, my husband and myself. Even after leaving the classroom to become a school librarian, and technology coordinator I continued to participate in a wide variety of professional opportunities associated with my job duties.

While I have many memories of my dad teaching me to shoot a basketball or ride a bike and taking us camping it is the memories of uncle LR's death and his influence on my career that are the most vivid.

Thank you Randy for this challenge!

Messy Family Update

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JUNE 19, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: EVANS, WARRICK COUNTY INDIANA

Do you remember my original post about the family of James Evans and his wife Sally Garret – my Messy Family? Well, after a couple of weeks of descendancy research, I have not found anything to either support the family OR to remove children from the James Evans family on FamilySearch.

So far, I have only one source connecting one of the four Polly/Mary Evans to the parents James Evans and Sarah Garret. That source is a biography of William T. Thompson in a Wapello county, Iowa history.

”

The subject of this sketch was reared on a farm, and on the 30th day of October, 1842, in Warrick County, Ind., was united in marriage to Miss Polly Ann Evans. Mrs. Thompson was born July 25, 1821, and is the daughter of James and Sarah (Garret) Evans. Her father was a farmer and moved with his family from Indiana to this State, where he remained a short time and then returned to Indiana, where himself and wife subsequently died.

PORTRAIT AND BIOGRAPHICAL ALBUM OF WAPELLO COUNTY, IOWA: CONTAINING FULL PAGE PORTRAITS AND BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCHES OF PROMINENT AND REPRESENTATIVE CITIZENS OF THE COUNTY (CHICAGO: CHAPMAN BROTHERS, 1887), PAGE 479 - W. T. THOMPSON; DIGITAL COPY, ARCHIVE.ORG, [HTTPS://ARCHIVE.ORG/DETAILS/CU31924050414295/PAGE/N5/MODE/2UP](https://archive.org/details/CU31924050414295/PAGE/N5/MODE/2UP) VIEWED ONLINE 27 JULY 2022.

Without any type of source connecting the other three Polly/Mary Evans to parents James and Sally Evans, I have removed them from the family, making them floating trees.

Below is what I've put together for the family of Polly Hannah Evans and her husband Moore McIntosh.

FATHER Moore McIntosh-23259			
	BIRTH	26 Sep 1800	Mercer County, Kentucky
	DEATH	23 Apr 1883	Vigo, Vigo, Indiana, United States
	MARRIAGE	30 Aug 1822	Bath, Kentucky, United States ¹⁻²
	FATHER		
	MOTHER		
	OTHER SPOUSE	Elizabeth Gannon-23512 -1853	
	MARRIAGE	10 Mar 1852	Indiana, United States ³⁻⁴
	OTHER SPOUSE	Rebecca Spencer-23470 1830-	
	MARRIAGE	21 May 1854	Clark, Illinois, United States ⁵⁻⁷
MOTHER Polly Hannah Evans-16538			
	BIRTH	8 Oct 1805	Mercer, Kentucky, United States
	DEATH	5 Nov 1851	Clark, Illinois, United States
	FATHER		
	MOTHER		
CHILDREN			
F	Catherine McIntosh-23475		
	BIRTH	22 Jan	Putnamville, Putnam, Indiana, United States ⁸

		1822	
	DEATH	29 Jan 1878	Manito, Mason, Illinois, United States
	BURIAL		Oak GroveCemetery, Mason, Illinois, United States
	SPOUSE	John Bascum Talbott-23476 1820-1896	
	MARRIAGE	22 Apr 1842	Indiana, United States ⁸⁻⁹
F	Fannie McIntosh-23474		
	BIRTH	8 Sep 1825	Evansville, Vanderburgh, Indiana, United States ¹⁰
	DEATH	25 Oct 1907	Manito, Mason, Illinois, United States ¹⁰
	BURIAL	Oct 1907	Oak Grove Cemetery, Manito, Mason, Illinois, United States ¹⁰
	SPOUSE	David Kapp Moore-23488 1815-1888	
M	Thomas McIntosh-23472		
	BIRTH	1827	Indiana, USA
	DEATH		
F	Mary Hannah McIntosh-23469		
	BIRTH	23 Jan 1835	Vigo, Indiana, United States ¹¹⁻¹²
	DEATH	25 Jun 1918	Missouri, United States ¹¹⁻¹²
	BURIAL		Greenwood Cemetery, Diamond, Newton, Missouri, United States ¹¹
	SPOUSE	William Bascum Berkley-23501 1825-1904	

	MARRIAGE	13 Aug 1850	Clark, Illinois, United States ¹³⁻¹⁵
F	Mary “Polly” McIntosh-23468		
	BIRTH	abt 1834	Indiana
	DEATH		
M	Franklin McIntosh-23466		
	BIRTH	1837	Indiana, United States
	DEATH		
F	Elizabeth McIntosh-23467		
	BIRTH	1842	Illinois, United States
	DEATH		
	SPOUSE	Duncan Ross-23513 1824-	
M	Harmon McIntosh-23471		
	BIRTH	1846	Illinois, United States
	DEATH		
M	James McIntosh-23473		
	BIRTH	1849	Illinois, United States
	DEATH		

ENDNOTES: Evans-McIntosh

1. Kentucky, County Marriages, 1783-1965, More McIntosh, 30 August 1822; database with images, Ancestry.com <http://www.ancestry.com> : viewed online 8 June 2023).

2. Dodd, Jordan, "Kentucky Marriages, 1802-1850," database online, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online 8 June 2023), More Mcintosh.

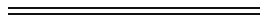
3. "Indiana, Marriages, 1810-2001," database, Ancestry, (www.ancestry.com : viewed online 8 June 2023), Moore McIntosh.
4. "Indiana, Marriage Index, 1800-1941," Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : County Court Records at Williamsport, IN, Vigo, Indiana, viewed online (8 June 2023), Moore McIntosh.
5. "Illinois, Compiled Marriages, 1851-1900," database, Ancestry (www.ancestry.com : viewed online 8 June 2023), Moore McIntush.
6. "Illinois, County Marriages, 1800-1940," database, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online 8 June 2023), Moose McIntush.
7. "Illinois, Marriage Index, 1860-1920," Ancestry.com, (www.ancestry.com : Clark County, Illinois, viewed online (12 June 2023), Rebecca Spencer.
8. U.S. and International Marriage Records, 1560-1900 database, Ancestry.com (<https://www.ancestry.com>). : viewed online 5 June 2023.
9. "Indiana, Marriages, 1810-2001," database Catharine Mcintosh.
10. Find a Grave, database and images, Find a Grave (www.findagrave.com : viewed online 5 June 2023), memorial for Fannie McIntosh Moore (1825-1907), Find a Grave Memorial no. 94696116, created by Debra, citing Oak Grove Cemetery, Manito, Mason County, Illinois; accompanying photograph by Debra, Fannie McIntosh Moore.
11. Find a Grave, database and images, Find a Grave (www.findagrave.com : viewed online 8 June 2023), memorial for Mary Hannah McIntosh Berkley(1835-1918), Find a Grave Memorial no. 22817726, created by Sarah Capps, citing Greenwood Cemetery, Diamon, Newton County, Missouri; accompanying photograph by TS (Nee Sternburg), Mary Hannah McINTosh Berkley.
12. Missouri, U.S., death Certificates, 1910-1969, Mary Hanna Berkley, 25 June 1918; database with images, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online 8 June 2023). Original

Source: Missouri Secretary of State.

13. "Illinois, Marriage Index, 1860-1920," Ancestry.com, (www.ancestry.com : Clark County, Illinois, viewed online (8 June 2023), Mary McIntosh.

14. "Illinois, Compiled Marriages, 1791-1850," Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : Clark County, Illinois, viewed online (8 June 2023), Mary McINTosh.

15. "Illinois, Compiled Marriages, 1790-1860," Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : Clark county, Illinois, viewed online (8 June 2023), Mary McIntosh.



Below is what I have for the family of Mary Ann "Polly" Evans and her husband Jesse Hubbard.

FATHER Jesse Hubbard-22780			
	BIRTH	1816	Kentucky, United States ¹
	DEATH	28 Apr 1895	Luce Township, Spencer, Indiana, United States ¹⁻²
	BURIAL	29 Apr 1895	Bethany Cemetery, Boonville, Warrick, Indiana, United States ¹⁻²
	MARRIAGE	21 Sep 1836	Indiana, United States ²⁻¹¹
	FATHER		
	MOTHER		
MOTHER Mary Ann “Polly” Evans-22779			
	BIRTH	1816	Kentucky, United States ¹²
	DEATH	1875	Warrick, Indiana, United States ¹²
	BURIAL		Bethany Cemetery, Boonville, Warrick, Indiana, United States ¹²
	FATHER		
	MOTHER		
CHILDREN			
M	Charles F Hubbard-22787		
	BIRTH	abt 1837	Indiana, United States
	DEATH	Jun 1864	Warrick, Indiana, United States
	SPOUSE	Minerva Bullock-23431 1837-1908	
	MARRIAGE	28 Oct 1857	Indiana, United States ¹³⁻¹⁵
F	Martha Minerva Hubbard-22786		

	BIRTH	abt 1838	Warrick, Indiana, United States
	DEATH	1903	Anderson Township, Warrick, Indiana, United States
	SPOUSE	George Hadley-23286 1834-	
	MARRIAGE	3 Feb 1859	Indiana, United States ¹⁶⁻¹⁷
F	Jane Adeline Hubbard-22784		
	BIRTH	12 Jul 1841	Warrick, Indiana, United States ¹⁸⁻¹⁹
	DEATH	4 Aug 1926	Boonville, Warrick, Indiana, United States ¹⁸⁻²²
	BURIAL	5 Aug 1926	Bethany Cemetery, Warrick Co, IN ¹⁹⁻²²
	SPOUSE	Charles Wesley Whitney-23420 1836-1865	
	MARRIAGE	29 Jan 1857	Indiana, United States ²³⁻²⁴
	SPOUSE	James Riley Evans-23425 1839-1923	
	MARRIAGE	4 Feb 1868	Warrick, Indiana, United States ²⁵⁻²⁶
F	Elizabeth Ann Hubbard-22782		
	BIRTH	1846	Indiana, United States ²⁷
	DEATH		Boonville, Warrick, Indiana, United States ²⁷
	BURIAL		Bethany Cemetery, Boonville, Warrick, Indiana, United States ²⁷
	SPOUSE	Harvey A Smith Bates-23432 1829-1900	
	MARRIAGE	29 Dec 1864	Warrick, Indiana, United States ²⁸
M	Jesse Barker Hubbard-22781		

	BIRTH	abt 1849	Warrick, Indiana, United States
	DEATH	23 Aug 1882	Indiana, United States ²⁹
	SPOUSE	Mary F Bullock-23449 1851-	
	MARRIAGE	6 Jul 1868	Indiana, United States ³⁰⁻³¹
M	David Milton Hubbard-22783		
	BIRTH	31 Jul 1854	Warrick, Indiana, United States ³²⁻³⁶
	DEATH	3 May 1939	Idaho Falls, Bonneville, Idaho, United States ^{32-33,35-36}
	BURIAL	9 May 1939	Rose Hill Cemetery, Idaho Falls, Bonneville, Idaho, United States ^{32-33,37}
	SPOUSE	Sally Young-23450 1856-	
	MARRIAGE	3 Dec 1872	Indiana ³⁸
	SPOUSE	Florence Octavia Leisure-23455 1865-1928	
	MARRIAGE	3 Sep 1891	Ohio, Kentucky, United States ³⁹
M	Malachi L Hubbard-22785		
	BIRTH	1861	Warrick, Indiana, United States
	DEATH	2 Nov 1921	Warrick, Indiana, United States ⁴⁰
	SPOUSE	Ellen Hubbard-23465 1859-	

ENDNOTES: Evans-Hubbard Family

1. Find a Grave, database and images, Find a Grave (www.findagrave.com : viewed online 28 May 2023), memorial for Jesse Hubbard (1816-1895), Find a Grave Memorial no. 199087446,

created by George Macke, citing Bethany Cemetery, Boonville, Warrick County, Indiana;; Jesse Hubbard.

2. "Bullock," The Boonville Enquirer (Boonville, IN), 4 May 1895, page 2; digital image, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 28 May 2023).
3. "Indiana, Select Marriages Index, 1748-1993," database, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online 17 May 2023), Polly Ann Evans.
4. "Indiana, Marriage Index, 1800-1941," Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : County Court Records at Williamsport, IN, Warrick County, Indiana, viewed online (17 May 2023), Polly Ann Evans.
5. "Indiana, Compiled Marriages, 1802-1850," database, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online 17 May 2023), Polly Ann Evans.
6. "Indiana, Compiled Marriage Index, 1802-1892," Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : Dodd, Jordan. Indiana Marriages 1802-1892, Warrick County, Indiana, viewed online (17 May 2023), Polly Ann Evans.
7. Indiana, Warrick County. Marriag Records, vols. 1-2, 1813-1854. Film #Film 4263869. Hubbard – Evans, 21 Sep 1836; Vol 1: #571 (image 145); digitized images, FamilySearch <http://www.familysearch.org> : viewed online 17 May 2023.
8. "Web: Indiana, Marriage Index, 1806-1861," State Library of Indiana, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : Warrick County, Indiana, viewed online (17 March 2023), Polly Ann Evans.
9. Indiana State Library Genealogy Database: Marriages through 1850 (Indiana: Indiana State Library)
10. "Indiana, Marriages, 1810-2001," database, Ancestry, (www.ancestry.com : viewed online 17 May 2023), Polly Ann Evans.

11. "Indiana, Marriages, 1810-2001," database Jesse Hubbard.
12. Find a Grave, database and images, Find a Grave (www.findagrave.com : viewed online 17 May 2023), memorial for Polly Ann Evans Hubbard (1816-1875), Find a Grave Memorial no. 199087465, created by George Macke, citing Bethany Cemetery, Boonville, Warrick County, Indiana;, Polly Ann Evans Hubbard.
13. "Indiana, Marriages, 1810-2001," database Charles Hubbard.
14. "Indiana Marriages, 1811-2019," database with images, FamilySearch (familysearch.org : viewed online 28 May 2023), Charles Hubbard.
15. "Indiana, Select Marriages Index, 1748-1993," database Charles Hubbard / Minerva Boyer.
16. "Indiana, Marriages, 1810-2001," database Martha M Hubbard.
17. "Indiana, Select Marriages Index, 1748-1993," database Martha M. Hubbard.
18. Indiana, Death Certificates, 1899-2017, Jane A Evanes, 4 August 1926; database with images, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online 22 May 2023).
19. Find a Grave, database and images, Find a Grave (www.findagrave.com : vieded online 28 May 2023), memorial for Jane Ann Hubbard Evans (1841-19326), Find a Grave Memorial no. 14658413, created by LadyLord, citing Bethany Cemetery, Boonville, Warrick County, Indiana; accompanying photograph by Debbie Howes, Jane Ann Hubbard Evans.
20. "Mrs. Jane A. Evans," The Boonville Enquirer (Boonville, IN), 6 August 1926, page 8; digital image, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 28 May 2023).
21. "Mrs. Jane A. Evans," The Evansville Journal (Evansville, Indiana), 5 August 1926, page 9; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 31 May 2023).

22. "Mrs. Jane A. Evans," The Boonville Standard (Boonville, IN), 6 August 1926, page 8; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 31 May 2023).
23. "Indiana, Marriages, 1810-2001," database Jane Hubbard / Charles Whitney.
24. "Indiana, Select Marriages Index, 1748-1993," database Jane Hubbard / Charles Whitney.
25. "Indiana, Select Marriages Index, 1748-1993," database Jane A. Whitney / James R Evans.
26. "Indiana, Marriages, 1810-2001," database Jane A Whitney / James R Evans.
27. Find a Grave, database and images, Find a Grave (www.findagrave.com : viewed online 31 May 2023), memorial for Elizabeth Ann Hubbard Bates (1846-?), Find a Grave Memorial no. 244221251, created by C D Bird, citing Bethany Cemetery, Boonville, Warrick County, Indiana;, Elizabeth Ann Hubbard Bates.
28. Indiana, Warrick County. Marriage records, v. 3-4 July 1860-May 1873. Film #1443636 DGS 7030898. Elizabeth Ann Hubbard, 29 Dec 1864; volume 3: page 347 (image 607); viewed online, FamilySearch.org <http://www.familysearch.org> : viewed online 31 May 2023.
29. "Indiana, WPA Death Index 1882-1920," Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : Indiana, viewed online (5 June 2023), J. Barker Hubbard.
30. "Indiana, Marriages, 1810-2001," database Jesse B Hubbard.
31. "Indiana, Select Marriages Index, 1748-1993," database Jesse B. Hubbard.
32. Idaho, Death Records, 1890-1971, David Melton Hubbard, 3 May 1939; database with images, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online 22 May 2023). Original Source: Idaho Department of Health and Welfare. Death Index and images, 1911-1971.

33. Find a Grave, database and images, Find a Grave (www.findagrave.com : viewed online 28 May 2023), memorial for David Milton Hubbard (1854-1939), Find a Grave Memorial no. 190676462,

34. 1900 U.S. Census, Ohio County, Kentucky, population scheudle, Rosine, Ohio County, Kentucky, EDd 109, Sheet 14 B, family 289, Davd M Hubbard; digital images, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online 5 June 2023)

35. "Idaho, U.S., Death Index, 1890-1964," Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : Idaho Falls, Bonneville, Idaho, viewed online (5 June 2023), David Melton Hubbard; Idaho Bureau of Health Policy and Vital Statistics.

36. "Carpentr Dies In I.F. After Long Illness," The Post-Register (Idaho Falls, Idaho), 4 May 1939, page 10; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 5 June 2023).

37. "Funeral Service Held Here for David Hubbard," The Post-Register (Idaho Falls, Idaho), 10 May 1939, page 3; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 5 June 2023).

38. "Indiana, Marriages, 1810-2001," database David M Hubbard.

39. Kentucky County Marriages, 1797-1954, David M. Hubbard, 3 September 1891; database with images, Family Search (www.familysearch.org : viewed online 5 June 2023).

40. "Local News," The Boonville Standard (Boonville, IN), 4 November 1921, page 4; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 5 June 2023).

That leaves Mary Ann Evans (1826-1911). Since I could not find any information on her in Warrick County, Indiana, I removed her from James Evans family. However, I discovered

another Mary Ann Evans on FamilySearch with the same dates. This Mary Ann Evans is shown as the daughter of James Evans and Mary Ann Hardin.

Now that I've removed those three Polly/Mary Evans from the family, the structure of the James Evans family is more plausible.

FATHER James Evans-8272 ¹⁻²			
	BIRTH	1793	Kentucky, United States ²
	DEATH	30 Nov 1863	Warrick, Indiana, United States
	BURIAL		Center Cemetery, Chandler, Warrick, Indiana, United States ³
	MARRIAGE	18 Aug 1818	Warrick, Indiana, United States ^{1,4-11}
	FATHER	James Evans-16351 1773-1842 ¹²	
	MOTHER	Charlotte Brooke-16352 1776-1841 ¹³	
MOTHER Sarah (Sally) Garret-8273 ^{1-2,4}			
	BIRTH	1801	^{2,14}
	DEATH	2 Oct 1871	^{2,14}
	BURIAL		Center Cemetery, Chandler, Warrick, Indiana, United States ¹⁴
	FATHER	John Garret-16353 1776-1870 ¹⁵	
	MOTHER	Barbara Ingold-16354 1782-1870 ¹⁶	
CHILDREN			
M	William Evans-13059		
	BIRTH	1818	Warrick, Indiana, United States
	DEATH		
F	Jane B Evans-12631 ²		
	BIRTH	1820	Indiana, United States ^{2,17}
	DEATH	1886	Pleasant Grove, Greenwood, Kansas ^{2,17}
	BURIAL		Neal Cemetery, Neal, Greenwood, Kansas, United

			States ¹⁷
	SPOUSE	William A Ross-12634 – 2,18	
	MARRIAGE	22 Mar 1838	Warrick, Indiana, United States ^{18–23}
F	Polly Ann Evans-4511		
	BIRTH	25 Jul 1821	Indiana, United States ^{1,24–26}
	DEATH	14 Apr 1896	Wapello, Iowa, United States ^{24–28}
	BURIAL	16 Apr 1896	Ottumwa Cemetery, Ottumwa, Wapello, Iowa, United States ^{25–26,29}
	SPOUSE	William T. Thompson-2064 1820-1898	
	MARRIAGE	30 Oct 1842	Warrick, Indiana, United States ^{1,30–35}
F	Rhoda Evans-8921 ³⁶		
	BIRTH	abt 1823	Indiana, United States ^{37–38}
	DEATH	29 Mar 1893	Sublimity, Oregon ³⁹
	SPOUSE	Jacob Thompson-4534 1822-1905 ⁴⁰	
	MARRIAGE	16 Nov 1844	Indiana, United States ^{35–36,41–45}
F	Elizabeth Evans-13064		
	BIRTH	abt 1825	Indiana, United States
	DEATH	1856	Indiana, United States
	SPOUSE	Milton Harger-22827 1817-1896	
M	James Allen Evans Jr.-13062 ⁴⁶		
	BIRTH	10 Apr	McLean, Illinois, United States ⁴⁷

		1826	
	DEATH	11 Mar 1903	McLean, Illinois, United States ⁴⁷⁻⁴⁸
	BURIAL		McLean Cemetery, McLean, McLean, Illinois, United States ⁴⁷
	SPOUSE	Rhoda Jacks-23273 1826-1907	
	MARRIAGE	23 Sep 1846	Indiana, United States ^{46,49}
F	Isadore Elizabeth Evans-13061		
	BIRTH	21 Oct 1827	Warrick, Indiana, United States ⁵⁰
	DEATH	7 Oct 1893	⁵⁰
	BURIAL	aft 7 Oct 1893	Bloomfield, Spencer, Indiana, United States ⁵⁰
	SPOUSE	Thaddeus S. Davis-22835 1813-1905	
	MARRIAGE	5 May 1861	Spencer, Indiana, United States ⁵¹⁻⁵³
M	Henry Evans-4518		
	BIRTH	21 Dec 1827	Warrick, Indiana, United States ²
	DEATH	8 Jul 1909	Custer, Nebraska, United States ^{2,54-55}
	BURIAL		Fairview Cemetery, Callaway, Custer County, Nebraska, United States ²
	SPOUSE	Mary Elizabeth Thompson-4604 1834-1917	
	MARRIAGE	22 Aug 1850	Wapello, Iowa, United States ⁵⁶⁻⁵⁸
F	Varteli Ann Evans-13060		
	BIRTH	1830	Warrick, Indiana, United States

	DEATH		
	SPOUSE	William Alva Wells-23258 1839-	
	MARRIAGE	5 Jan 1865	Indiana, United States ⁵⁹⁻⁶¹
M	Isaac E Evans-12633 ²		
	BIRTH	1841	Warrick, Indiana, United States ^{2,62}
	DEATH	29 Nov 1861	Missouri, United States ^{2,62-63}
	BURIAL		Center Cemetery, Chandler, Warrick, Indiana, United States ⁶²

ENDNOTES: James Evans Family

1. Portrait and Biographical Album of Wapello County, Iowa: Containing Full Page Portraits and Biographical Sketches of Prominent and Representative Citizens of the County (Chicago: Chapman Brothers, 1887), page 479 – W. T. Thompson; Digital copy, Archive.org, <https://archive.org/details/cu31924050414295/page/n5/mode/2up> viewed online 27 July 2022.

2. Find a Grave, database and images, Find a Grave (www.findagrave.com : viewed online September 2018), memorial for Henry H Evans (1827-1909), Find a Grave Memorial no. #9398860, created by GLG, citing Fairview Cemetery, Callaway, Custer County, Nebraska;; Henry H Evans.

3. Find a Grave, database and images, Find a Grave (www.findagrave.com : viewed online October 2018), memorial for James Evans (1793-?), Find a Grave Memorial no. #35756682, created by Sanda Lytch, citing Center Cemetery, Chandler, Warrick County, Indiana; accompanying photograph by ladyN70, James Evans.

4. Indiana State Library Genealogy Database: Marriages through 1850 (Indiana: Indiana State Library)

5. "Indiana, Marriages, 1810-2001," database, Ancestry, (www.ancestry.com : viewed online October 2018), James Evans – Sally Garrett.
6. "Indiana, Marriage Index, 1800-1941," Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online (October 2018), James Evans – Sally Garrett.
7. "Indiana, Select Marriages Index, 1748-1993," database, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online October 2018), James Evans – Sally Garrett.
8. "Indiana, Compiled Marriages, 1802-1850," database, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online October 2018), James Evans – Sally Garrett.
9. Indiana Marriages thru 1850 (Indianapolis, IN: Indiana State Library)
10. "Indiana, Compiled Marriage Index, 1802-1892," Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : Dodd, Jordan. Indiana Marriages 1802-1892, Warren County, Indiana, viewed online (27 February 2023), James Evans.
11. "Indiana Marriages, 1811-2019," database with images, FamilySearch (familysearch.org : viewed online 17 May 2023), James Evans to Sally Garrett.
12. Ancestry.com, "ThruLines," database, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online 24 July 2020), James Evans – 5th great grandparent potential.
13. Ancestry.com, "ThruLines," database Charlotte Brooke – 5th great grandparent potential.
14. Find a Grave, database and images, Find a Grave (www.findagrave.com : viewed online October 2018), memorial for Sarah "Sallie" Garret Evans 1801-1871, Find a Grave Memorial no. #35756642,
15. Ancestry.com, "ThruLines," database John Garrett – 5th great grandparent potential.
16. Ancestry.com, "ThruLines," database Barbara Low – 5th great grandparent potential.

17. Find a Grave, database and images, Find a Grave (www.findagrave.com : viewed online December 2018), memorial for Jane B Evans Ross (1820-1886), Find a Grave Memorial no. #139672130, created by Sandra Lytch, citing Neal Cemetery, Neal, Greenwood County, Kansas;, Jane B Evans Ross.
18. "Indiana, Select Marriages Index, 1748-1993," database Jane B Evans.
19. "Indiana, Marriages, 1810-2001," database Jane B Evans – William A Ross.
20. "Indiana, Compiled Marriages, 1802-1850," database Jane B Evans.
21. Indiana State Library Genealogy Database: Marriages through 1850 (Indiana: Indiana State Library), Evans, Jane B
22. "Indiana, Marriage Index, 1800-1941," Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : County Court Records at Williamsport, IN, Warrick County, Indiana, viewed online (27 February 2023), Jane B Evans.
23. "Indiana, Compiled Marriage Index, 1802-1892," Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : Dodd, Jordan. Indiana Marriages 1802-1892, Warrick County, Indiana, viewed online (12 June 2023), William A. Ross.
24. Wapello County, Iowa Death Record (Ottumwa, Iowa: Wapello Genealogical Society, 197?)
25. Find a Grave, database and images, Find a Grave (www.findagrave.com : viewed online July 2017), memorial for Polly Ann Evans Thompson (1821-1896), Find a Grave Memorial no. #88989657, created by Donna Wells, citing Ottumwa Cemetery, Ottumwa, Wapello County, Iowa; accompanying photograph by llanggin, Polly Ann Evans Thompson.
26. "Local News Items," Ottumwa Weekly Courier (Ottumwa, Iowa), 16 April 1896, page 15; digital image, Ottumwa Public Library Advantage Preservation (<https://ottumwa.advantage-preservation.com/> : viewed online 29 July 2022).

27. "Iowa, Deaths and Burials, 1850-1990," Family Search, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com) : viewed online (July 2017), Polly Ann Thompson.
28. "Iowa Deaths and Burials, 1850-1990," FamilySearch, (www.familysearch.org) : viewed online (October 2017), Polly Ann Thompson.
29. Works Project Administration, "Iowa, Cemetery Records, 1662-1999," database online, Graves Registration Project, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com) : viewed online July 2017), Poly Thompson.
30. "Indiana, Select Marriages Index, 1748-1993," database, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com) : viewed online June 2017), Wilson Taylor Thompson – Polly Ann Evans; Indiana, Marriages.
31. "Indiana Marriages, 1811-2019," database with images, FamilySearch (familysearch.org) : viewed online June 2017), William Taylor Thompson – Polly Ann Evans.
32. "Indiana, Marriages, 1810-2001," database, Ancestry, (www.ancestry.com) : viewed online July 2017), William Taylor Thompson / Polly Ann Evans.
33. U.S. and International Marriage Records, 1560-1900 database, Ancestry.com (<https://www.ancestry.com>). : viewed online 29 July 2022.
34. Indiana Marriages thru 1850 (Indianapolis, IN: Indiana State Library), William Taylor Thompson / Polly Ann Evans
35. Lant Kay and Kathryn E Freels, Warrick County Marriages 1813-1859 (Evansville, IN: Tri-State Genealogical Society, 1986), p. 80.
36. Adams County History Book Committee, History of Adams County, Iowa 1984 (Corning, Iowa: Corning Departmental Club and Civic Department, 1984), p. 554-555 John and Sarah Thompson.

37. 1840 U. S. Census, Linn County, Oregon, population schedule, Halsey, Linn County, Oregon, ED 76, Page 29, Image of , household 244, Jacob Thompson; digital image, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online November 2017); NARA microfilm publication T9
38. Oregon, U.S., State Deaths, 1864-1971, James Williams THompson, 22 March 1922; database with images, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online 15 March 2023). Original Source: Oregon Death Records, 1864-1971. Oregon State Archives.
39. "From Sublimity," The Capital Journal (Salem, Oregon), 5 April 1893; Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online December 2018).
40. "The Family Tree," The Ohio County Times (Hartford, Kentucky), 6 April 1972, page 15; digital images, Ohio County Times News Newspaper Archive (tnh.stparchive.com : viewed online 8 June 2021).
41. "Indiana, Select Marriages Index, 1748-1993," database Jacob Thompson – Rhoda Evans.
42. "Indiana, Marriages, 1810-2001," database Jacob Thompson – Rhoda Evans.
43. U.S. and International Marriage Records, 1560-1900 database, Ancestry.com (<https://www.ancestry.com>). : viewed online 15 March 2023.
44. "Indiana, Marriage Index, 1806-1861," Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : Warrick county, Indiana, viewed online (September 2018), Jacob Thompson – Rhoda Evans; State library of Indiana.
45. Indiana, Warrick County. Marriag Records, vols. 1-2, 1813-1854. Film #549452 dGS 4263869. Jacob Thompton, 1844; vol. 1: image 226; digitized images, FamilySearch <http://www.familysearch.org> : viewed online 24 March 2023.
46. "Indiana, Marriages, 1810-2001," database, Ancestry, (www.ancestry.com : viewed online 17 May 2023), James Allen Evans.

47. Find a Grave, database and images, Find a Grave (www.findagrave.com : viewed online 17 May 2023), memorial for James Allen Evans (1826-1903), Find a Grave Memorial no. 17854777, created by Bill Wallace, citing McLean Cemetery, McLean, McLean County, Illinois; accompanying photograph by bonfires, James Allen Evans.
48. "Death of James Evans," The Weekly Pantagraph (Bloomington, IL), 13 March 1903, page 9; digital images, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online 17 May 2023).
49. "Web: Indiana, Marriage Index, 1806-1861," State Library of Indiana, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : Parke County, Indiana, viewed online (17 May 2023), James Allen Evans.
50. Find a Grave, database and images, Find a Grave (www.findagrave.com : viewed online 15 May 2023), memorial for Elizabeth Evans Davis (1827-1893), Find a Grave Memorial no. 46302670, created by Linda Dunlap, citing Bloomfield Cemetery, Bloomfield, Spencer County, Indiana; accompanying photograph by Rita Hagerty, Elizabeth Evans Davis.
51. "Indiana, Select Marriages Index, 1748-1993," database, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online 15 May 2023), Elizabeth Evans.
52. "Indiana, Marriages, 1810-2001," database ELizabeth Evans.
53. "Indiana, Marriage Index, 1800-1941," Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : County Court Records at Williamsport, IN, Spencer County, Indiana, vied online (15 May 2023), Elizabeth Evans.
54. "Henry Evans," The Loup Valley Queen (Callaway, Nebraska), 15 July 1909, page 1; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 23 March 2023).
55. "Local Mention," Custer County Chief (Broken Bow, Nebraska), 9 July 1909, page 6; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 23 March 2023).

56. "Iowa, Select Marriages Index, 1758-1996," Ancestry.com, (<https://www.ancestry.com/search/collections/60284/> : viewed online (September 2018), Mary E. Thompson – Henry Evans; Family Search.
57. U.S. and International Marriage Records, 1560-1900 database, Ancestry.com (<https://www.ancestry.com>). : ; .
58. "Iowa, Compiled Marriages, 1835-1850," Early American Marriages: Iowa to 1850, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online (November 2018), Mary Thompson.
59. "Indiana, Marriages, 1810-2001," database William A Wells.
60. "Indiana Marriages, 1811-2019," database with images, FamilySearch, Wm A Wells.
61. "Indiana, Select Marriages Index, 1748-1993," database William A Wells.
62. Find a Grave, database and images, Find a Grave (www.findagrave.com : viewed online 15 May 2023), memorial for Isaac E. Evans (1841-1861), Find a Grave Memorial no. 35756607,
63. U.S., Registers of Deaths of Volunteers, 1861-1865, Isaac E. Evans, 29 No 1861; database with images, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online 15 May 2023). Original Source: Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1780's-1917.

Hubbard Land

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JUNE 20, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: EVANS, WARRICK COUNTY INDIANA

Do you ever feel ‘stuck’ on a research question? Well, I’m stuck and I’m not talking about a ‘brick wall’ type question.

My poorly phrased research question is

Do James Evans and Sarah Garrett Evans really have four (or more) daughters either going by Polly Evans or named Mary Ann Evans?

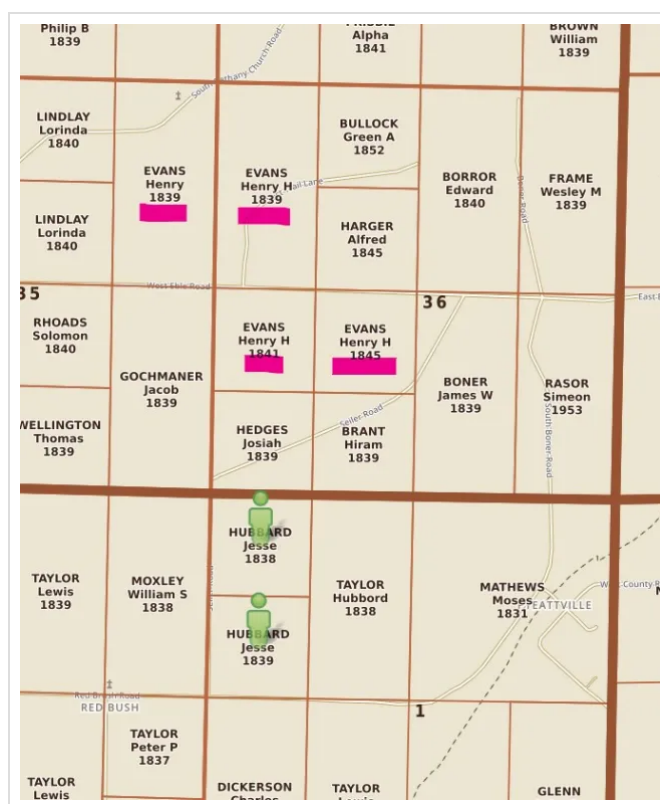
No, I’m not kidding. The FamilySearch tree shows 3 daughters going by Polly and one named Mary Ann. Below are the children listed on the FamilySearch tree:

- **Polly Hannah Evans** McIntosh (1805-1851)
- **Polly Ann Evans** Hubbard (1816-1880)
- William Evans (1818-?)
- Jane B. Evans Ross (1820-?)
- **Polly Ann Evans** Thompson (1821-1896) – with at least 2 records listing her as Mary Ann Thompson
- Child Evans (1824-?)
- Elizabeth Evans Harger (1825-1856)
- James Evans Jr (1826-?)
- **Mary Ann Evans** (1826-1911)
- Isadore Elizabeth Evans Davis (1827-1893)
- Henry Evans (1827-1909)
- Vashti A Evans Wells (1830-?)
- Nancy Emaline Evans Winkle (1832-1900)
- Child Evans (1836-?)
- Child Evans (1838-?)

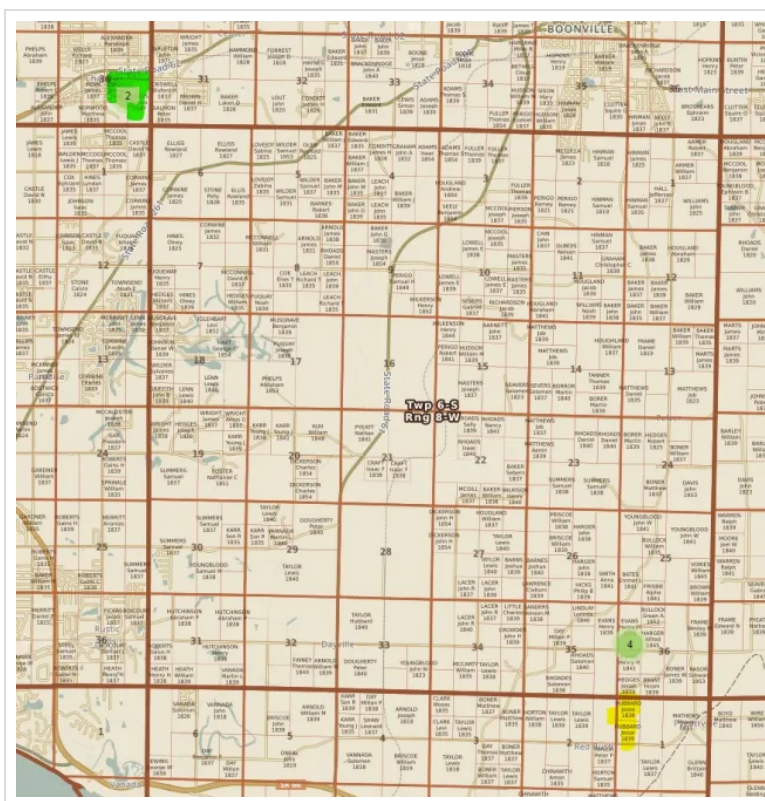
- Isaac E. Evans (1841-1861)

Since the first two daughters were born prior to the marriage of James Evans and Sarah Garrett in 1818, it is possible (probable) that they are not the daughters of this couple.

Researching Polly Ann Evans and her husband Jesse Hubbard, I was trying to find anything connecting Polly Ann to parents or siblings. Although I have not found such a record, I have found a record that suggests that Polly Ann may be related to a different Evans family. That record is her husband's patent for land in Warrick county, Indiana. In the section to the north of Jesse Hubbard's land are four parcels of land patented by Henry H. Evans.



While the Henry Evans land is near the Hubbard land, the James Evans land is not close to the Jesse Hubbard patent. Instead it is several miles to the northwest.



While these land records do not prove anything, the proximity of the Hubbard land to the land of Henry H. Evans suggests looking for a connection between Polly Ann Evans Hubbard and the family of Henry H. Evans. Based on their birthdates, I'm actually wondering whether Polly Ann Evans could be a sister to Henry H. Evans and/or James Evans and not a daughter.

Below are transcripts of the Hubbard patents that places Polly Ann Evans Hubbard in the neighborhood of Henry H. Evans.



Certificate

No. 13731

The United States of America

To All to whom these presents shall come, Greeting:

Whereas, Jesse Hubbard of Warrick County, Indiana has deposited in the General Land Office of the United States, a certificate of the Register of the Land Office at Vincennes whereby it appears that full payment has been made by the said Jesse Hubbard according to the provisions of the act of Congress of the 24th April 1820,

*entitled "An act making further provision for the sale of the Public Lands,"
for*

*the north west quarter of the north west quarter of section one in
township seven south or range eight west int he district of
lands subject to sale at Vincennes, Indiana containing forty
acres*

*according to the official plat of the survey of the said Lands, returned to
the General Land office by the Surveyor General, which said tract has
been pur-
chased by the said Jesse Hubbard*

*Now Know ye, that the United States of America, in consideration of the
premises, and in conformity with the
several acts of Congress, in such cases made and provided, have given and
granted, and, by these presents, do give and grant, unto the said Jesse
Hubbard*

and to his heirs, the said tract above described:

*To have and to hold the same, together with all the rights, privileges,
immunities and appurtenances of whatsoever nature thereunto belonging,
unto the said Jesse Hubbard*

and to his heirs and assigns forever

In testimony whereof, I, Martin Van Buren

*President of the United States of America, have caused these letters to be
made Patent, and the Seal of the General Land Office to be hereunto
affixed.*

*Given under my hand, at the City of Washington, the first day of
September in the year of our*

*Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty eight and of the
Independence of the United States
the sixty third*

By the President: Martin Van Buren

By H Van Buren Jr Sec'y

**UNITED STATES BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT, "GENERAL LAND OFFICE RECORDS,"
DATABASE WITH IMAGES, BLM.GOV (HTTP://GLORECORDS.BLM.GOV : VIEWED ONLINE
15 JUNE 2023), JESSE HUBBARD.**

”

Certificate

No. 20006

The United States of America

To All to whom these presents shall come, Greeting:

Whereas, Jesse Hubbard of Warrick County, Indiana

*has deposited in the General Land Office of the United States, a certificate
of the Register of the Land Office at Vincennes*

*whereby it appears that full payment has been made by the said Jesse
Hubbard*

*according to the provisions of the act of Congress of the 24th April 1820,
entitled "An act making further provision for the sale of the Public Lands,"
for*

*the south west quarter of the north west
quarter of section one in township seven south
of range eight West, in the District of Lands
subject to sale at Vincennes Indiana con-
taining forty acres*

*according to the official plat of the survey of the said Lands, returned to
the General Land office by the Surveyor General, which said tract has
been pur-*

chased by the said Jesse Hubbard

*Now Know ye, that the United States of America, in consideration of the
premises, and in conformity with the
several acts of Congress, in such cases made and provided, have given and
granted, and, by these presents, do give and grant, unto the said Jesse
Hubbard*

and to his heirs, the said tract above described:

*To have and to hold the same, together with all the rights, privileges,
immunities and appurtenances of whatsoever nature thereunto belonging,
unto the said Jesse Hubbard
and to his heirs and assigns forever*

In testimony whereof, I, Martin Van Buren

*President of the United States of America, have caused these letters to be
made Patent, and the Seal of the General Land Office to be hereunto
affixed.*

*Given under my hand, at the City of Washington, the first day of August in
the year of our*

*Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty nine and of the Independence
of the United States
the sixty fourth*

By the President: Martin Van Buren

By H Van Buren Jr Sec'y

**UNITED STATES BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT, "GENERAL LAND OFFICE RECORDS,"
DATABASE WITH IMAGES, BLM.GOV ([HTTP://GLORECORDS.BLM.GOV](http://gloreCORDS.BLM.GOV) : VIEWED ONLINE
15 JUNE 2023), JESSE HUBBARD.**



Harris Land

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JUNE 21, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: HARRIS, INDIANA

Have you ever tried to verify a fact found in a county history just to be left with more questions? That's my situation with my HARRIS line.

I believe one of my 4th great grandfathers is Peter Harris, husband of Rachel VanArsdale and son of Daniel Harris and Elizabeth Demarest. Unfortunately, I don't know much about Peter or his daughter, Rachel Harris Whittaker Currey. The only lead I have is that Rachel Harris married Andrew Whittaker in Switzerland County, Indiana in 1820.

Trying to learn more about Rachel's family, I started searching Switzerland county Indiana history. In the book, *History of Dearborn, Ohio and Switzerland Counties, Indiana from the Earliest Settlement*, is the statement,

” *In 1815 Peter Harris laid out the town of Jacksonville*

Based on that statement, I believe Peter Harris owned land in Switzerland county in 1815. Since he was an early land owner, I searched the Bureau of Land Management for a record and did not find one. So, I turned to the grantor/grantee indexes for Switzerland County, Indiana and found four records where Peter Harris ***sold*** lots in Jacksonville before 1820.

” *Know all men by these presents that I Peter Harris of Jacksonville I.T. am held and firmly bound to John*

T. Deming of Vevay in the penal sum of two hundred dollars lawful money of the United States, to the true and faithful payment thereof, I do hereby bind my self, my heirs executors and administrators firmly by these presents as witness my hand this 6th day of Dec 1815 the condition of the above obligation is such that if the above bounden Peter Harris shall on or before the year 1818 make or cause to be made to John T Deming his heirs and assigns a good and sufficient title by deed in fee simple with a general warranty to a certain lot or parcel of ground adjoining the town of Jacksonville supposed to be one half acre be the same more or less bounded as follows, beginning at the southwest corner of lot No 26, thence running east with the section line till you come parallel with mulberry street, thence with said street to the alley at the corner of lot no. 23 from thence to the place of beginning then the above obligation to be void and of no effect otherwise to remain in full force and virtue

Peter Harris

signed sealed and delivered

in presence of

Ebenezer Starlin

For value received I hereby assign the within bond of Ralph

B Cotton as witness my hand this 19th Jan 1816

John T. Deming

Ebenezer Starlin

INDIANA, SWITZERLAND COUNTY. DEED RECORDS, 1815-1900. FILM #1311717 DGS 7898679. PETER HARRIS, 6 DEC 1815; BOOK A: PAGE 97; DIGITAL IMAGES, FAMILYSEARCH [HTTP://WWW.FAMILYSEARCH.ORG](http://www.familysearch.org) : VIEWED ONLINE 19 JUNE 2023.

”

Know all men by these presents that I Peter Harris of Switzerland county Indiana territory am held and firmly bound unto John Rutherford of Switzerland county I territory in the penal sum of sixty dollars good and lawful money of the United States to the faithful payment whereof I bind myself my heirs executors, administrators and assigns Sealed with my seal dated this 23 day of Nov. 1815. The condition of the above obligation is such that if the above bounden Peter Harris his heirs or assigns shall convey or cause to be conveyed John Rutherford his heirs or assign as a good sufficient title by way of general warrantee deed in fee simple a certain lot of ground situate in the town of Jacksonville in the county aforesaid or known by lot no. 9 then this obligation to be void and of no effect otherwise to remain in full force and virtue in law and equity.

*Peter Harris (seal)
signed Sealed and delivered
in presence of
Averill*

*I John Rutherford assign to Mr J. B. Minola all my rights and title to this certain lot of ground situate as aforementioned writing to wit Lot No. 9 In witness whereof I sign my name with heirs respectively, it being for value recd
John Rutherford*

*Witness John Stepleton
William Brandeburg*

INDIANA, SWITZERLAND COUNTY. DEED RECORDS, 1815-1900. FILM #1311717 DGS 7898679. PETER HARRIS, 23 NOV 815; BOOK A: PAGE 98; DIGITAL IMAGES, FAMILYSEARCH [HTTP://WWW.FAMILYSEARCH.ORG](http://www.familysearch.org) : VIEWED ONLINE 19 JUNE 2023.

”

Know all men by these presents that I Peter Harris of Switzerland county Indiana territory am held and firmly bound unto B. Norton & I. Noble of Switzerland county I territory in the penal sum of forty-eight dollars good and lawful money of the United States to the faithful payment whereof I bind myself my heirs executors administrators and assigns firmly by these presents, sealed with my seal dated this 23 day of Nov. in the year of our lord 1815. The condition of the above obligation is such that if the above bounden Peter Harris, his heirs or assigns shall convey or cause to be conveyed unto the said M. Norton & I Noble their heirs or assigns a good and sufficient title by way of general warrantee deed unto a certain lot of ground situate lying and being in the town of Jacksonville in said county of Switzerland on or before the year 1818, known by lot no. 10, then this obligation to be void and of none effect otherwise to remain in full force and virtue in law and equity

Peter Harris (seal)

Signed sealed and delivered in presence of Averill

Jacksonville Sept 30 1817

I assign over to John Minola all my right title interest claim and demand, for value received by me

Doct. B. Norton

John Latham

For value received I assign my right & title of the within bond to John B Minola as witness my hand and seal at Vevay October 1st 1816

Joseph Noble (seal)

Attest Charles Newton

For value received I assign the within bond to Cypriances Pulasky. Witness my hand and seal at Vevay Nov 26

1817

John B Minola (seal)

Witness Daniel Dufour

INDIANA, SWITZERLAND COUNTY. DEED RECORDS, 1815-1900. FILM #1311717 DGS 7898679. PETER HARRIS, 23 NOV 1815; BOOK A: PAGE 99; DIGITAL IMAGES, FAMILYSEARCH [HTTP://WWW.FAMILYSEARCH.ORG](http://www.familysearch.org) : VIEWED ONLINE 18 JUNE 2023.

”

Know all men by these presents that I Peter Harris of the county of Switzerland and Indiana territory am held and firmly bound unto Henry Stout of the county of Hamilton, State of Ohio, in the penal sum of sixty dollars, money of the United States, to the faithful payment whereof I bind myself, my heirs, executors, administrators and assigns Sealed with my seal and dated this 8 day of July in the year of our Lord 1816. The condition of the above obligation is such if the above bounden Peter Harris, his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns shall well and truly convey or cause to be conveyed to the said H. Stout his heirs, executors, administrators or assigns a good sufficient title by way of general warrantee deed on or before the year 1818 unto a certain lot of ground lying and being within the town of Jacksonville in the county of Switzerland number eleven, then this obligation to be void and of no effect otherwise remain in full force & virtue in law and equity

Peter Harris (seal)

Signed and delivered in presence of

William Mathews

For value received I do assign overall my right and title to the within bond to Mical Foulon Feb 7

9, 1818

Henry Stout

J. H. Thomas

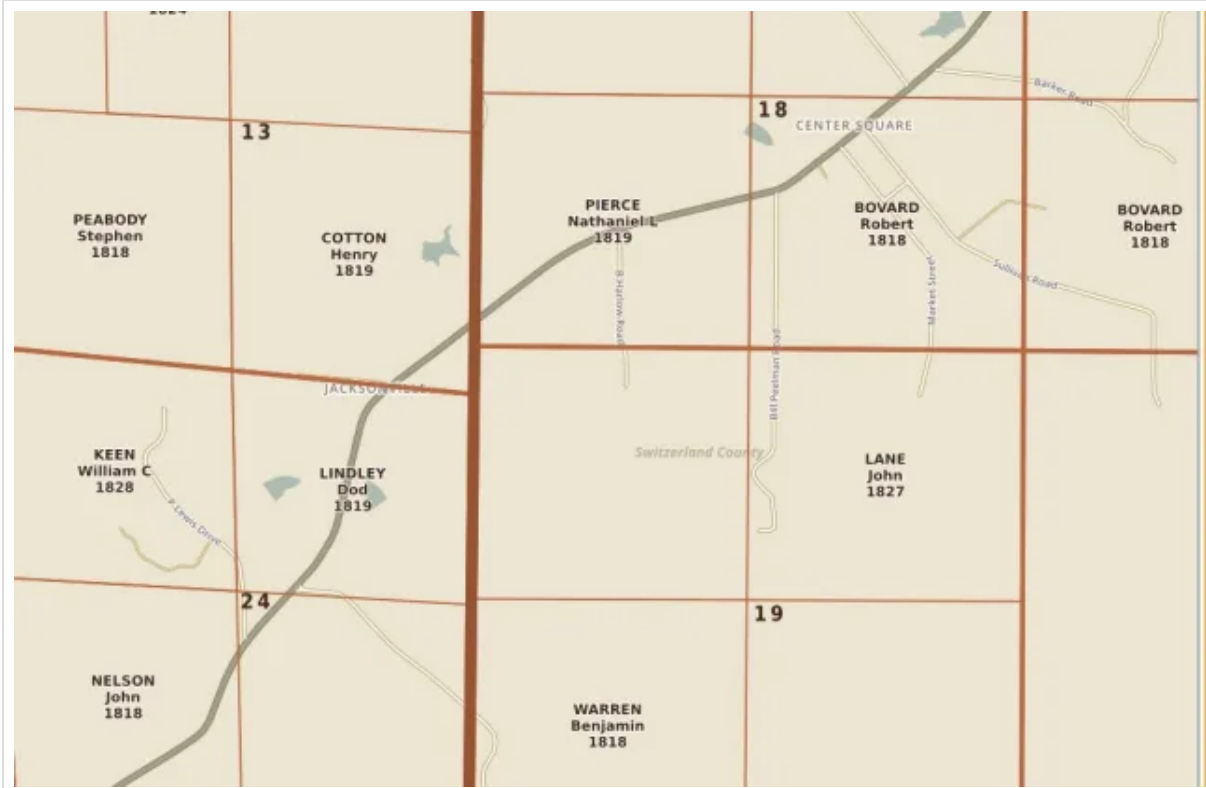
INDIANA, SWITZERLAND COUNTY. DEED RECORDS, 1815-1900. FILM #1311717 DGS 7898679. PETER HARRIS, 8 JUL 1816; BOOK A: PAGE 121; DIGITAL IMAGES, FAMILYSEARCH [HTTP://WWW.FAMILYSEARCH.ORG](http://www.familysearch.org) : VIEWED ONLINE 19 JUNE 2023.

So, Peter Harris did own land in Switzerland County, Indiana and sold 'lots' in Jacksonville, Indiana. But, when did he acquire this land? ***That's the mystery!***

To help me locate records for Peter's purchase of the land, I need to identify the original land owners and then trace the ownership of the land. Since the land was located in Jacksonville, I had to locate that town on a map to identify the land description. A google search led me to a map identifying where this unincorporated town is located.



Using the current map, I used the roads to find Jacksonville on the map of first land owners.



This map identifies the first land owners as Henry Cotton and Dod Lindley. However, their land patents are dated AFTER Peter Harris sells land. While I can't rule out these two men as a possible land owner who sold land to Peter Harris, the dates of the patents creates doubt. Thus, a deeper dive into the land records of Switzerland county, Indiana is needed.

Questions

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JUNE 22, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: EVANS, NORTH CAROLINA, WARRICK COUNTY INDIANA

Do you remember learning about the scientific method in school? While I've never done any serious scientific research, I taught and used the scientific method as a high school science teacher. The scientific method is similar to the genealogy proof standard. It all starts with an observation that leads to a question and then searching for evidence to answer the question.

When it comes to my messy Evans family, the birthplace of James' wife, Sarah is raising questions. According to the 1860 census record from Warrick county, Indiana, Sarah was born in North Carolina.

Page No. 133 83

SCHEDULE 1.—Free Inhabitants in Brown Township in the County of Warrick State of Indiana enumerated by me, on the 10th day of Sept 1860. Goldingsworth Ass't Marshal.
Post Office Brownsville

Dwelling-house—numbered in the order of visitation.	Family included in the order of visitation.	The name of every person whose usual place of abode on the first day of June, 1860, was in this family.	DESCRIPTION.			Profession, Occupation, or Trade of each person, male and female, over 15 years of age.	VALUE OF ESTATE OWNED.		Place of Birth, Naming the State, Territory, or Country.	Married within the year.	Attended school within the year.	Whether deaf and dumb, blind, insane, idiotic, pauper, or convict.	
			Age.	Sex.	White, Black, or other race.		Value of Real Estate.	Value of Personal Estate.					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1		<u>Martha J. Lee</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>F</u>					<u>Indiana</u>				
2		<u>James C. Evans</u>	<u>47</u>	<u>M</u>		<u>Farmer</u>	<u>700</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>Kentucky</u>				
3		<u>Leah</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>F</u>					<u>Indiana</u>				
4		<u>Leah</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>F</u>					<u>Indiana</u>				
5		<u>Isaac C.</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>M</u>									

Based on the information from the census, Sarah would have been born about 1801 in North Carolina. Various family trees, including the FamilySearch tree, show John Garret and Barbara Ingold as the parents of Sarah Garret Evans. According to the FamilySearch tree, John Garret and Barbara Ingold resided in Guilford, North Carolina.

The census alone doesn't raise any questions. However, combined with the marriage record, the questions start. Sarah Garret and James Evans were married in 1818 in Warrick County, Indiana. So how did Sarah Garret get from Guilford County, North Carolina to Warrick County, Indiana when the parents appear to have stayed in North Carolina. Not only do the parents remain in Guilford county, but so do most of the siblings. Of the eight siblings, none lived in Warrick county, Indiana

- Jane Nancy Garret Coble lives in Green County, Missouri, in 1860
- Eli Garret lives in Whitfield, Georgia in 1860
- John Garret lives in Jackson County, Iowa, in 1860
- Mary Polly Garrett Alexander lives in Guilford county North Carolina in 1860
- Simon Garret dies in Guilford county, North Carolina in 1862
- Solomon Garrett lives in Whitfield county Georgia in 1860
- Bailey Garret lives in Guilford county, North Carolina in 1850
- Matilda Garret lives in Guilford county, North Carolina in 1850

A search of the 1820, 1830, 1840 and 1850 census indexes for the Garret surname in Warrick County, Indiana does not find anyone with that surname.

If Sarah Garret did not travel from North Carolina to Indiana with a sibling, then perhaps she was married in North Carolina before moving to Indiana. This theory is supported by the Warrick County Indiana death certificate of Nancy Emily Brewster. According to that death certificate, Nancy was the daughter of James Evans (born Oregon) and Sarah Williams (born North Carolina).

If Nancy is the daughter of James and Sarah (Garret) Evans, then the death certificate would suggest that Sarah was married to a Williams prior to her marriage to James Evans. This theory is supported by the 1870 Warrick county, Indiana census record for Sarah Evans. A Sarah Evans of the appropriate age and birth location is living in a Williams household.

<https://heartlandgenealogy.org/?format=pdf&post-type=post&order-date=asc&order-menu=asc&statuses%5B%5D=publish&dates%5Bafter%5D=...> 467/516

Besides the death certificate and census records, there is DNA data to support (but not prove) this relationship. One of my brothers has four matches showing Sarah Garrett as a common ancestor thru Nancy Evans Brewster.

Or, a different look at the information raises other questions.

- Is Nancy Evans the daughter of a different James Evans and Sarah Williams?
- Does the FamilySearch tree have the wrong parents for Sarah Garret?

At this point, all I have is questions.

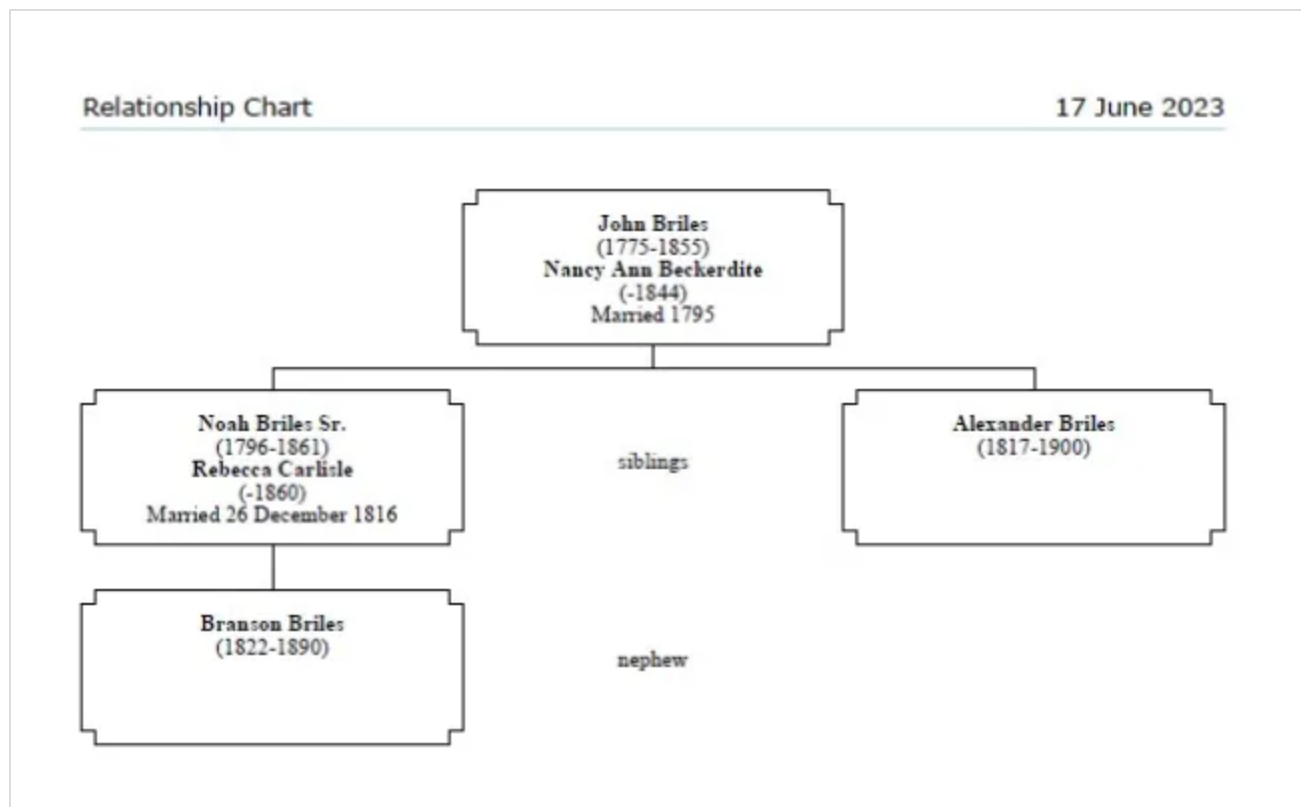
Friday Find

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

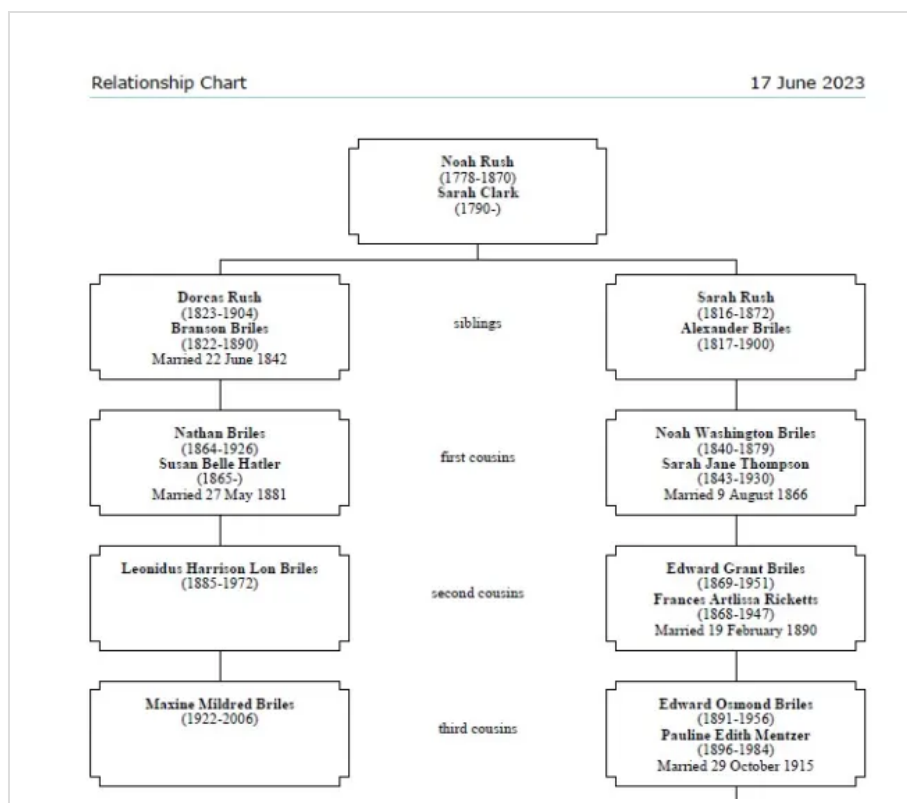
/ JUNE 23, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: BRILES, RANDOLPH COUNTY, NC, RUSH

In the notebook of BRILES items shared with me by Mildred Briles Barby is a handwritten 'genealogy' of the Rush Family. Mildred and I are double cousins. My 2nd great grandfather, Alexander Briles was the uncle to her great grandfather, Branson Briles. Our common BRILES ancestor is John Briles, son on Conrad Broyles (Briles) of Randolph County, North Carolina.



Since Alexander Briles married Sarah Rush and Branson Briles married Dorcas Rush, we are also cousins on the RUSH line. Dorcas and Sarah Rush were sisters. Our common RUSH ancestor was Noah Rush who married Sarah Clark.



Below is a transcription of that handwritten document.

”

Rush Family

as written by Mildred Briles Barby

Conrad Briles married Margaret Rush

Crawford Rush born ___ maybe (1750) married Mary Briles born (1752) daughter of Conrad Briles.

Son Benjamin Rush born Culpeper Co, Va April 10, 1752

About 1754 Crawford & Mary Briles Rush moved to Randolph Co., N.C. and settled on the upper waters of the mountain fork of Caraway Creek.

Benjamin Rush married Elizabeth Vickory Jan. 12, 1772. She was the daughter of Marmaduke & Elizabeth Vickory of Randolph Co. Dorcus V. was born N. 25, 1755. They settled on the Uwharrie River, Randolph Co.,

N.C. He was a witness and one of the executors of the will of Conrad Briles.

Benjamin made his will July 23, 1819, probated in Randolph Co., Nov. 1819

Children of Ben & Elizabeth V. Rush

- 1. Mary Rush born Feb 13, 1773 married Isaac Wright*
- 2. Elizabeth Rush Feb. 3, 1775*
- 3. Noah Rush Jan 9, 1778 died May 6 187 married to Sarah Clark Rush
Noah died age 92 yr*
- 4. Azel Rush Aug 4, 1780 died Mar 3, 1859 Married 1. Elizabeth
Beckerdite Dec. 8, 1803 2. Mary White Mar. 28, 1819 3. Sarah Young
May 16, 1830*
- 5. Michael Rush. born Nov 28, 1782 died April 6, 1855, married
Hannah Commons June 1808 Had son Washington Rush who
married Lydia Commons Pearce, widow of Lensy Pearce*
- 6. Benjamin Rush born Dec. 4, 1784*
- 7. Reuben Rush born Oct 16, 1788 died Aug 2, 1817 Married Dicy _*
- 8. Zebedee Rush born Dec. 16, 1790 died Dec. 3, 1872 — married
Frances Fuller*
- 9. Dorcus Rush born Sept. 24, 1793 married Joseph Goss, June 1814*
- 10. Nineveh Rush born Apr. 4, 1796 married 1. _ Miller 2. Isabel Hoover
3. Rebecca Ridge Prevo — a widow*
- 11. Bathsheba Rush born Aug 8, 1798, married _ Andrews*

2nd child of Crawford & Mary Briles Rush

Isaac Rush died 1799

married and had children

- 1. Mary Rush married _ Kindrak*
- 2. daughter married John Fox*
- 3. William Rush*

3rd child of Crawford and Mary Briles rush

Rebecca born Oct. 12, 1760 married Benjamin Millikan and the settled on the upper waters of Back Creek, Randolph Co. N.C.

Their children

- 1. Jane Millikan born April 16, 1777*
- 2. Mary Millikan born Nov 13, 1779 married James Wade*
- 3. Tamar Milliken born May 8, 1782*
- 4. William Millikan born Aug 7, 1784*
- 5. Absalom Millikan born Aug 14, 1786*
- 6. Samuel Millikan born Jan. 28, 1789 married _ Clark*
- 7. Jonathan Millikan born June 12, 1791*
- 8. Benjamin Millikan born Jan. 1, 1795 married Sarah Williams*
- 9. Abigail Millikan born Nov. 14 _*
 - 10 Andrew Millikan born May 27 ????*
- 10. Rebecca Millikan ? Married*

Generations to Mildred Barby

1st Conrad Briles & Margaret Rush

2nd Gen – Crawford and Mary “Briles” Rush married 1750

3rd Gen – Benjamin and Elizabeth “Vicory” Rush married 1772

4th Gen – Noah and Sarah “Clark” Rush – married ?

5th Gen – Branson and Dorcus “Rush” Briles married 1842

6th Gen – Nathan Briles and Susan “Hatler” Briles married 188

7th Gen – Lon and Elsie “Miller” Briles married 1907

8th Gen – Fred and Mildred “Briles” Barby married 1976

Children of Noah and Sarah “Clark” rush

were 1. Sarah born 1816 – married Alexander Briles Sarah & Dorcus 7 yrs difference in age

2 Dorcus Rush born 1823 married Branson Briles

Alexander is Branson's uncle. His dad, Noah Sr. was Alexander older brother

Written by
Mildred Biles Bailey
daughter of Isaac Bailey
Alexander Biles married Sara ~~Rush~~

Rush Family

There are
my 4th great
grandparents

Conrad Biles married Margaret Rush
Crawford Rush born - maybe (1750?)
married Mary Biles born (1732)?
daughter of Conrad Biles
son Benjamin Rush born Culpeper Co, Va
April 10 1752

My 4th great
grandparents
about 1754 Crawford + Mary Biles Rush
moved to Randolph Co, N.C. and settled
on the upper waters of the mountain Fork
of Caraway Creek

Benjamin Rush married Elizabeth
Vickory Jan. 12, 1772. She was daughter
of Marmaduke + Elizabeth Vickory of
Randolph Co. Dorcas V. was born N. 25, 1750
They settled on the Harker's River, Randolph
Co. N.C. He was a witness and one of the
executors of the will of Conrad Biles
Benjamin made his will July 23, 1819,
probated in Randolph Co, Nov. 1819

Children of Ben + Elizabeth V. Rush

1. Mary Rush born Feb. 13, 1773
married Isaac Wright

2. Elizabeth Rush Feb. 3, 1775
3. Noah Rush Jan 9, 1778 died May 6, 187.
married to Sarah ~~Rush~~ Noah died age 92 yr

4. Azel Rush Aug. 4, 1780 died Mar 3, 1853
married Elizabeth Beckwith Dec. 8, 1803 2. Mary
White, Mar. 25, 1819. 3. Sarah Young May 16, 1830

5. Michael Rush born Nov. 25, 1782 died April
6, 1855, married Hannah Commons June 1808
Had son Washington Rush who married
Faydia Commons Pearce, widow of Lacey
Pearce

6. Benjamin Rush born Dec. 4, 1784

7. Reuben Rush born Oct. 16, 1788 died Aug.
2, 1817 married Betsy

8. Zebedee Rush born Dec. 16, 1790 died
Dec. 3, 1872 married Frances Fuller

9. Dorcas Rush born Sept. 24, 1793
married Joseph Hoss, June 1814

10. Minerva Rush born Apr. 4, 1794
married 1. Miller 2. Leibel Hoover

3. Rebecca Redy Preva - a widow

11. Bathsheba Rush born Aug 8, 1795
married Andrews

2nd Child of Crawford + Mary Biles Rush
Isaac Rush. died 1799
married and had children

1. Mary Rush married P. Kinbrack

2. daughter " John Fox

3. William Rush

3rd Child of Crawford and Mary Biles Rush
Rebecca born Oct. 12, 1760 married
Benjamin Milliken and they settled on the
upper waters of Back Creek, Randolph Co. N.C.

Their children

1. Jane Milliken born April 14, 1777

2.	Mary Milliken born Nov. 13, 1779 married James Wade
3.	James Milliken born May 8, 1782
4.	William " " Aug. 7, 1784
5.	Abraham " " Aug. 14, 1786
6.	Samuel " " Jan. 28, 1789
	married Sarah Clark
7.	Jonathan " " June 12, 1791
8.	Benjamin " " Jan. 1, 1795
	married Sarah Williams
9.	Abigail " " Nov. 14, 1797
10.	Andrew " " May 27, 1799
11.	Rebecca " " ? married
1st	Corrad Biles + Margaret Rush married
	father Crawford and Mary Biles Rush 1750
2nd	Benjamin and Elizabeth "Henry" Rush 1772
3rd	Noah and Sarah "Clark" Rush ?
4th	Branson and Dorcas "Biles" Biles 1842
5th	Nathan Biles and Susan "Kettler" Biles 188
6th	Leon and Olive "Miller" Biles 1907 married
7th	Fred and Mildred "Biles" Barby 1974
	Children of Noah and Sarah "Clark" Rush were 1. Sarah born 1816 married Alexander Biles Sarah + Dorcas 7 yrs. difference in age
	2. Dorcas Rush born 1823 married Branson Biles Alexander is Branson's uncle. His dad, Noah Sr., was Alexander's older brother

Saturday Tidbits

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JUNE 24, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: NEMAHA COUNTY

Courier Tribune

24 Oct 1940

List Nemaha Serial Numbers for the Draft

Over 1600 names are in the County Roll

A Master List Will Be Chosen in Washington, D.C.

Tuesday to Determine Order in Which Local
Numbers Will Be Called

The Courier-Tribune prints today a list of names and numbers important to almost every home in Nemaha county. It is the list of men between ages of 21 and 36 who enrolled on Wednesday, October 16th, for possible service to their country, and with each man's name, the county serial number which has been drawn for him by the local draft board.

The arrangement is by number rather than by names because numbers will be the important thing next Tuesday, October 29th, when a master list is to be drawn at Washington, D.C. to determine the order in which local numbers will be called. President Roosevelt will draw the first number.

The local drawing and listing was completed Tuesday except perhaps for a few straggling cards. The board officially posted the list yesterday and sent a copy to state headquarters. The Sabetha Herald and Courier-Tribune joined in setting the large amount of type necessary and the list is printed in the two papers. TO avoid ruining the type to still greater length, a key system is used to abbreviate names of towns. Where two letters make the name of the town

clear, only two are used. Seneca becomes Se; Sabetha Sa; Corning Co; Centralia Ce; Goff GO; Wetmore We; and Baileyville, Bern, Kelly, Havensville, Soldier, Pawnee, Axtell and other points are similarly abbreviated. Oneida and Onaga addresses required the use of Onei and Ona. The Nemaha County list follows:

continued from June 17th, 2023

- 751 Gottlieb Eichenberger Sa
- 752 Cloise Leonard Gleason Go
- 753 Erich Gottlieb Eppler Sa
- 754 Edmund John Fangman Ax
- 755 Arthur Collier Co
- 756 Irvin Leo Bloom Go
- 757 Ocel Huff Brammer Go
- 758 Joseph H. Strathman Ba
- 759 Clarence W. Morton Jr Se
- 760 Charles Martin Shaffer We
- 761 Mathias Christ'n Rochel Se
- 762 Roy Fern Wade We
- 763 Kenneth M McBratney Ce
- 764 Raphael G Stallbaumer Ax
- 765 Bernard F Runnebaum Se
- 766 Aloysius Fedr's Otting Se
- 767 Raymond J Stallbaumer Se
- 768 Joseph Hiald Moore Go
- 769 Lawrence W Luckeroth Sa
- 770 Floyd Joseph Schuetz Sa
- 771 Wilbur S Jeanneret On
- 772 Lawrence John Winkler Se
- 773 Roy Benny Rokey Sa
- 774 Clyde Edwin Vernon Go
- 775 Harvey Chas. Robinson Sa
- 776 Milan Wilbur Ott Sa

777 Kenneth Cloyd Wempe Se
778 Edwin Herbert Boman Sa
779 Lester Arvene Webster Sa
780 Lori LaVe'e Sweetland Se
781 James Jay Adriance Se
782 Boyd Robert Cawood We
783 Glenn Alfred Johnson Ce
784 Keith Leonard Baugh Go
785 Lester Joseph Bergman Se
786 William Robert Murphy Se
787 Francis Albert Ratliff Se
788 Kenneth Merrill Levick We
789 Francis Leo Larking Ba
790 Samuel Ezra Kuykendall Se
791 Laurence H Shuck Sa
792 Gale Haworth Sa
793 William Gudenkauf, Jr Se
794 Aloysius B. Tangeman Se
795 Simon Anthony Roeder Ba
796 Frank H. Haverkamp Go
797 Raymond Streit Se
798 Henry Wm Steinlage Co
799 Loren Firoved Lancaster Sa
800 Wilbur Samuel Haxton Sa

to be continued

Saturday Night Genealogy Fun

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JUNE 25, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: SATURDAYNIGHTGENEALOGYFUN

Saturday Night Genealogy Fun — What Do You Wish You Had Done?

Calling all Genea-Musings Fans:

It's Saturday Night again –

time for some more Genealogy Fun!!

Here is your assignment, should you decide to accept it (you ARE reading this, so I assume that you really want to play along – cue the Mission Impossible music!):

1) What do you wish you had done in your life?

What do I wish I had done? Wow, that's a difficult question.

While my career path was more happenstance than planned, I don't regret any of my choices. I enjoyed my teaching career – particularly the 40 years spent in Nemaha Valley / Central

It's Time for More ...



Saturday Night Genealogy Fun!

High School. While I was not raised in a small town, I've come to love the small rural community I've lived in for almost 50 years.

Do I wish to have traveled more? Not really. Over the years, our trips have taken us to most of the locations I'd like to visit. A trip to Garrard county, Kentucky is on my 'bucket list', but I've really become content staying home.

I do wish I had spent more time with my grandmothers. Their lives spanned a lot of the previous century. Because they both had listened to the older family members around them, they knew a lot about our ancestors prior to 1900. I'm sure both of them could give me hints that would open doors with my research.

Mary Kennedy

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JUNE 26, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: KENNEDY

Mary Kennedy was born on 21 Feb 1799 in Halfmoon, Saratoga, New York, United States.

She married Ozias Wells on 18 Mar 1818 in Sullivan, Madison County, New York.

She was the mother of Benjamin Franklin Wells who was born on 27 Mar 1819 in Sullivan, Madison County, New York.

She was the mother of Thurston Kennedy Wells who was born on 26 Feb 1821 in Sullivan, Madison County, New York.

Mary was the mother of William Wallice Wells who was born on 9 Jan 1823 in Sullivan, Madison County, New York.

She was the mother of Hannah Anne Wells who was born on 6 Mar 1825 in Sullivan, Madison County, New York.

She was the mother of Mary Jane Wells who was born on 14 Jan 1827 in Sullivan, Madison County, New York.

Mary was the mother of Lucinda M. Wells who was born on 21 Apr 1829 in Sullivan, Madison County, New York.

She was the mother of Nancy Phidila Wells who was born on 8 May 1831 in Sullivan, Madison County, New York.

She lost her spouse, Ozias Wells, on 5 Aug 1832.

She lived in Calhoun, Michigan, United States in 1837.

Mary lived in Calhoun, Michigan, United States in Jul 1840. Mary Wells was listed on the 1840 census in Calhoun County, Michigan with 2 males 15 to 20, 1 male 20 to 30, 1 female 5 to 10, 2 females 10 to 15 and 1 female 40 to 50 in the household.

She lived in Clarendon, Calhoun County, Michigan on 21 Oct 1850. Mary Wells was listed as a 51 year old female head of household who was born in New York on the 1850 census in Calhoun County, Michigan. Also listed in the household was 21 year old Lucinda and 19 year old Nancy.

She lived in Clarendon, Calhoun County, Michigan on 9 Oct 1860. Mary Wells was listed as a 61 year old female housekeeper who was born in NY on the 1860 census in Calhoun County, Michigan. Mary was listed in the household of Benjaming F. Wells. Benjamin's household also included Melissa, age 38; Alice, age 10; George, age 9; Clark, age 7; and Perry, age 4.

Mary lived in Clarendon Township, Calhoun County, Michigan on 9 Aug 1870. Mary Wells was listed in the household of James Doolittle as a 71 year old female who was born in NY on the 1870 census. Also listed in the household were Nancy Doolittle, age 38; Fred Doolittle, age 12, Frank Doolittle, age 8; Carter Doolittle, age 5; and Alice Wells.

She resided in 1873 in Chester Township, Eaton County, Michigan. section 14, 40 acres, T3N, R5W

She was a member of the Methodist Episcopal Church.

Mary lived in Kalamo Township, Eaton, Michigan, United States on 18 Jun 1880. Mary Wells was listed in the household of Benjamin Wells on the 1880 census. Mary was identified as Benjamin's mother. According to the census, Mary was 81 years old and born in New York.

She died on 23 Mar 1885 at the age of 86 in Kalamo, Eaton, Michigan, United States.

She was buried in 1885 at Kaloma Cemetery in Eaton, Michigan, United States. Benjamin Wells was born 27 March 1819 in Sullivan, Madison County, New York.

ENDNOTES:

1. Crawford Family Papers; privately held by Marcia Philbrick, Seneca, Kansas, 2016. Wells Family Bible. copy obtained from Doris Ryan, daughter of Cecile Mentzer Beine.
2. Find a Grave, database and images, Find a Grave (www.findagrave.com : viewed online October 2017), memorial for Mary Kennedy Wells (1799-1885), Find a Grave Memorial no. #155336266, created by BluMoKitty, citing Hillside Cemetery, Kalamo, Eaton County, MICHigan; accompanying photograph by miran, Mary Kennedy Wells.
3. Portrait and Biographical Album of Barry and Eaton Counties, Michigan (Chicago: Chapman Bros., 1891), p. 278-279; digital images, Archive.org, <http://www.archive.org> viewed online 22 June 2022.
4. U.S. and International Marriage Records, 1560-1900 database, Ancestry.com (<https://www.ancestry.com>). : viewed online 22 July 2022.
5. International Genealogical Index (IGI) (:), New York, page 55,287.
6. , Obituary Clipping (N.p.: saved by Mrs. Pauline Briles, n.d.), .
7. Samuel W. Durant, History of Ingham and Eaton Counties, Michigan (Philadelphia: D. W. Ensign & Co., 1880), pages 491-492; digital images, Archive.org, <http://www.archive.org> viewed online 4 October 2022.
8. Photograph, Tombstone, West Clarendon Cemetery, Calhoun County, Michigan read by Valerie Radee, 1995, Kaloma Twp. Cemetery, Eaton Co., MI. ()
9. Valerie Radee, (Albion, Michigan) to Marcia Philbrick, letter; Wells Family Correspondence, privately held by Marcia Philbrick. , 2022.

10. Doris Ryan, , Descendants of Ozias Wells and Mary Kennedy; supplied by Ryan, , created before 2010. Marcia Philbrick 2010.
11. Find a Grave, database and images, Find a Grave (www.findagrave.com : viewed online 16 December 2020), memorial for Benjamin Franklin Wells (1819-1891), Find a Grave Memorial no. 3155335683, created by BluMoKitty, citing Hillside Cemetery, Kalamo, Eaton County, Michigan; accompanying photograph by miran, Benjamin Franklin Wells.
12. Find a Grave, database and images, Find a Grave (www.findagrave.com : viewed online September 2016), memorial for Thurston Kennedy Wells (1821-1893), Find a Grave Memorial no. #55747283, created by J. Geoghan, citing Yates Center Cemetery, Yates Center, Woodson County, Kansas; accompanying photograph by RisingSun, Thurston Kennedy Wells.
13. U.S. and International Marriage Records, 1560-1900 database, Ancestry.com (<https://www.ancestry.com>). : viewed online 11 June 2021.
14. Ancestry.com, Kansas State Census Collection, 1855-1925 (Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2009), Kansas State Historical Society; Topeka, Kansas; 1885 Kansas Territory Census; Roll: KS1885_143; Line: 12.
15. "Died," The Yates Center News (Yates Center, Kansas), 9 June 1893, page 2; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 30 May 2021).
16. Crawford Family Papers; privately held by Marcia Philbrick, Seneca, Kansas, 2016. Descendants of Ozias Wells. copy obtained from Doris Ryan of Yates Center, KS.
17. Duncan L. Wallace, History of Allen and Woodson Counties, Kansas (Iola, Kansas: Iola Register, 1901), page 831-832. digital copy, History of Allen and Woodson Counties, KansasAncestry.com, <http://www.ancestry.com> viewed online 12 June 2021.
18. No author, "The Thurston K. Wells Family," In the Beginning (Woodson County Historical Society), Vol. 19 (#73): page 8.

19. "U.S., Civil War Draft Registrations Records, 1863-1865," Ancestry.com (<https://www.ancestry.com>; accessed June 2021), card for Thurston K Wells, Chester Township, Calhoun County, Michigan.
20. "Michigan Death Certificate" (Certificate of Death,), State of Michigan Certificate of Death #654, William Wallice Wells (Doc. #: Wells.MI.026). Hereinafter cited as "Michigan Death Certificate".
21. Find a Grave, database and images, Find a Grave (www.findagrave.com : viewed online 16 December 2020), memorial for William Wallace Wells (1823-1907), Find a Grave Memorial no. #198385573,
22. "American Genealogical Biographical Index (AGBI)," <http://www.ancestry.com> (Ancestry.com : 1823, Viewed online (1 June 2022), William Wells.
23. Doris Ryan, , Descendants of Ozias Wells and Mary Kennedy; supplied by Ryan, , ; . Marcia Philbrick 2010.
24. Find a Grave, database and images, Find a Grave (www.findagrave.com : viewed online 16 December 2020), memorial for Anna H. Wells Perry (1825-1905), Find a Grave Memorial no. #2160292,
25. Smith John E., Editor, Our County and Its People, a Descriptive and Biographical Record of Madison County, New York (N.p.: Boston History Company, Publishers, 1899), page 96; digital images, FamilySearch.org, <http://www.familysearch.org> Film 934838 Item 1 : viewed online 12 June 2022.
26. Find a Grave, database and images, Find a Grave (www.findagrave.com : viewed online 16 December 2020), memorial for Mary Jane Wells Humeston (1827-1871), Find a Grave Memorial no. #17401863,
27. "Michigan, Death Records 1867-1952," database, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online 15 June 2022), Mary Jane Humeston.

28. Find a Grave, database and images, Find a Grave (www.findagrave.com : viewed online 16 December 2020), memorial for Lucinda M. Wells Hall (1829-1910), Find a Grave Memorial no. #127530322,

29. 1900 U.S. Census 1900, Madison County New York, Sullivan, Madison County, New York, ED 34, Sheet 4A, Image of , family 86, Lucinda Hall; digital images, (: viewed online 26 June 2022).

30. Photograph, Tombstone, West Clarendon Cemetery, Calhoun County, Michigan read by Valerie Radee, 1995, (Doc. #: Wells.MI.029). ()

31. Find a Grave, database and images, Find a Grave (www.findagrave.com : viewed online 19 June 2022), memorial for Ella Humeston (1853-1867), Find a Grave Memorial no. 17401857, created by Frank Passic Albion Historian, citing West Clarendon Cemetery, Clarendon, Calhoun County, MI;, Ella Humeston.

32. Find a Grave, database and images, Find a Grave (www.findagrave.com : viewed online 16 December 2020), memorial for Nancy Wells Doolittle (1831-1906), Find a Grave Memorial no. #51515334,

33. "Michigan, Death Records 1867-1952," database, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online October 2017), Waney P Doolittle.

34. Find a Grave, database and images, Find a Grave (www.findagrave.com : viewed online November 2016), memorial for Ozias Wells (1795-1832), Find a Grave Memorial no. #144143986, created by GSNJ Tombstone Hounds, citing Princeton Baptist Church Cemetery, Penns Neck, Mercer County, New Jersey;, Ozias Wells.

35. 1840 U.S. Census, Calhoun County Michigan, Clarendon, Calhoun County, Michigan, Image 7 of 8, Mary Wells; digital images, (: viewed online 22 July 2022).

36. 1850 U.S. Census, Calhoun County Michigan, population schedule, Clarendon Township, Calhoun County, Michigan, Image 12 of 16, family 199, Mary Wells; digital image,

Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online 27 June 2022); NARA microfilm publication M432.

37. 1860 U.S. Census, Calhoun County, Michigan, population schedule, Clarendon, Calhoun County, Michigan, page 203, Image 10 of 25, family 1544, Benjamin F. Wells; digital images, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online 4 October 2022); NARA microfilm publication M653

38. 1870 U.S. Census, Calhoun County, Michigan, population schedule, Calhoun County, Michigan, page 8, Image 8 of 29, family 67, James Doolittle; digital images, FamilySearch (www.familysearch.org : viewed online 21 May 2022)

39. Halsey, Drouscella Perry, Index of Landowners of Eaton County Michigan, 1873 (: , 1992), page 6, 92 (Doc. #: Wells.MI.010).

40. 1880 U.S. Census, Eaton County Michigan, population schedule, Kalamo Township, Eaton County, Michigan, ED 74, page 26, Image 26 of 33, household 296, Benjamin F. Wells; digital images, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online July 2017); NARA microfilm publication T9.

Ancestor Project

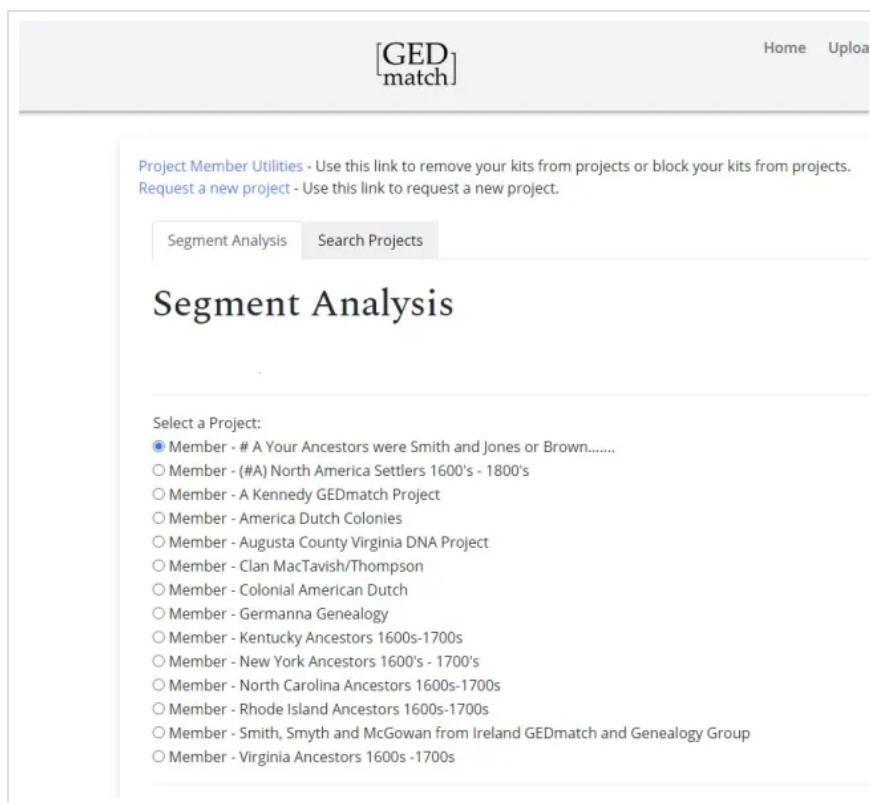
BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JUNE 27, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: DNA, GEDMATCH, KENNEDY

Do you ever wish there was a tool to help you prove a DNA relationship? I'm sure my readers have heard of and likely used DNA Painter, but have you heard of GedMatch's Ancestor Projects? I first heard of this 'tool' when the administrator of the Crawford yDNA project tried to create a Crawford project. Unfortunately, we did not get enough participants to form a project.

While there isn't a Crawford project, I have found several regional projects that may help me with my CRAWFORD brick wall.





As I've been researching my EVANS ancestry and trying to figure out whether the family structure for James Evans and Sally Garret is correct, I've wanted to use DNA to help prove


the relationships. Unfortunately, I need access to a chromosome browser and most of my EVANS matches are on Ancestry.(See Evans DNA) That's when I remembered these projects. With an EVANS project, I could ask my matches to upload their DNA to GedMatch and join the project. However, there isn't an EVANS project at this time. There is a Garret project, but my membership is yet to be accepted.

While there isn't a project to help me with my Evans/Garret research, there are other projects that may help me with some of my other lines. Since my third great grandmother is a Kennedy from New York, I opted to request membership in the Kennedy project. Like most projects, It also has a Facebook group where I can contact my Kennedy matches in the project.

When I used the segment analysis tool for my mother's kit, I got a lot of results. However, most of those were for myself and my two brothers. In order to 'delete' me and my siblings from the list of matches, I used Ctrl-A to highlight everything, Ctrl-C to copy the results and then in Excel, I used Ctrl-V to paste those results. After deleting the header information and all of the lines for myself and my siblings, I was left with TWO matches.

Kit	Name	Tree?	Chr	Start	End	cM	SNPs	Overlap	MRCA
			15	27283967	29542955	7.4	347	403252	7.47
			X	32580914	37854520	7.8	501	399003	N/A

Thus, I have identified two people on GedMatch that may share my Kennedy ancestry. And by knowing a chromosomal segment, I can now look at my other GedMatch matches to see who shares that same segment. To do this, I used the Segment Search (\$Tier 1) tool on Gedmatch and limited it to chromosome 15.



GEDmatch® DNA Segment Search

This utility allows you to find other kits with matching chromosome segments. (Note that matches closer than 2100 cM's are skipped to save resources.)

Kit Number:

Max number of closest matches to consider:

☒ Max Kits

Build to Display (Build37 is default)

☐ B36 ☒ B37 ☐ B38

SNP count minimum threshold to be considered a matching segment
(Leave blank for dynamically-calculated value (200 - 400))

Minimum segment cM size to be included in total:
(Leave blank for default value ~ 7)

☐ Prevent Hard Breaks (default is to create hard breaks when distance between SNP's exceeds 500,000 base positions):

Chromosome to scan (or all):

☒

Optional segment start to match:

That search created a list of matches that share segments on chromosome 15. I then looked for a starting and ending position that would include include the small segment shared with my KENNEDY match.

Chr	B37 Start Posn	B37 End Posn	cM	SNPs
Chromosome 15				
15	22946061	30354303	19.8	1344
15	25095887	30354303	15.3	751
15	25124705	30354303	15.3	1136
15	26446728	30351434	11.6	225
15	27051826	29525591	8.3	392
15	27280968	29562640	7.4	364
15	27290231	29589472	7.5	256

Thus, I have narrowed down my long list of matches on GedMatch to these 7 as possible Kennedy (and Wells) matches. Weirdly, my Kennedy match is not on this list. When I did a one to one comparison with the test from the Kennedy project, I got a message saying the test did not exist. Thus, I'm guessing that the owner of the match is only participating in the project and not with the entire GedMatch community.

Working with this project makes me wish that we could get enough participants for a CRAWFORD project!

Henry Evans Land

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JUNE 28, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: EVANS, WARRICK COUNTY INDIANA

Do you ever collect information for someone even though you have no proof or even suggestion that they might be related to your tree? That's what I did when searching Warrick County, Indiana deeds for James Evans. Along the way, I also collected deeds for Henry Harrison Evans. Below are transcriptions of those deeds.



Warrick County, Indiana

Deed Records

Vol. 3 page 46

No. 23780

Recievers office at Vincennes

April 21 1838

Received from Henry Harrison Evans of Warrick county

Ind the sum of one hundred dollars and cents being in

full for the E1/2 of the NE q of section No 35 in township No 6 S of

Range N. 8 West containing eighty acres and hundredths at one

dollars and twenty five cents per acre

Singed Duplicates

for Jas P Drake Receiver

\$100

Recorded June 28 1838

No. 23162

Receiver's office at VIncennes

Jan 13 1838

Recieved from Henry Harrison Evans of Warrick county

Ind the sum of fifty dollars and cents being in full for

the S.W of S.E. q of Section NO. 24 in Township No. 7 S of Range

No 8 West containing forty acres and hundredths at one dollar

and tewnety five cents per acre

Singed Duplicates

J. P. Drake Receiver

\$50

Recorded June 28 1838

I Henry H Evans of the county of Warrick Indiana do

hereby mortgage assign over & transfer to R. E. Mathewson

commissioner

of the school lands in the county of Warrick and his successor

in office for the use of Congressional township NO. 7 in Range 8

the following described land to wit East 1/2 North East 1/s Sec 35

town 6 range 8 & S.W. 1/4 of SE 1/4 section 24 township 7 range 8 west to

secure

the payment of the sum of one hundred in three years from date with

interest thereon as th rate of ten per cent per an payable annally

in advance I do agree that said land and all my title interest

and claim therein may be exposed to sale if any part of such prinicple

and interest or of either of them be not paid at the time the same or

either of them or any part thereof shall become as here in

stipulated or within six months thereafter for the payment of

all the principle & interest in arrears with five percent damage

thereon and all costs and I hereby acknowledge my self bound

for the payment of deficiency int he amount of

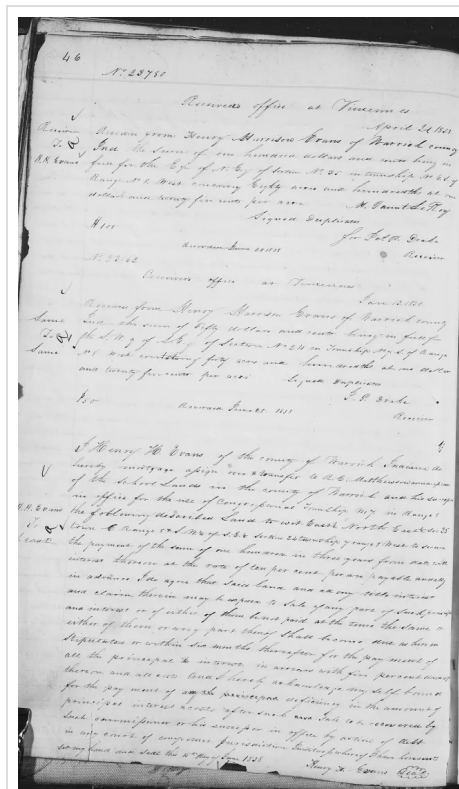
principal interest & costs after such sale to be recovered by

such commissioner or his successor in office by action of debt

in any court of jurisdiction in witness whereof I have hereunto

set my hand and seal this 15 day of June 1838

Henry H Evans (seal)



”

Warrick County Indiana

Deed Records

Vol. 9 page 59

*This Indenture made this tenth day of October in the year of our Lord
eighteen hundred*

*and forty nine between Henry H Evans and Indiana Evans his wife of the
county of Warrick and*

*State of Indiana of the one part and Bruckstone Johnson of the county and
state aforesaid*

*of the other part Witnesseth that the said Henry H Evans for and in
consideration of the sum*

of eight hundred dollars to him in hand paid by the said Brackstine

Johnson the receipt whereof

he doth hereby acknowledge hat granted bargained sold conveyed and confirmed and doth by these presents grant, bargain sell and convey and confirm unto the said Brackstone Johnson his heirs and assigns forever a certain tract or parcel of land known and designated as the west half of north west quarter of section thirty six & the east half of the north east quarter of section thirty five in township six south of range eight west in the district of land subject to sale at Vincennes Indiana containing one hundred and sixty acres to be the same more or less together with all the appurtenances thereunto belonging and the remainders and profits thereof and all the estate right title & interest of the first party in and to the same to have and to hold the premises aforesaid with all the appurtenances to the only proper use benefit & behoof of the said second party their heirs and assigns forever and the first party for themselves their heirs executors and administrators doth warrant and agree to & with the said second party that they the first party are lawfully seized in fee of the premises aforesaid that they are free from all encumbrances that they have a good right to sell & convey the same in manner and form aforesaid and further that they & their heirs executors and administrators shall and will warrant and forever defend the said premises to the said second party his heirs and assigns against the lawful claims of themselves their heirs and also against the lawful claim or claims of all and every other person or persons whatsoever.

In witness whereof the first party aforesaid have hereunto set thier hands and seals

the day and year above written

Henry H Evans (seal)

Indiana (his mark) Evans (seal)

Signed sealed and delivered in presence of

Paul Denison

Leroy W Evins

The state of Indiana

Warrick County

Be it remembered that the within named Henry Harrison

Evans and Indiana Evans his wife known to me to be

the persons who executed the foregoing deed came this day

Warrick County and each severally acknowledged that they and each of them

did sign seal and deliver the within and foregoing indenture as and for their and

of each of their own act and deed she the said Indiana Evans wife of the said

Henry H Evans being of full age and the full contents and purport of the said

indenture having been by me first made known to her and being by me seperate

and apart from and without the hearing of her said husband privately examined

upon such seperate examination she did declare and acknowledge that she voluntarily and of her own free will and accord and without any coercion or compulsion from her said husband signed sealed and delivered the said indenture as her at and deed for the purposes therein mentioned IN testimony

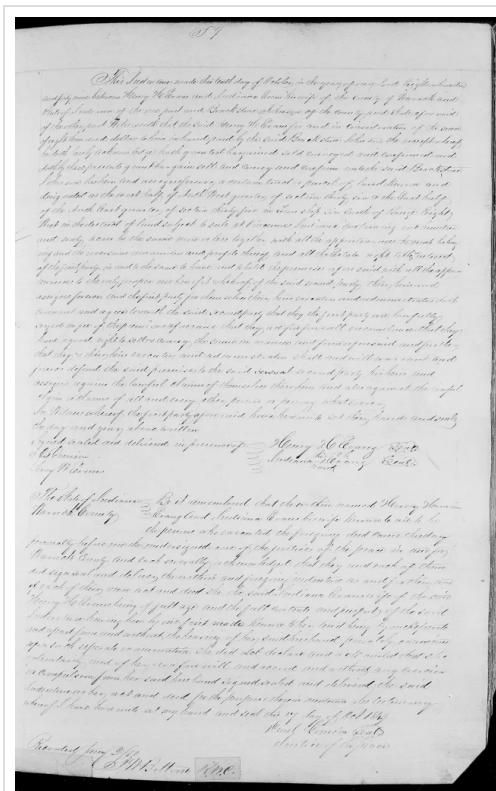
whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal this 17 day of Oct 1849

Paul Denison (seal)

Justice of the Peace

Recorded Jany 2 / 50

J W Bone RWC



Warrick County Indiana Deed Records

Volume 9 page 342

This Indenture made this second day of November in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and fifty between Henry H Evans and Indiana Evans his wife of the county of Warrick and state of Indiana of the first part and Joshua Barns of the same place of the second part witnesseth that the said parties of the first part for and in consideration of the sum of two hundred dollars lawful money of the United States to the said parties of the first part by the party of the second part paid the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged have granted bargained and sold and by these presents do grant bargain sell convey and confirm unto

the said party of the second part his heirs and assigns for ever all the following

described piece or parcel of land situate in Warrick county Indiana to wit, the west half of the north west quarter of section no one in township

no seven south of range no eight west of the lands sold at Vincennes Ind together with all he privileges and appurtenances to the same belonging To have and to hold the same to the said Joshua Burns his heirs and assigns for ever hereby covenanting that the title so conveyed is clear & free and unincumbered by any act of the grantors herein In witness whereof the said Henry H Evans together with Indiana Evans his wife who

hereby releases all claim of Dower, hereunto set their hands and souls, this day of November AD 1850

Henry H Evans (seal)

Indiana (her mark) Evans (seal)

William Overlin

Paul Denison

State of Indiana

Warrick County

I Paul Dennison one of the justices of the peace of said county do hereby certify that the above named HenryH Evans came personally before me and acknowledged the foregoing instrument of writing to be

his voluntary act & deed for the purposes therein mentioned Also Indiana Evans above

named wife of the said Henry H Evans who being by me examined privately separate and

apart from and with the hearing of her said husband and the full contents and purposes

of the said deed being by me made known to her she acknowledged that she voluntarily

executed the same of her own free will and record and without any coercion or compulsion from her said husband. In witness whereof I hereunto set my hand and seal

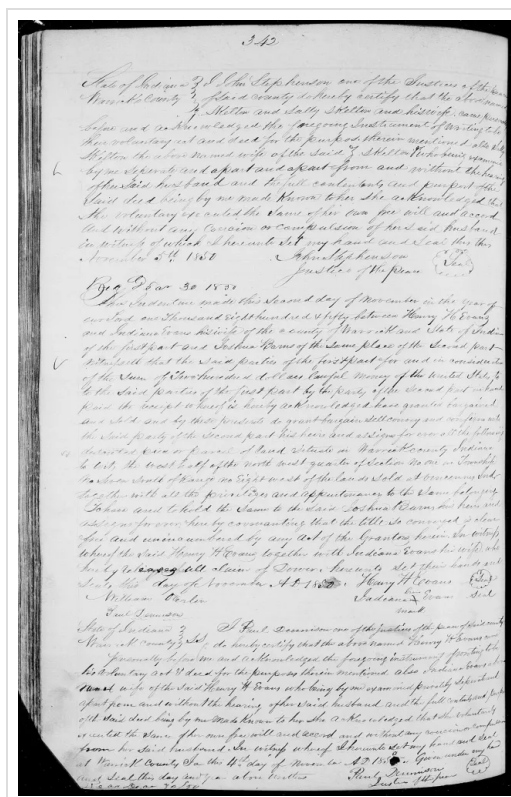
at Warrick County Ia this 4th day of November AD 1859 Given under my hand

and seal this day and year above written

Paul Dennison

Justice of the Peace (seal)

Recd Dec 30 / 50



”

Warrick County, Indiana

Deed Records

Vol. 9 page 345

This Indenture made this fifteenth day of October in the year of our Lord one thousand eight and forty nine between Henry Harrison

Evans & Indiana Evans his wife of the first part and Milton Harger of the second part both parties of Warrick county Indiana Witnesseth that the said first party for and in consideration of the sum of one hundred and fifty dollars to the said first party in hand paid by the said second party the receipt whereof they doth hereby acknowledge hath granted bargained sold conveyed & confirmed and doth by these presents grant bargain sell convey and confirm unto the said second party his heirs and assigns for ever a certain tract or parcel of land known & being as the north east quarter of the south west quarter of section thirty six in Township six south range eight west in the district of land subject to sale in the district of Vincennes Indiana containing forty acres be the same more or less together with all the appurtenances thereunto belonging and the pensions remainder and profits thereof and all the right title estate & interest of the first party in and to the same to have and to hold the premises aforesaid with all the appurtenances to the only purpose benefit and behoof of the said second party their heirs and assigns forever, and the said first party for themselves their heirs and administrators doth covenant and agrees to & with the said second party that they the said first party are lawfully

page 346

seized in fee of the premises aforesaid that they are free from all incumbrances that they have a good right to sell and convey the same in manner and form aforesaid and further that they the said first party and their heirs executors and administrators shall and will warrant and defend forever the said premises to the said second party his heirs and assigns against the lawful claims of themselves their heirs and also against the lawful claims or or claims of all and ever other person or persons whatsoever In witness whereof we the said first party have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year above written

Henry H Evans (seal)

Indiana (her mark) Evans (seal)

Signed Sealed

and delivered in presence of

Paul Dennison

Louis H Dennison

The State of Indiana

Warrick County

Be it remembered that the within

named Henry Harrison Evans and

Indiana Evans his wife known to me

to be the persons who executed the foregoing deed came this day

personally before me the undersigned one of the justices of the peace

that they did sign seal and deliver the within and foregoing

indenture as and for their and each of their own acts and deed

She the said Indiana Evans the wife of the said Henry H Evans

being of full age and the full contents and purport of the said

Indenture having been by me first made known to her and being

by me separte and apart from and without the hearing of her

said husband privately examined upon such separte examination

she did declare and acknowledge that she voluntarily and of her own

free will and accord and without any coercion or compulsion from

her said husband signed sealed and delivered the said indenture

as her act and deed for the purposes therein mentioned.

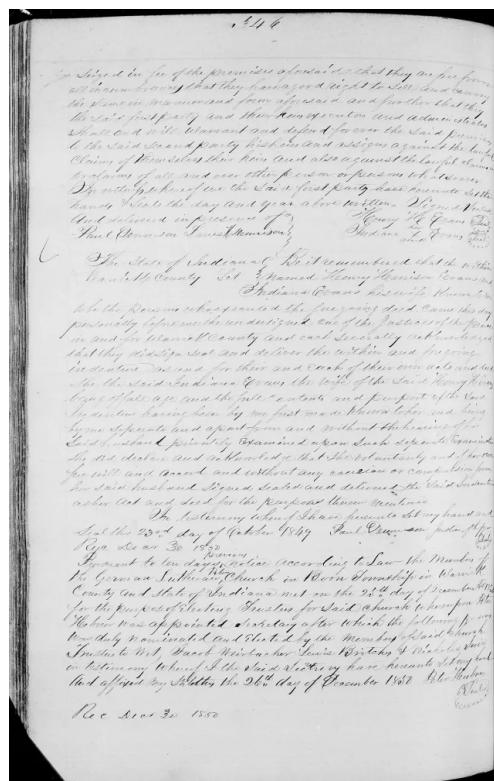
In testimony whereof I have hereunto set my hand and

seal this 23rd day of October 1849

Paul Dennison

Justice of the Peace

Rec Dec 30 1850



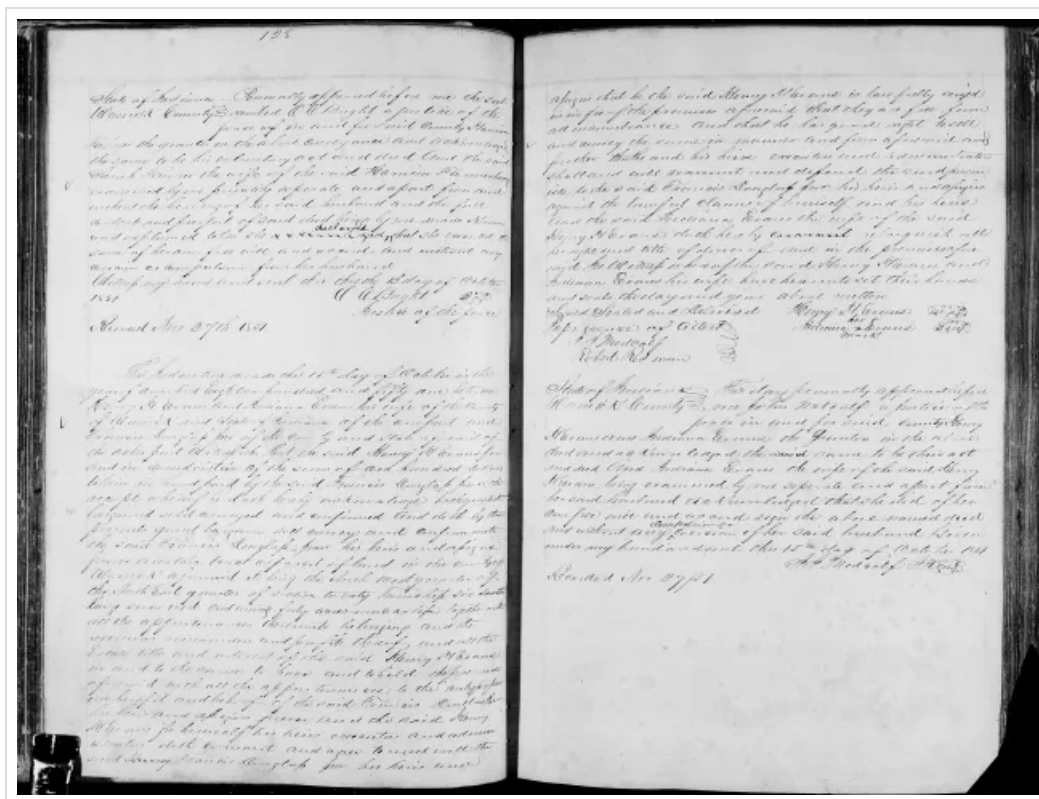
<https://heartlandgenealogy.org/?format=pdf&post-type=post&order-date=asc&order-menu=asc&statuses%5B%5D=publish&dates%5Bafter%5D=...> 501/516

This indenture made this 15th day of October in the year of our lord eighteen hundred and fifty one between Henry H Evans and Indiana Evans his wife of the county of Warrick and State of Indiana of the one part and Francis Douglass Jnr of the county and state aforesaid of the other part witnesseth that the said Henry H Evans for and in consideration of the sum of one hundred dollars to him in hand paid by the said Francis Douglas from the receipt whereof he doth hereby acknowledge hath granted bargained sold conveyed and confirmed and doth by these presents grant bargain sell convey and confirm unto the said Francis Douglass Junr his heirs and assigns forever a certain tract or parcel of land in the county of Warrick aforesaid it being the north west quarter of the North east quarter of section twenty township six south range seven west containing forty acres more or less together with all the appurtenances thereunto belonging and the revisions remainders and profits thereof and all the estate title and interest of the said Henry H Evans in and to the same to have and to hold the premises aforesaid with all the appurtenances to the only proper use benefit and behoof of the said Francis Douglas Junr his heirs and assigns forever and the said Henry H Evans for himself his heirs executors and administrators doth covenant and agree to and with the said Francis DOuglas Junr his heirs and

page 129

assigns that he the said Henry H Evans is lawfully seized in in fee of the premises aforesaid that they are free from all incumbrance and that he has good right to sell and convey the same in manner and form aforesaid and further that he and his heirs executors and administrators shall and will warrant and defend the said prem

*ises to the said Francis Douglass Junr his heirs and assigns
against the lawful claims of himself and his heirs
and the said Indiana Evans the wife of the said
Henry H Evans doth hereby relinquish all
her rights and title of dower of and in the premises afore
said In witness whereof the said Henry H Evans and
Indiana Evans his wife have hereunto set their hands
and seals the day and year above written
Henry H Evans (seal)
Indiana (her mark) Evans
Signed Sealed and delivered
in presence of attest
J J Metdclf
Robert Redman
State of Indiana
Warrick County
This day personally appeared before
me John Metcalf a justice of the
peace in and for said county Henry
H Evans and Indiana Evans the grantors in the above
deed and acknowledged the same to be their act
and deed and Indiana Evans the wife of the said Henry
H Evans being examined by me seperate and apart from
her said husband acknowledged that she did of her
own free will and accord sign the above named deed
and without any compulsion or coercion of her said husband Given
under my hand and seal this 15th day of October 851
J J Metcalf (seal)
Recorded Nov 27 / 51*



And then in 1867, the newspaper reports a sheriff's sale as a result of an order by the Court of Common Pleas of Warrick County, Indiana.

”

The Booneville Enquirer (Boonville, Indiana)

1 Aug 1867 page 3

Newspapers.com

Legal

Sheriff's sale

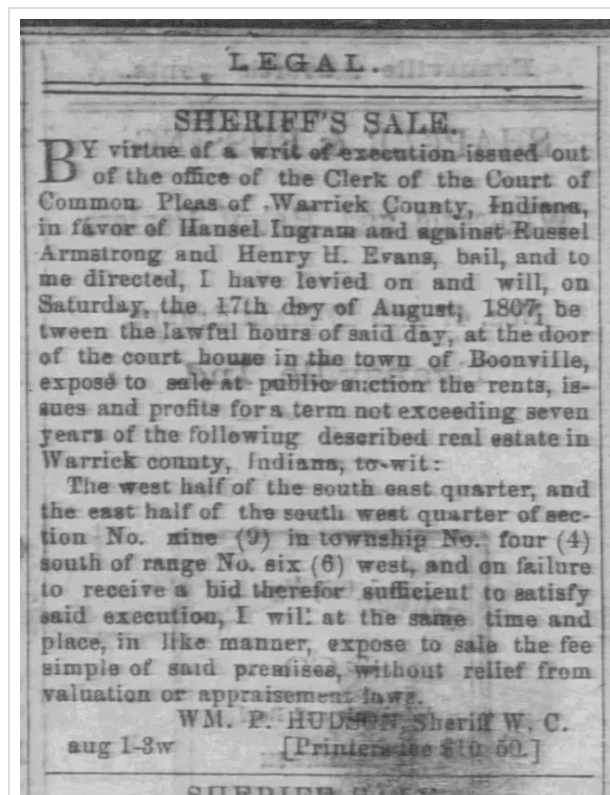
By virtue of a writ of execution issued out of the office of the Clerk of the Court of Common Pleas of Warrick County, Indiana in favor of Hansel Ingram and against Russel Armstrong and Henry H. Evans, bail, and to me directed, I have levied on and will on Saturday, the 17th day of August 1867 between the lawful hours of said day, at the door of the court house in the town of Boonville

expose to sale at public auction the rents, issues and profits for a term not exceeding seven years of the following described real estate in Warrick county, Indiana, to-wit:

The west half of the south east quarter, and the east half of the south west quarter of section No. nine (9) in township No. four (4) south of range No. six (6) west, and on failure to receive a bid therefor sufficient to satisfy said execution, I will at the same time and place in like manner, expose to sale the fee simple of said premises, without relief from valuation or appraisement laws.

Wm P. Hudson, Sheriff, W.C.

Aug 1-3w





Evans Deeds

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JUNE 29, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: EVANS, WARRICK COUNTY INDIANA

Robert M. Evans was one of the founders of Evansville. He also patented land in Warrick county, Indiana At this point, I have no evidence connecting General Robert M. Evans to my ancestor, James Evans of Warrick County, Indiana. Perhaps figuring out all of the land transactions for Robert M. Evans in southern Indiana will help figure out whether they are related. Unfortunately, the two deeds found in Warrick county don't connect to James Evans.



Warrick County Indiana

Deed Records

Vol. 2 page 236-237

This Indenture made this first day of June in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty six between Isaac Caldwell and Nancy his wife of Warrick county in the state of Indiana of the one part and Robert m. Evans, Joshua Stephens & Silas Stephens of Evansville Indiana of the other part Witnesseth that the said Isaac Caldwell & Nancy his wife for and in consideration of the sum of three hundred dollard current money of the United States to them in hand paid the receipt whereof they hereby acknowledged have bargained and sold and by these presents do grant bargain sell and confirm unto the said Robert M. Evans Joshua W Stephens & Silas Stephens their heirs and assigns all that tract or parcel of land situate and being in the county of Warrick aforesaid containing eight acres and known and designated as the east half of the south east quarter of section no five in township

*no six south of range no nine west in the district of
land subject to sale at Vincennes Indiana together with
all and singular the premises with all the appurtenance thereunto
belonging or in any wise appertaining to have and to hold the
land hereby conveyed with the appurtenances unto the said
Robert M. Evan, Joshua w Stephens & Silas Stephens their
heirs and assigns forever and the said Isaac Caldwell
for himself his heirs executors and administrators the aforesaid
tract of land and premises unto the said Robert M. Evans
Joshua W. Stephens & Silas Stephens their heirs & assigns
against the claim or claims of all and every person or persons
whatsoever doth and will warrant and forever defend by these
presents In witness whereof the said Isaac Caldwell and
Nancy his wife have hereunto set their hands and seals this day
and date first above written.*

Isaac Caldwell (Seal)

Nancy Caldwell (Seal)

Sealed and delivered in presence of

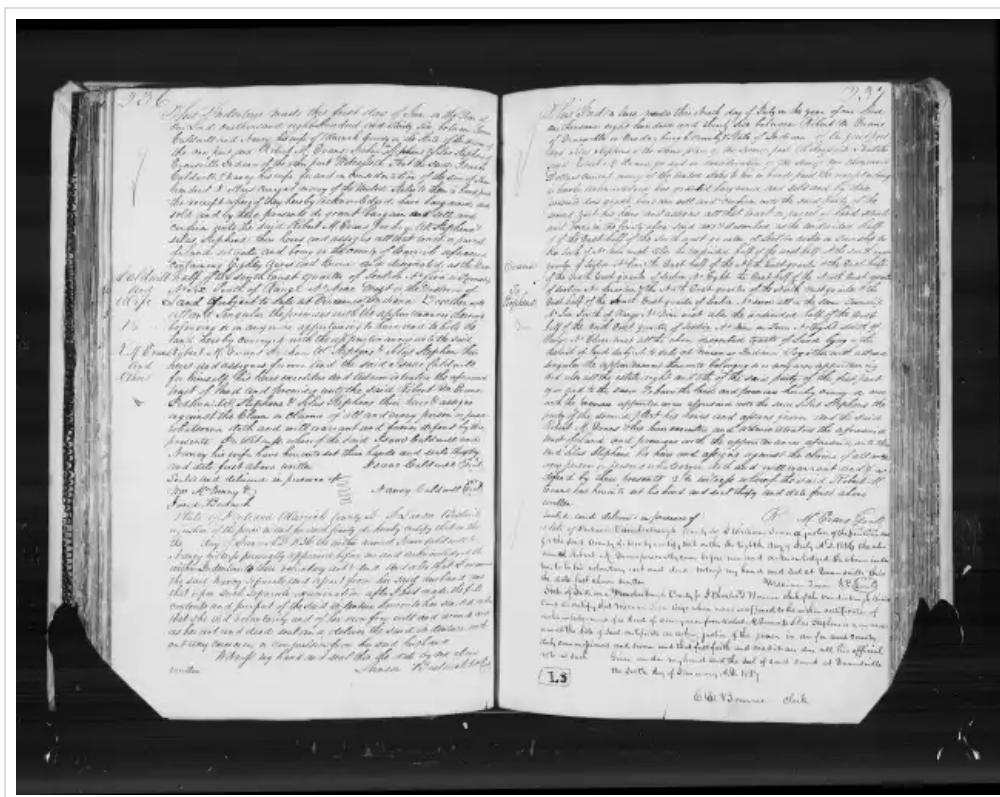
Wm McKinny

Jared Bostwick

*State of Indiana Warrick County SS I Sanson Bostwick
a justice of the peace in and for said county do hereby certify that on this
the day of June A.D. 1836 the within named Isaac Caldwell
Nancy his wife personally appeared before me and acknowledged the
within indenture to their voluntary act deed and also that I examined
the said Nancy separate and apart from her said husband and
that upon such separate examination after I had made the full
contents and purport of the said indenture know to her she did declare
that she did voluntarily and of her own free will and accord and
as her act and deed seal and deliver the said indenture with
out any coercion or compulsion from her said husband.*

Witness my hand and seal this the date by me above written

Sanson Bostwick J.P. (seal)



Warrick County Indiana

Deed Records

Vol 6 page 64

This Indenture made the 31st day of July AD eighteen hundred and thirty eight between Robert M Evans of Evansville Indiana of the one part & Silas Stephens of the same place of the second part witnesseth that the said Robert M Evans the party of the first part for and in consideration of ten thousand dollars to him in paid by the said Silas Stephens (the right of which is hereby acknowledged) has

aliened released & quit claimed & by these presents does bargain sell alien release

& quit claim unto the said Silas Stephens & his heirs & assigns all the following

described tracts or parcels of land lying and being in Township No six (6) south of

range No nine (9) west in the district of lands subject to sale at Vincennes in the state of

Indiana that is to say the East half of the south east quarter of section five (5) the

East half of the south west quarter of section No the south east quarter of section No seven (7) the west half of the north west quarter of the north east quarter

of the same NW quarter of section No seven (7) the west half of the south west quarter of section No four (4) the east half of the East quarter & the east half of the south east quarter of section No eighty (8) the east half

of the north east quarter of section No seventeen (17) and the west half of the north east quarter of section No seventeen (17) also the following described

tracts of lying and being in township No six (6) south of range No ten (10) west in

the district of lands subject to sale Vincennes that is to say the East half of the south west quarter of section No one (1) the north west quarter of section No

twelve (12) the south west quarter of the south east quarter of section No twenty

one (21) & the undivided third of the south east quarter and the south east quarter of the north east quarter of section No twenty four (24) And also the

west half of the north east quarter of section No nine (9) in township No eight

south of range No eleven (11) west in district of lands subject to sale at Vincennes Indiana together with all and singular the rights

members privileges & appurtenances unto the said several tracts of parcels of land belonging or in any wise appertaining to have and to hold the said several tracts or parcels of land above described & every part & parcel thereof with the appurtenances aforesaid unto the said Lela Stephens & his heirs and assigns forever Give quit & discharges of & from all the claim claims of the said Robert M Evans & all persons claiming or the claim under him. In witness hereof the said Robert M. Evans has hereunto set his hand and affixed his seal at Evansville this the day and year first above written.

R. M. Evans (seal

In presence of

A Warner

Thos F Stockwell

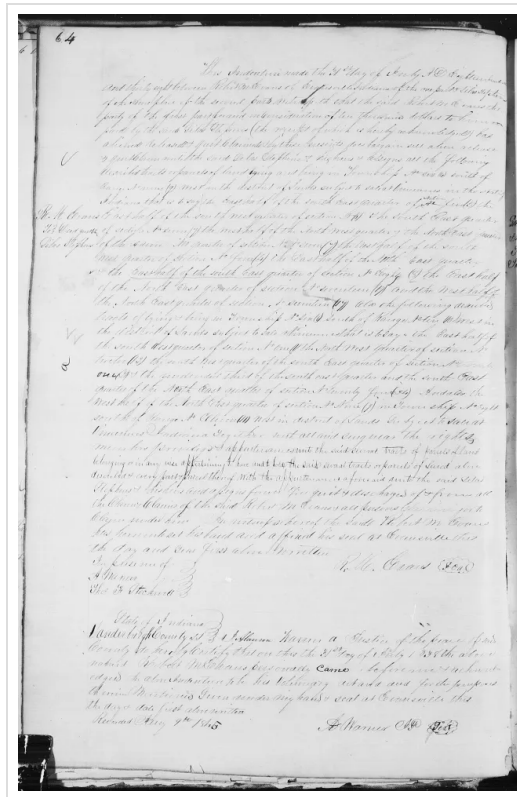
State of INdiana

Vanderburgh COuntty

I Adamson Warner a Justice of the peace of said County do hereby certify that on this 31st day of July 1838 the above Robert M. Evans personally came before me & acknowledged the above indenture to be his voluntary act and deed for the purposes therein mentioned given under my hand & seal at Evansville this the day & date first above written

A. Warner JP (Seal)

Recorded Jany 9th 1845



Friday Find

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JUNE 30, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: BRILES

Buried in the notebook of BRILES items received from Mildred Barby are photocopies of obituaries. Since these may not be available online, I'm sharing a page of them here.

Memorial

Briles

William Earl Briles, eldest son of Nathan and Susan Briles, was born October 5, 1882 at Fredonia, Kansas, and died August 9, 1945 at his home in Liberal, Kansas, at the ages of 62 years 10 months 4 days.

When he was seventeen years of age, with his parents he moved from Fredonia to Custer County, Oklahoma and lived there until he was twenty-one years of age, when he came to Beaver County, Oklahoma and homesteaded, filing his claim on November 3, 1903, there enduring the hardships of an early settler.

On December 3, 1905 he was married to Miss Ella Wininger of Burma, Oklahoma. To this union six children were born, one having preceded him in death in 1913. He is survived by his widow and five children, namely: William N., Meade, Kansas; Glen W., Dombey, Okla.; Esten C., Olathe, Colo.; Emeline S. Burnes, Liberal, Kansas; and John M. Briles, Mexico, Mo. He also leaves five brothers: Lon of Dombey, Oklahoma; Melo of Albany, Oregon; Ernest, of Tulsa, Okla.; Floren, of Inyokern, Calif.; of Tulsa, Okla.; two sisters, Elizabeth Rogers, of Humansville, Mo., and Flossie Smith, of Lawrence, Kansas; and nine grandchildren.

the age of twenty-eight he became a Christian and lived a devout life, having preached the Gospel for over twenty years.

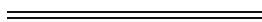
In 1903 he and his mother, who was also a minister established the SOuthside Church of God in Liberal, Kansas. He has also done evangelistic work in nine states since that time, and up until the time he was taken ill eighteen months ago.

He will be greatly missed in his home by his loved ones, and in the community by his friends; no one else will be able to take his palce.

Funeral services were held at the Southside Church of God in Liberal on Sunday, August 12, at 120:30 a.m., conducted by Bro. Roland Tombleson of Lamar, Colorado.

Another service was held at 3:30 p.m., on the same day at the Union Center Church twenty-five miles southwest of Liberal, in charge of Bro. E. H. Atherton, assisted by Bro. Manning.

We shall meet him again on the morning of the First Resurrection.



Rev. John Briles

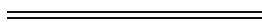
Wheatridge. Colo. —

Word has been received of the death of a former Liberal resident, Rev. John Briles, who died Wednesday, Nov. 11, 1985 at the Luthern Hospital in Denver, Colo.

Born July 14, 1920 at Adams, Okla., he lived in Liberal for several years and was employed at the J. C. Penney Store.

he had pastored the church at Arvada, Colo., for over 25 years.

Survivors include his wife of the home; one daughter, two grandchildren; one brother, Glen Briles, Adams; and one sister, Emeline Burnes Goodrick, Liberal.



Deaths and Funerals

Noah M. Briles

Noah M. Briles, brother of Mrs. Grant Smith of Lawrence, died October 21 at Clinton, Okla., at the age of 42 years. Death was due to a heart attack. Funeral services will be held in Clinton Friday.

He is also survived by another sister, Mrs. Ray Rogers Humansville, Mo., and four brothers, Leo Briles, Bomber, Okla., Milo Briles, Albany, Ore., Florrin Briles, Houston, Tex. and Ernest Briles, Oskaloosa,

Noah M. Briles Dies in Oregon of Hearth Attack

Funeral services will be held here for Noah M. Briles, 41, former Clinton resident who died Saturday night in Albany, Ore., after a heart attack. His death occurred at the home of a brother, J. M. Briles.

Date of the service had not been decided this afternoon, Kern and Schneider funeral home reported.

For 10 years Briles was the Clinton representatives for Home State Lie Insurance Co. He was employed at the Clinton naval a station during its construction For the past two years he had been in defense work in California. Briles spent a month here visiting relatives and friends about four weeks ago.

Survivors include his wife and several brothers and sisters.

Briles Services Scheduled Friday

Funeral services for Noah M. Briles, who died Saturday in Albany, Ore., from a heart attack will be conducted at 2 p.m. Friday at the Kern and Schneider Funeral

home chapel.

Rev. Edwin W. Parker, pastor of the First Methodist church, will officiate, and burial will be in the Clinton cemetery.

Survivors include his widow, four brothers, J. M. Briles, Albany; F. D. Briles, Houston, Tex., Lon Briles, Dombey, and Ernest Briles, Oskaloossa, Iowa, and two sisters, Mrs. Flossie Smith, Lawrence, Kans., and Mrs. Lizzie Rogers, Humansville, Mo.

Memorial



Noah M. BRILES

William Earl Briles, eldest son of Nathan and Susan Briles, was born October 4, 1892 at Fredonia, Kansas, and died August 8, 1945 at his home in Liberal, Kansas, at the age of 52 years 10 months 4 days.

When he was seventeen years of age, with his parents he moved from Fredonia to Cherokee County, Oklahoma and lived there until he was twenty-one years of age, when he came to Beaver County, Oklahoma and homesteaded, filing his claim on November 2, 1903, there, enjoying the hardships of an early settler.

On December 2, 1905 he was married to Miss Ella Wainwright of Burns, Oklahoma. To this union six children were born, and having preceded him in death in 1923.

He is survived by his widow and five children, namely: William N. Moale, Kansas; Glen W. Dombey, Okla.; Edna C. Oltz, Colo.; Emeline S. Burns, Liberal, Kansas; and John M. Briles, Mexico, Mo. He also leaves five brothers: Lon, of Dombey, Oklahoma; Mel, of Albany, Oregon; Ernest, of Tulsa, Okla.; Flossie, of Topeka, Kans.; two sisters, Elizabeth Rogers, of Humansville, Mo., and Flossie Smith, of Lawrence, Kansas; and nine grandchildren.

The age of twenty-eight he became a citizen and lived a devout life, having preached the Gospel for over twenty years.

In 1899 he and his mother, who was also a minister, established the Southside Church of God in Liberal, Kansas. He has also done evangelistic work in nine states since that time, and up until the time he was taken to his home by death.

He will be greatly missed in his home by his loved ones, and in the community by his friendly no one else will be able to take his place.

Funeral services were held at the Southside Church of God in Liberal on Sunday, August 12, at 10:30 a.m., conducted by Mrs. Robert Tomlinson of Lamar, Colorado.

Another service was held at 2:00 p.m., on the same day at the Union Center Church twenty-five miles southwest of Liberal, in charge of Rev. H. H. Albertson, assisted by Mrs. Manning.

We shall meet him again on the morning of the First Resurrection.

Deaths and Funerals

Noah M. Briles

Noah M. Briles, brother of Mrs. Earl Briles, died Saturday, August 8, at Clinton, Okla., at the age of 52 years. Death was due to a heart attack. Funeral services will be held in Clinton, Friday.

He is also survived by another sister, Mrs. Ray Rogers, Humansville, Mo., and four brothers: Lon Briles, Dombey, Okla.; Mel Briles, Albany, Okla.; Ernest Briles, Houston, Tex.; and Flossie Smith, Lawrence, Kans.

Noah M. Briles Dies in Oregon Of Heart Attack

Funeral services will be held here for Noah M. Briles, 51, former Clinton resident who died Saturday night in Albany, Ore., after a heart attack. The death occurred at the home of a brother, J. M. Briles.

Date of the service had not been decided until Wednesday. Kern and Schuchter, funeral home, reported.


For 15 years Briles was the Clinton representative for the First State Life Insurance Co. He was employed at the Clinton naval station during the construction. For the past two years he had been in defense work in California. Briles spent a month here visiting relatives and friends about four weeks ago.

Briles Services Scheduled Friday

Funeral services for Noah M. Briles, who died Saturday in Albany, Ore., from a heart attack, will be conducted at 2 p. m. Friday at the Kern and Schuchter funeral home chapel.

Rev. Edwin W. Parker, pastor of the First Methodist church, will officiate and burial will be in the Clinton cemetery.

Survivors include his widow, four brothers: J. M. Briles, Albany; F. D. Briles, Houston, Tex.; Lon Briles, Dombey; and Ernest Briles, Oskaloosa, Iowa; and two sisters: Mrs. Flossie Smith, Lawrence, Kans., and Mrs. Lizzie Rogers, Humansville, Mo.



William M. John Briles